

20001

Nine Mile Point Waste Processing Facility

Site Monitoring Plan

V00

---

## Waste & Engineering

We have been involved in waste management and waste facility developments for more than 50 years.



# Report

TITLE	Nine Mile Point Waste Processing Facility- Site Monitoring Plan
PROJECT	20001
CLIENT	Drumcastle Ltd.
DATE	December 2021
STATUS	FINAL
VERSION	00
AUTHOR	Kerry Brogan

## DOCUMENT CONTROL

REVISION	DESCRIPTION	STATUS	DATE	BY	CHECKED	APPROVED
00	NMP WASTE PROCESSING FACILITY- SITE MONITORING PLAN	FINAL	DEC 2021	KB	AT	AT

# Contents

<b>Site Monitoring Plan</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1 <u>Overview</u>	1
1.1.1 <i>Site Location and Environmental Setting</i>	1
1.2 <u>Baseline Information</u>	1
1.3 <u>Monitoring</u>	2
1.4 <u>Pollution Prevention Measures</u>	3
1.4.1 <i>Surfacing</i>	3
1.4.2 <i>Drainage</i>	3
1.4.3 <i>Spillage Procedure</i>	4
1.5 <u>Permit Surrender</u>	4

## Appendices

**Appendix A-** Phase 1 Environmental and Mining Report - CRM.414.002.GE.R.001

**Appendix B-** Geo-environmental Report - CRM.083.001 GE.R 002

# Site Monitoring Plan

## 1.1 Overview

This Site Monitoring Plan outlines the measures in place regarding the monitoring of soil and groundwater for the Nine Mile Point Waste Processing Facility.

### 1.1.1 Site Location and Environmental Setting

The Facility is located at:  
Nine Mile Point Industrial Estate,  
Ynysddu,  
Cwmfelinfach,  
Caerphilly,  
NP11 7HZ

The site is centred at National Grid Reference (NGR) ST 19235 91305. The Facility occupies an area of 1.09 hectares within the approximately 16 hectare Nine Mile Point industrial estate. The site is bordered by industrial unit to the east, a road to the west beyond which are more industrial units, a road to the south beyond which is woodland and the Sirhowy River, and to the north by woodland.

The nearest residential properties are on New Road, approximately 470m northeast of the eastern edge of the site boundary and William Street, approximately 478m west of the western edge of the site boundary.

The Facility will be operated by Drumcastle Ltd.

## 1.2 Baseline Information

In reviewing the condition of the ground prior to operation of the waste treatment facility based on a desk study information, the presence of made ground indicated that there may be the potential for contamination sources. Enzygo's report 'Phase 1 Environmental and Mining Report', April 2015 referenced CRM.414.002.GE.R.001 concludes in section 7.12 'It is considered that given the low/negligible risk from potential contamination. Appropriate environmental sampling should be undertaken to determine the soil quality.' This report is included in Appendix A.

A 'Geo-environmental Report' was undertaken by Enzygo in May 2015 referenced CRM.083.001 GE.R 002 which includes the results of intrusive investigation. This report is



included in Appendix B and will act as a point of reference at the start of operational use of the land. Section 9 of the report states 'The soil quality analysis does not show any exceedances of the reference values for commercial end use. No asbestos fibres were detected.'

Chemical analysis is included in Appendix D of the Geo-environmental Report: Chemical Testing which comprises the baseline data upon which to base comparison of the ground conditions at the time of site surrender. From the chemical analysis undertaken the report concludes: 'It is considered that there is a negligible to low risk associated with land quality issues at the site. Given the proposed industrial usage of the site no remediation is expected.'

### 1.3 **Monitoring**

No periodic monitoring of groundwater or soil will be required for the Nine Mile Point Waste Processing Facility as the risk to groundwater and soil has been deemed negligible due to the pollution prevention measures implemented onsite. Should any pollution occur during the operational phase, records will be maintained, and remediation will be carried out.

There will be one point source emissions to water, clean surface water and roof drainage via the existing surface water drain. There will be no process effluent generated as part of the process. Table 1.1 below shows the emissions point for discharge of surface water from the facility.

**Table 1.1 Point Source Emissions to Water**

<b>Emission Point Ref.</b>	<b>Potential Emissions</b>	<b>Pollution prevention measures</b>	<b>Comments</b>	<b>Discharges to</b>	<b>Monitoring Standard and frequency</b>
SW Outfall Approximate NGR: ST 19178 91244	Oils and grease	Class 1 full retention interceptor with alarm	Surface water run-off from site and oil interceptor and clean roof water (inspected visually)	Storage crates then into existing surface water drain. Drawing reference 20001-403	EN 872 Monthly

## 1.4 **Pollution Prevention Measures**

Pollution Prevention Measures implemented onsite are detailed in the Operational Techniques and Monitoring Plan.

### **1.4.1 Surfacing**

The site will be encapsulated with reinforced concrete and will be covered with impermeable surfacing. The waste reception building will be constructed on impermeable hard standing.

The site access road & hardstanding will be inspected by the Site Manager on a daily basis to determine the need for maintenance and cleaning, and litter picking. All departing road transport will be inspected for cleanliness prior to leaving the site. Paved roads will be swept and washed regularly as determined by Site Manager inspections.

Operational procedures will ensure that hard standing areas are inspected for damage on a daily basis and any repairs are carried out promptly and to the original standard and specification.

### **1.4.2 Drainage**

Adequate drainage infrastructure is provided for the Waste Processing Facility. Surface water drainage and clean run-off from the roof will be discharged via silt traps and full retention interceptors to storage crates. Such interceptors will be subject to regular inspection and maintenance.

Surface water will then be released to the existing surface water drains on the industrial estate. The site has been designed with appropriate falls to allow all surface runoff to discharge towards the drainage system and the interceptor. Foul drainage is discharged via sewer.

Silt traps and oil interceptors will be inspected on a regular basis to check their integrity and be maintained to prevent overfilling along with the site drainage system.

Waste received for SRF production will be dry in nature and therefore there will be no runoff. There are no wastes stored externally, with the exception of baled recyclable material and RDF/SRF. The baled RDF/SRF will be wrapped five times and inspected for splits in the packaging. Any splits will be repaired immediately.

All repairs will match the original standard and specification. Regular inspection will ensure that 'special needs' cleaning will take place when and where necessary.

Activities will be managed in accordance with the operator's management systems, and all areas that have the potential for contaminated run-off will be sealed and serviced with a secondary containment system.

#### **1.4.3 Spillage Procedure**

All waste material on site will be stored and processed on an impermeable surface so as to prevent ingress of spills or leakages into underlying soils and groundwater and also to divert liquids to appropriate drainage points.

Spill kits will be maintained in order to respond to any spill. The Operator will also have in place emergency measures to deal with any spillages (e.g., the deployment of absorbent mats and booms).

Training will be provided to all staff relating to the use of spill kits and the Spill Clean-Up Procedures.

All site personnel will be tasked with monitoring for evidence of spillages and leakage during their day-to-day routine. Any evidence of spillage or leakage will be reported to the Site Manager or his nominated deputy for remedial action.

Clean-up procedures will be implemented to contain and remove potentially polluting material. Records of any pollution incidents including corrective actions will be maintained. Natural Resources Wales will be notified as per requirements of the Environmental Permit. Clear access will be provided to all potentially leaking equipment.

### **1.5 Permit Surrender**

At Permit surrender, the following sections will be completed and submitted to NRW as part of the Permit Surrender Application. Information that has been gathered during the operational phase of the Permit following the 'lifetime approach' will be used to identify whether the land is in a satisfactory condition. Site surrender reference data will be collected if required.

**Table 1.2 Decommissioning and Removal of Pollution Risk**

<b>DECOMMISSIONING AND REMOVAL OF POLLUTION RISK</b>
Describe how the site was decommissioned. Demonstrate that all sources of pollution risk have been removed. Describe whether the decommissioning had any impact on the land. Outline how this was investigated and remedied.

<b>Checklist of supporting information</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Site Closure Plan;</li> <li>• List of potential sources of pollution risk; and</li> <li>• Investigation and remediation reports (where relevant)</li> </ul>
--	--

**Table 1.3 Reference Data and Remediation**

<b>REFERENCE DATA AND REMEDIATION (WHERE RELEVANT)</b>	
<p>State whether land and/or groundwater data was collected or whether it wasn't required because the information within the Surrender Site Condition Report shows that the land has not deteriorated.</p> <p>If any land and/or groundwater reference data was collected, summarise what this entailed, and what the data found. State whether the data shows that the condition of the land has deteriorated, or whether the land at the site is in a "satisfactory state." If it isn't, a summary of what has been done to remedy this should be provided. Confirmation will be required that the land is now in a "satisfactory state" at surrender.</p>	
<b>Checklist of supporting information</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Land and/or groundwater data collected at application (if collected);</li> <li>• Land and/or groundwater data collected at surrender (where needed);</li> <li>• Assessment of satisfactory state; and</li> <li>• Remediation and verification reports (where undertaken)</li> </ul>

**Table 1.4 Statement of Site Condition**

<b>STATEMENT OF SITE CONDITION</b>
<p>Provide a statement about the condition of the land at the site. This should confirm that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the permitted activities have stopped;</li> <li>• decommissioning is complete, and the pollution risk has been removed; and</li> <li>• the land is in a satisfactory condition.</li> </ul>

The Operator will prepare a Site Closure Plan in line with Natural Resources Wales Guidance in the event of cessation of operations on site. The Site Closure Plan will confirm how the site will be decommissioned to return it to a satisfactory state upon the cessation of activities. Records will be maintained of the location of facilities and infrastructure, as well as the services and sub-surface structures installed during the operating phases of the facility

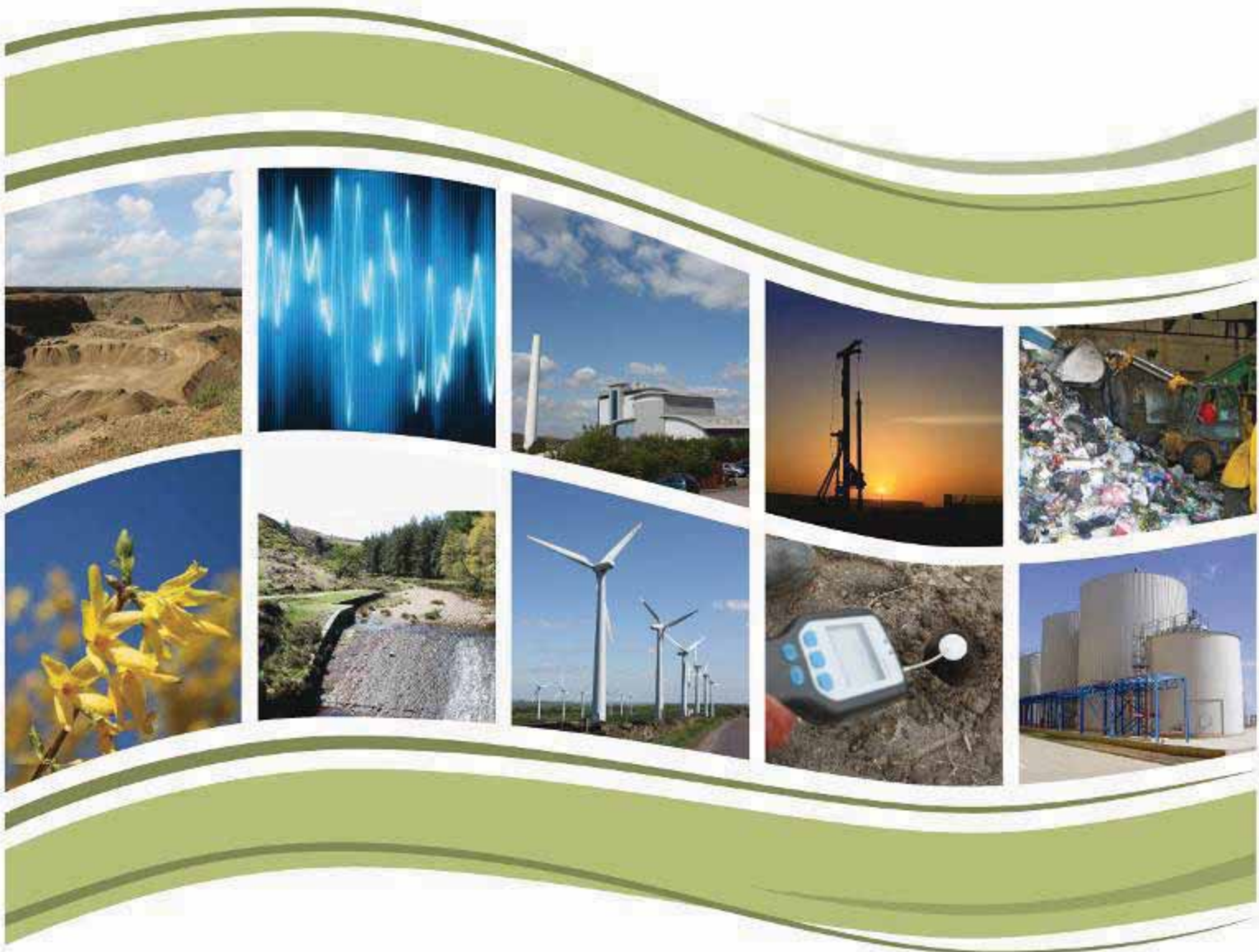
De-commissioning will be in compliance with procedures outlined in the Site Closure Plan. If areas of deterioration during the operation of the site are identified these areas will be re-examined and the site will be returned to a satisfactory state as defined at the Permit application stage.

Under surrender of the permit, another intrusive investigation will be conducted and compared to the baseline data obtained from the initial investigation. The 'Geo-environmental Report' attached as Appendix B will act as a baseline point of reference at the start of operational use of the land associated with this new Permit, so that at the time of Permit surrender a decision can be made as to whether there has been any incidents or site contamination caused during the operational phase of activities.

# **Appendix A**

## **Phase 1 Environmental and Mining Report**

**CRM.414.002.GE.R.001**



## Phase I Environmental and Mining Report

---

Land at Nine mile Point Industrial Estate, Caerphilly, NP11 7HZ.

For

Hazrem Ltd



## Contact Details:

Enzygo Ltd.  
The Granary  
Woodend Lane  
Cromhall  
Gloucestershire  
GL12 8AA

tel: 01454 269237  
fax: 01454 269760  
email: [steve.rhodes@enzygo.com](mailto:steve.rhodes@enzygo.com)  
www: [enzygo.com](http://enzygo.com)

## Phase I Environmental and Mining Report

Project:	Land at Nine Mile Point Industrial Estate, Caerphilly, NP11 7HZ
For:	Hazrem Ltd
Ref:	CRM.414.002 GE R 0001
Status:	Final
Date:	April 2015
Author:	Richard Hamilton – <b>Associate Director</b>
Reviewer:	Steve Rhodes - <b>Technical Director</b>

### Disclaimer:

This report has been produced by Enzygo Limited within the terms of the contract with the client and taking account of the resources devoted to it by agreement with the client.

We disclaim any responsibility to the client and others in respect of any matters outside the scope of the above.

This report is confidential to the client and we accept no responsibility of whatsoever nature to third parties to whom this report, or any part thereof, is made known. Any such party relies on the report at their own risk.

Enzygo Limited Registered in England No. 6525159

Registered Office Stag House The Chipping Wotton-Under-Edge Gloucestershire GL12 7AD



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>1.0 INTRODUCTION</b>	<b>1</b>
<i>Background</i>	1
<i>Proposed Development</i>	1
<i>Objectives</i>	1
<i>Risk Classification</i>	1
<b>2.0 SITE SETTING</b>	<b>2</b>
<i>Current Site Description</i>	2
<i>Surrounding Area</i>	2
<b>3.0 SITE HISTORY</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>4.0 ENVIRONMENTAL SETTING</b>	<b>6</b>
<i>Ground Conditions</i>	6
<i>Groundwater</i>	6
<i>Coal Mining</i>	7
<i>Non Coal Mining and Cavities</i>	8
<i>Ground Workings</i>	9
<i>Hydrology</i>	9
<i>Radon Risk Potential</i>	9
<i>Natural Hazards Finding</i>	9
<i>Sensitive Land Uses</i>	10
<i>Industrial Land Uses</i>	10
<b>5.0 CONSULTATIONS</b>	<b>11</b>
<i>Regulatory Database</i>	11
<i>Landfill Sites and Waste Treatment Sites</i>	11
<b>6.0 PRELIMINARY CONCEPTUAL MODEL</b>	<b>12</b>

7.0 DISCUSSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS .....	13
<i>Geotechnical Discussion and Recommendations</i> .....	13
<i>Environmental Discussion and Recommendations</i> .....	14
<i>Recommendations</i> .....	14
Appendix A – Drawings.....	1
Appendix B – Desk Study Information .....	2
Appendix C – Coal Mining Information .....	3
Appendix D – Coal Mining Mine Abandonment Plans .....	4

## 1.0 INTRODUCTION

---

### Background

- 1.1 Enzygo Limited has been commissioned by Hazrem Ltd to prepare a Phase I Environmental and Mining Report for a proposed SRF (solid Recovered fuel)/ RDF (refuse derived fuel) production facility, at Nine Mile Point Industrial Estate, Caerphilly, NP11 7HZ.

### Proposed Development

- 1.2 An initial existing site Layout plan has been provided. This has been incorporated into the site location plan included in the Drawing section of this report.

### Objectives

- 1.3 The objectives of the study are to:
- Review historical plans, geology, hydrogeology, site sensitivity, and mining records in order to complete a Desk Study. A Groundsure report has been provided, a copy of which is included in Appendix A;
  - Review the coal mining report and mine abandonment plans for the site. Copies of which are given in Appendix B;
  - Review available BGS logs for the site and the surrounding area. Copies of which are given in Appendix C;
  - Assess the implications of any potential geotechnical risks and development constraints associated with the site in relation to the future use of the site; and
  - Provide a factual and interpretative report relating to the desk study.
  - Provide preliminary geotechnical recommendations and initial assessment of ground engineering considerations.

### Risk Classification

- 1.4 Where adverse risks from ground instability are identified these are discussed within the report.

## 2.0 SITE SETTING

### Site Description

Item	Description
Site Address	Land at Nine Mile Point Industrial Estate, Caerphilly, NP11 7HZ
National Grid Reference	Centre of the site ST 1922691293.

### Current Site Description

- 2.1 The following site description has been compiled from the current maps and aerial photographs.
- 2.2 The site is currently undeveloped and has a number of trees and vegetation within and around it.
- 2.3 The western edge containing trees is raised upon a bank, the rest of the site is relatively flat with small undulations.
- 2.4 There site is bordered by an industrial unit to the east and roads to the south and west.
- 2.5 Across the road to the west there are a number of industrial units and a car park.
- 2.6 To the north and south of the site across the adjacent road is an area of woodland.
- 2.7 The Sirhowy Rivers runs parallel to the southern boundary of the site beyond the woodland.
- 2.8 A area of gravel located on the site is understood to be former soakaway.
- 2.9 To the north of the site there is coal shaft. Base on the walkover this may be marked by a change in vegetation.

### Surrounding Area

- 2.10 Land uses surrounding the site are summarised as follows:

Direction	Land Use
South	Road, Woodland and River.
East	Industrial units and a car park.
West	Road and industrial units.
North	Road and woodland.

- 2.11 The geotechnical risks for the site are associated with the disused mine shaft located within the northern section of the site and the adjacent mine shaft located to the north east of the site and the potential Made Ground across the site associated with the spoil from the mine. .

### 3.0 SITE HISTORY

3.1 A review of historical Ordnance Survey maps and information pertinent to the site and within a 250m radius is summarised below:

Potentially Contaminative Historical Land Use		
Map Edition	Site	Surrounding Area
1879-1901	North part of the site is shown as woodland. A Tramway is shown dissects the site from the east to the west. The southern part of the site and to the south of the tramway is open fields with four drains draining south into a further drain which drains south into the River Sirhowy located on the southern boundary of the site. A footpath is shown on the northern boundary of the site and trending west east across the site.	Unreferenced Road 50m N. Glan-yr-Afon Farm 20m S. Open fields surround the site. Railway shown 120m S.
1916-1920	The site comprises Nine Mile Point Colliery shown to the north of the site. A mine shaft is shown in the northern part of the site. Railway siding are shown to the south of the colliery buildings and central part of the site and spoil heaps to the south.	Old tramway shown 90m NE of the site connecting to two quarries the closest is 240m NE. The main Nine Mile Point Colliery buildings are shown 0m N and E. With two additional mine buildings within the site. These are thought to be associated with the mine shafts and the railway collection and delivery areas. Two further shafts are showing 10m E and 80m E. A water reservoir is shown 100m NW associated with the mine. Tanks are shown 50m NW.
1938-1948	No significant changes	Spoils heaps are shown to the south west of the site supplied by an aerial ropeway from the mine.
1960-1965	An additional building associated with the railway siding is shown in the central western part of the site. A drain is shown in the north western part of the site flowing to the east. Numerous spoil heaps and Made Ground are shown to the south of the site and in-between the main railway siding and building to the north and the river to the south. Pylons are shown coming into the site from the west. Google records indicate that the colliery closes in 1964.	The tanks are not shown. Further spoil heaps are shown on the former open filed and Glan-yr Afon farm 0m S of the site and are connected to the mine by aerial conveyors. The entire area to the south of the mine buildings up to in excess of 250m is shown as spoils heaps.
1974	No mine or shafts are shown. The entire site has been re-graded and is shown as level site with a road embankment to the N and the stepped embankment to the south with track running west to east. The River Sirhowy has been diverted to be 50m S of the site. A track is shown to dissect the site from the NW to the E.	The areas has been re graded to form a plateau between the road to the north and the newly diverted river coarse to the south.
1982	The track is not shown.	The eastern and southern boundaries of the site are shown by roads. The previous track is no longer shown. The undeveloped parcel of land to the east of the site which was also re-graded as part of the redevelopment works is now occupied

		by three factories.
1988	Site is shown as part of the Nine Mile Point Industrial Estate	The eastern road is shown as Green Meadow road and the southern road shown as Heol Tir Ton. A new Industrial building with associated car parking to the north is shown 50m E of the site. An electrical substation is shown 50m SE of the site. Further industrial units are shown 100m E.
1993	No changes.	The industrial unit to the east has enlarged and now extends up to 0m E of the site. The Industrial unit to the west has also enlarged to the south and west.
2002	A small area of land on the western boundary of the site has been cornered off opposite the access road to the adjacent industrial estate on the western boundary of the site. Google images indicate the re graded land for the site has been subject to the drainage system which drains the site into a drain running down the eastern boundary of the site. Google images of the 2010 also show clearly differing vegetation growth indicating the possible position of a mine shaft cap underneath.	No significant changes
2010-2014	The small area of land shown on the western boundary of the site is not shown.	No changes

- 3.2 There is a low risk associated with the colliery 500m south of the site and any associated workings underneath the site. There is a moderate risk given the presence of a shaft on the site and a shaft close to the site. The colliery is shown as accessing the coal from shafts and not from the surface. It is therefore likely that the depth of the workings will be in excess of 30m at the site.
- 3.3 There is a low risk associated with the previous drains and tramway across the site given the considerable regarding of the site during the life time of the mine and the age of these features.
- 3.4 There is a low risk associated with the potential for Made Ground associated with spoil across the site being used as part of the re-grading exercise during the 1970's.
- 3.5 There is moderate risk associated with the backfill and/or treatment of the shafts which will require further clarification.
- 3.6 No other significant risks are identified.

## 4.0 ENVIRONMENTAL SETTING

### Ground Conditions

- 4.1 The British Geological Survey (BGS) indicates that the site is underlain by the following geological sequence:

Geological Unit	Type	Description	Aquifer Classification
Drift.	Glaciofluvial Deposits. (northern section)	Sand and Gravel.	Secondary (A).
	Alluvium (southern section).	Clay, Silt, Sand and Gravel	Secondary (A).
Solid.	Birchdir Member.	Sandstone with mudstone and coal bands at depth.	Secondary (A).

- 4.2 Made Ground has not been recorded in the Groundsure information, however re-grading has been encountered across the site associated with the closure of the mine post 1964. It is therefore likely that substantial Made Ground is present across the site and this is likely to be associated with the spoil heaps from the mine.
- 4.3 There are no records of landslip within 500m of the site.
- 4.4 Records of background soil chemistry do not show any elevated concentrations, however this does not take into account the presence of Made Ground on the site.
- 4.5 BGS boreholes records for the site and the surrounding area indicate the presence of coal seams at depths ranging from 150m to 410m. Based on these records the coal seams range in thickness from 1m to 2m thick.
- 4.6 A fault line is shown to dissect the site from the north east to the south west. The displacement is unknown however it has been recorded in the shaft records for the mine.

### Groundwater

- 4.7 The recorded permeability of the drift geology is very low to very high reflecting the variable nature of the materials with the low permeability reflecting the cohesive Alluvium and the high permeability reflecting the Glaciofluvial deposits. The recorded permeability of the solid geology depends on the classification as a sandstone, siltstone or mudstone and varies



accordingly from high to moderate and has fracture flow type. The permeability of the solid materials underneath the site are dominated by the sandstone and is generally high.

- 4.8 The Ground Sure Report shows the site to be outside of any Source Protection Zones.
- 4.9 There are no groundwater abstraction licenses within 500m of the site.
- 4.10 BGS records show the site to have a low risk to groundwater flooding based on geological conditions. Historically this is likely to be associated with the Alluvium and the previous water-course to the south of the site, however the site has been subject to substantial land raising associated with the regarding of the site post mine closure.

### **Coal Mining**

- 4.11 The ground sure report has identified coal working associated with the site. A coal mining report was obtained and is given in Appendix C. The Coal Mining report indicates that the site is underlain by 5 coal seams at shallow depths ranging from 150m to 410m depth and last worked in 1962 to 240m depth and last worked in 1962, which links to the collieries closure in 1964. The Coal Authority has concluded that any ground movements from these coal workings should have stopped.
- 4.12 The Coal Mining report indicates that there are two coal mine entries/shafts within 20m of the site.
- 4.13 The first shaft is located within the site (Ref 319191-0010) and was originally filled with washery shale in 1965 and covered with a reinforced cap in 1970.
- 4.14 The second shaft is located 10m east of the site (319191-002) was conveyed to Islwyn Borough council in 1971.
- 4.15 Further records obtained from the Coal Authority (Shaft Plan and data sheets) indicates that both the shafts were backfilled with shale and both have a reinforced concrete cap constructed in 1970. A copy of the Shaft Plan and Data sheets are included in Appendix C.
- 4.16 further records obtained from the Coal Authority and as part of the mine abandonment plan assessment obtained shaft borehole records of the site, indicating that the shafts identified are up to 6.4m diameter and are referenced as west and east shaft. A further shaft was also sunk further to the east of the site to access coal at deeper depths including the Rock Vein. The shaft records also indicates a superficial material thickness of 11 yards (10.9m).
- 4.17 The mining abandonment plans also show the extent and depth of the working associated with each seam located in the shaft records. Copies of the mine abandonment plans are

given in Appendix D. Based on these the workings are shown at depths in excess of 150m depth and associated the Black Vein, Meadow Vein, Rock Vein, Big Vein, and Lower Black Vein all of which are below 150m depth. Historical information indicates that the colliery is shown as disused in 1964, which is why the coal mining report has reported as last workings date of 1962.

- 4.18 Further information was also collected from the BGS and includes two boreholes logs associated with the shaft records recorded by the Coal Authority. The records for the Coal Authority are clearer and have therefore been used instead. Copies of these shaft records/ logs are given in Appendix D. These logs confirm the presence of coal, with the Lower Black, Black and Meadow veins shown below 150m depth and being the main seams. A higher seam is also shown at depths of approximately 90m bgl however given the thickness less than one yard it is considered that this was not worked. This information ties up with the depth recorded in the Coal Mining report of approximately 150m bgl indicating that the lower seams have been worked.
- 4.19 Given the depth of the worked coal seams (in excess of 150m deep) and the thickness of the seams up to 2m thick, the recorded thickness of the superficial materials (11m) any collapse or Ground surface movements of these deeper workings should not affect the surface and any movement should have ceased.
- 4.20 The remaining risk is associated with the presence of the coal shaft within the site. It has been confirmed that these has been backfilled with shale and a reinforced cap constructed above the site. The position of this shaft will need to be confirmed on site to allow a no built zone to be established around the shaft.
- 4.21 Based on the thickness of the superficial materials (11m) and the diameter of the shaft (6.5m) and a 45 degree repose angle from the superficial/ bedrock interface as recommended in Ciria Special publication 32 (Construction over abandoned mine workings) it is recommended that a 14.25m no construction zone is given from the centre of the shaft.
- 4.22 There has no recorded subsidence in the area.
- 4.23 There is no record of a mine gas emission requiring action by the Coal Authority.

#### **Non Coal Mining and Cavities**

- 4.24 There are no recorded non coal mining activities within 1000m of the site.
- 4.25 There are no recorded cavities within 1000m of the site.

## Ground Workings

- 4.26 There are no active ground workings within 250m of the site.
- 4.27 The following historic ground workings are identified within 250m of the site:

Details	Distance	Notes
Colliery, refuse heaps, reservoir and old shafts	On site to 235m E	All are associated with the colliery and the regarding of the site and are of low risk to the site. A site investigation is required to confirm the thickness of the regarded Made Ground (former spoil heaps).
Disused quarry	240m E	Dismissed in the historical section based on distance to the site.

- 4.28 No new risks are identified from the ground workings.

## Hydrology

- 4.29 There are no water courses on the site.
- 4.30 A Primary River called the River Sirhowy is located 73m south of the site. This was redirected in the 1970's from its former course within the south of the site. A river quality of this river has been recorded 1410m east downstream of the site with a general biological quality grade B (Good) in 2008 and a general chemical quality grade B (Good) in 2008.
- 4.31 Environment Agency records show that the site is not located within a flood zone.

## Radon Risk Potential

- 4.32 The Groundsure GeoInsight Report indicates that the site is outside a Radon Affected Area therefore no protective measures are necessary.

## Natural Hazards Finding

- 4.33 BGS information presented within the Groundsure Geosight report identifies the following Ground conditions:

Hazard	Risk Designation (Groundsure)
Coal Mining	dismissed in the coal mining section.
Collapsible Ground	Negligible to very low
Compressible Ground	Negligible to moderate to high.

Ground Dissolution	Null.
Landslide	Very Low.
Running Sand	Very Low to Low.
Swelling / Shrinking Clay	Negligible to Very low.

4.34 The moderate risk of compressible ground is associated with the cohesive nature of the Alluvium.

4.35 There are no further geotechnical ground risks which have not been described in the Coal Mining Section.

### **Sensitive Land Uses**

4.36 The site comprises undeveloped land and is considered to be of low sensitivity.

4.37 English heritage identifies no historical features on the site.

### **Industrial Land Uses**

4.38 Industrial land uses within 250m of the site are limited to a Electric Substation which is not considered a significant risk to the site and light industrial uses associated with the surrounding Nine Mile Point Industrial estate.

4.39 The Groundsure EnviroInsight Report indicates that there are no open or closed fuel stations within 500m of the site.

4.40 No high pressure oil/gas pipelines within 500m of the site.

4.41 No new risks are identified from the register of industrial land uses.

## 5.0 CONSULTATIONS

### Regulatory Database

- 5.1 The following information has been obtained from a commercially available environmental database.

Environmental Permits, Incidents and Registers	0 -250m	250-500m	Details
Site determined as contaminated land	0	0	Not applicable
Authorised industrial processes	0	0	Not applicable.
Registered radioactive substances	0	0	Not applicable.
Enforcements, prohibitions or prosecutions	0	0	Not applicable.
Pollution Incidents	2	0	207m E and 208m E Category 2 Significant risk to water and impact). Given distance no risk to the site.
Consents issued under the Planning (Hazardous Substances) Act 1990	0	0	Not Applicable.
Control of Major Accident Hazard (COMAH)/ Notification of Installations Handling Hazardous Substances (NIHHS) sites	0	0	Not Applicable.
Records of Licensed Discharge Consents	0	1	326m W Sewage discharge into Sirhowy River. There is a closer discharge however has expired 152m SE. No risk to the site.

- 5.2 No significant risks are identified from the regulatory data base.

### Landfill Sites and Waste Treatment Sites

- 5.3 There are no operational or historic landfill sites within 500m of the site.
- 5.4 There are no operational and non-operational waste treatment, transfer or disposal sites within 500m site.
- 5.5 No significant risks are identified from waste activities.

## 6.0 PRELIMINARY CONCEPTUAL MODEL

Source	Location	Exposure Pathway	Potential Receptor	Probability of Exposure	Details
Human Health					
Asbestos, metals and hydrocarbons.	Potential Made Ground on site from regarding exercise and colliery spoil.	Ingestion dermal and inhalation.	Construction Workers.	Dismissed.	Normal construction PPE will address risk under CDM.
			Site users.	Low	Made Ground on site likely to be inert.
Hydrocarbon and metals.	Migration from off-site sources.	Ingestion dermal and inhalation.	Construction Workers.	Low	Made ground surrounds site associated with regarding exercise.
			Site users.		
Ground Gas.	Historic Landfills.	Inhalation & Explosive.	Construction Workers.	Dismissed.	No source identified.
			Site users.		
	Made Ground.	Inhalation & Explosive.	Construction Workers.	Dismissed.	No confined access likely.
			Site users.	Negligible.	Unlikely to be significant highly putrescible matter.
	Mine gas	Inhalation & Explosive.	Construction Workers.	Dismissed.	No confined access likely.
			Site users.	Negligible.	Given the shaft has been backfilled and treated it is unlikely there will be a risk associated with mine gas.
Groundwater					
Hydrocarbon and metals.	Potential spillage on site.	Vertical Migration.	Groundwater.	Negligible.	Significant source unlikely. No evidence of spillages.
Surface Water					
Hydrocarbon and metals.	Potential spillage on site.	Horizontal Migration.	River Network.	Negligible	Significant source unlikely. No evidence of spillages.
Environmental Receptors					
On site contaminants	Ingestion dermal and inhalation.		Ecology.	Dismissed.	No sensitive ecology designation.
	Direct.		Archaeology.	Dismissed.	None present.
	Direct.		Geology.	Dismissed.	None present.
	Phytotoxic.		Woodland.	Dismissed.	None present.
	Phytotoxic.		Crops.	Dismissed.	None present.
	Ingestion dermal and inhalation.		Livestock.	Dismissed.	None present.
Building Services					
On site contaminants	Direct.		Historic Buildings.	Dismissed.	No receptors
	Direct.		Proposed Buildings.	Dismissed.	No source identified.
	Permeate into pipework.		Water Pipes.	Dismissed.	No source identified.

6.1 There is a low risk of Made Ground on the site associated with the regarding exercise

6.2 There is a negligible risk of Mine gas given that the mine shaft has been infilled with shale and a reinforced cap.

## 7.0 DISCUSSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

---

### Geotechnical Discussion

- 7.1 Based on the Coal Mining Report five coal seams have been encountered below the site at depths greater than 150m. This is supported by the BGS records, the shaft records and the mine abandonment plans/logs given in the appendices. The site is underlain by superficial materials up to 10.90m thick which is underlain by in excess of 90m of competent rock above even the shallowest coal seam. Given this there is considered to be no significant risk associated with collapse of mine working
- 7.2 Based on the historical information, the coal mining report, the shaft data report, historical plans and mine abandonment plans there is one shaft located on site and one 10m from the north eastern site boundary, both of which have been backfilled and capped with a reinforced cap in 1970. Given these have been treated the risk of collapsed mine shaft is dismissed, however it is recommended that a no construction zone is established around the shaft on the site.
- 7.3 Given the proposed usage of the site as SRF/RDF production plant with industrial load bearing structures and based on the thickness of the superficial materials and the shaft diameter it is recommended that these load bearing structures are sited 15m away from the centre of the shaft location.
- 7.4 In order to determine the position of the shaft accurately on site it is recommended that a site investigation is undertaken to determine the extent off the reinforced concrete cap and therefore the centre of the shaft. This exact extent of the reinforced cap position should be surveyed in so it can be placed on the site layout.
- 7.5 Given the depth of the working in excess of 150m and the evidence supplied by the Coal Authority and based on the coal mining report, shaft data sheets and mine abandonment plans no further deep rotary boreholes will be required to prove the depth of these workings.
- 7.6 Given the site has been subject to re-grading it is recommended that a site investigation is undertaken to determine the thickness and strength of the Made Ground in order to design appropriate foundations.

## **Environmental Discussion and Recommendations**

- 7.7 It is considered that there is a negligible to low risk associated with land quality issues at the site. Given the proposed industrial usage of the site no remediation is expected.
- 7.8 If unforeseen contamination is encountered during construction works such as localised an Environmental consultant will be available on a 'call out' basis to undertake an assessment of risk. If 'unforeseen contamination' is encountered the discovery strategy will be to remove or cover the source using clean capping soils as it is likely to be very limited in extent and the Local Planning Authority advised.

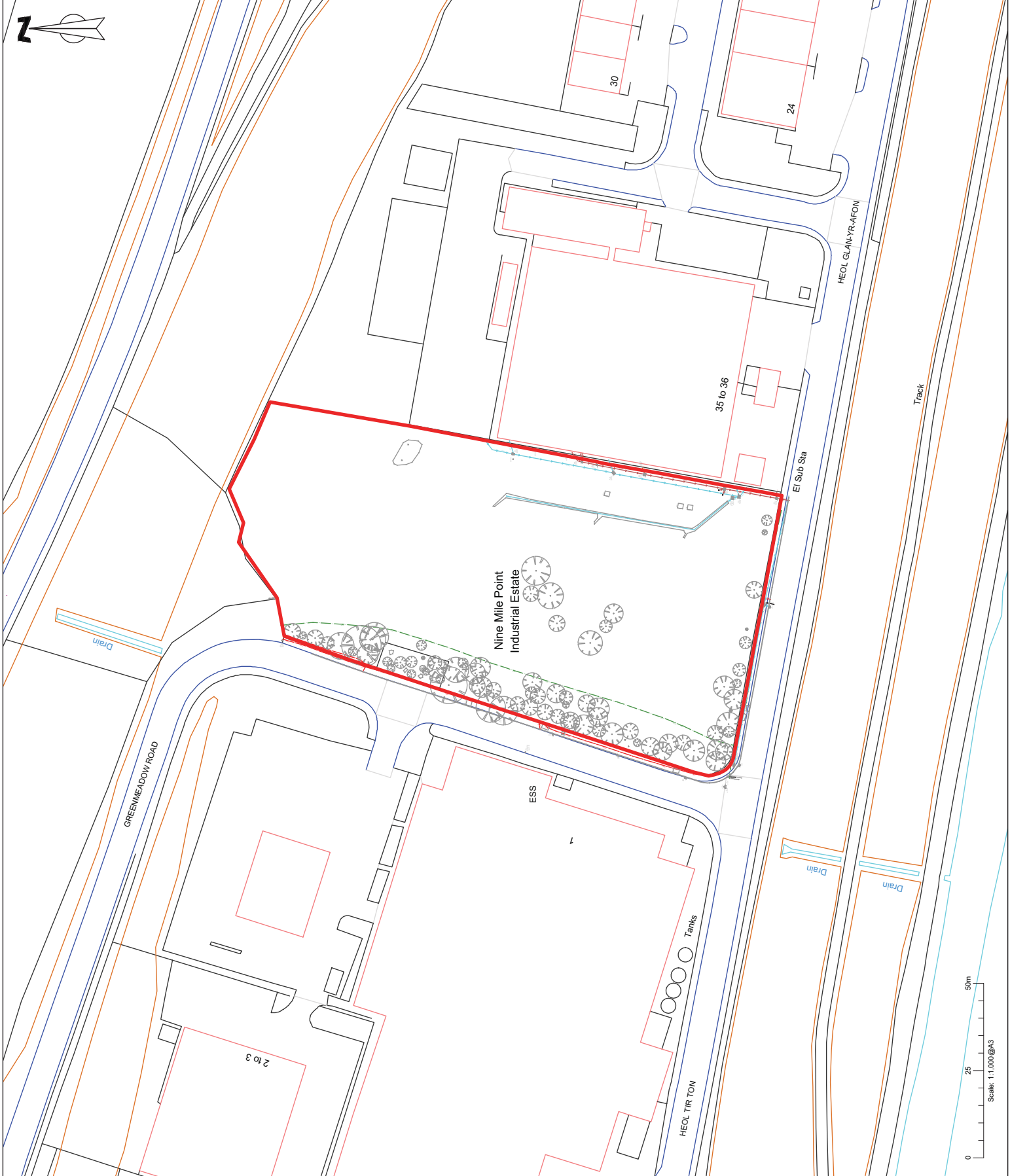
## **Recommendations**

- 7.9 It is recommended that an intrusive ground investigation is undertaken to determine the position of the mine shaft.
- 7.10 The intrusive investigation will also confirm the thickness of the superficial materials and depth to rock head.
- 7.11 Based on the desk study and the depth of the workings there is considered to be no risk of these workings affecting the proposed development.
- 7.12 It is considered that given the low/negligible risk from potential contamination. Appropriate environmental sampling should be undertaken to determine the soil quality.
- 7.13 The preliminary scope of the ground investigation proposed is given below:
- Carry out a trial pitting investigation and if required undertake deep boreholes to confirm the thickness of the Made Ground and superficial materials.
  - Survey in the mine shaft position.
  - Preparation of a geo-technical report based on the findings of the ground investigation providing geotechnical properties to assist with the development of the site. Provision of a 'discovery strategy' to address any localised contamination than may be encountered during site development works.



## APPENDIX A – DRAWINGS

---



Key



Site Boundary



STEP Business Centre, Wortley Rd, Sheffield, S36 2UH

CLIENT:		Hazrem Environmental Ltd	
SCALE:	1:1,000@A3	PROJECT REF:	CRM.414.002
DRAWN:	MG	CHECKED:	BK
DATE:	Mar 2015	PROJECT:	Nine Point Mile
TITLE:		Site Boundary Plan	
FIGURE NO:		CRM.414.002.D.001	

## APPENDIX B – DESK STUDY INFORMATION

---

## APPENDIX C – COAL MINING INFORMATION

---

Issued by:

The Coal Authority, Property Search Services, 200 Lichfield Lane, Berry Hill, Mansfield, Nottinghamshire, NG18 4RG

Website: [www.groundstability.com](http://www.groundstability.com) Phone: 0345 762 6848 DX 716176 MANSFIELD 5

**ENZYGO LTD  
THE GRANARY  
WOODEND  
WOTTON-UNDER-EDGE  
GLOUCESTERSHIRE  
GL12 8AA**

Our reference:	<b>51000838643001</b>
Your reference:	<b>CRM.414.002 RP02</b>
Date of your enquiry:	<b>13 April 2015</b>
Date we received your enquiry:	<b>13 April 2015</b>
Date of issue:	<b>13 April 2015</b>

This report is for the property described in the address below and the attached plan.

### **Shaft Plan and Data Sheets**

#### **5 NINE MILE POINT INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, CWMFELINFACH, NP11 7HZ**

I refer to the enquiry dated 13 April 2015, received 13 April 2015, in connection with the above.

As requested I enclose the mine entry data sheet(s) held for the mine entry/entries referred to.

### **Mine Entry Data**

Shaft/adit:	Shaft
Reference:	319191-001
Source:	1/2500 O.S Sheet 1920 Ed and ST1991 N.G Ed. Ab plans SWR568 SWR637 SWR6 39 SWR636 SWR638 SWR612 SWR919 SWR921 SWR1417 SWR3038 SWR3039 SWR3040 SW R3041 SWA3056 SWA3065 SWA3066 SWA3068 SWA3075 SWA3076.
Colliery name:	Unknown
Entry name:	Nine Mile Point - West Shaft
Date abandoned:	Unknown
Depth of superficial deposits (m):	Unknown
Depth of shaft (m):	359.0
Diameter of shaft (m):	6.5
Probable adit azimuth:	Not Applicable
Treatment details:	was originally filled with washery shale in 1965. Further works were undertaken in 1970 when a reinforced concrete cap was installed by Hayward Civil Engineering Ltd.
Conveyance:	8-SEP-1971 to Islwyn Borough Council
Easting:	319243
Northing:	191359
Other information:	None

### ***Mine Entry Data (continued)***

Shaft/adit:	Shaft
Reference:	319191-002
Source:	1/2500 O.S Sheet 1920 Spec Ed ST1991 N.G Ed. Ab plans SWR568 SWR637 SWR6 39 SWR636 SWR638 SWR612 SWR919 SWR921 SWR1417 SWR3038 SWR3039 SWR3040 SW R3041 SWA3056 SWA3065 SWA3066 SWA3068 SWA3075 SWA3076.
Colliery name:	Unknown
Entry name:	Nine Mile Point - East Shaft
Date abandoned:	Unknown
Depth of superficial deposits (m):	Unknown
Depth of shaft (m):	350.9
Diameter of shaft (m):	7.6
Probable adit azimuth:	Not Applicable
Treatment details:	was originally filled with washery shale in 1965. Further works were undertaken in 1970 when a reinforced concrete cap was installed by Hayward Civil Engineering Ltd
Conveyance:	8-SEP-1971 to Islwyn Borough Council
Easting:	319298
Northing:	191341
Other information:	None

Issued by:	The Coal Authority, 200 Lichfield Lane, Mansfield, Nottinghamshire, NG18 4RG
Tax Point Date:	13 April 2015
Issued to:	ENZYGO LTD THE GRANARY WOODEND WOTTON-UNDER-EDGE GLOUCESTERSHIRE GL12 8AA
Property Search for:	5 NINE MILE POINT INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, CWMFELINFACH, NP11 7HZ
Reference Number:	51000838643001
Date of Issue:	13 April 2015
Cost:	£35.00
VAT @ 20%:	£7.00
Total Received:	£42.00
VAT Registration	598 5850 68



Location map

Approximate position of enquiry



Reproduced by permission of Ordnance Survey on behalf of HMSO.  
© Crown copyright and database right 2015. All rights reserved.  
Ordnance Survey Licence number: 100020315

This plan shows the approximate location of the disused mine entry / entries referred to in the attached mining report. For reasons of clarity, mine entry symbols may not be drawn to the same scale as the plan.

Property owners have the benefit of statutory protection (under the Coal Mining Subsidence Act 1991). This contains provision for the making good, to the reasonable satisfaction of the owner, of physical damage from disused coal mine workings including disused coal mine entries. A DTI leaflet setting out the rights and obligations of either the Coal Authority or other responsible persons under the 1991 Act can be obtained by telephoning 0345 762 6848.

If you wish to discuss the relevance of any of the information contained in the attached report you should seek the advice of a qualified mining engineer or surveyor. If you or your advisor wish to examine the source plans from which the information has been taken these are available at our Mansfield office, free of charge by prior appointment, telephone 01623 637235. Should you or your advisor wish to carry out any physical investigations that may enter, disturb or interfere with any disused mine entry the prior permission of the owner must be sought. For coal mine entries the owner will normally be the Coal Authority.

The Coal Authority, regardless of responsibility and in conjunction with other public bodies, provide an emergency call out facility in coalfield areas to assess the public safety implications of mining features (including disused mine entries).

Our emergency telephone number at all times is 01623 646333.

Key

Disused Adit or Mineshaft



**Issued by:**

The Coal Authority, Property Search Services, 200 Lichfield Lane, Berry Hill, Mansfield, Nottinghamshire, NG18 4RG  
 Website: [www.groundstability.com](http://www.groundstability.com) Phone: 0345 762 6848 DX 716176 MANSFIELD 5

**ENZYGO LTD  
 THE GRANARY  
 WOODEND  
 WOTTON-UNDER-EDGE  
 GLOUCESTERSHIRE  
 GL12 8AA**

Our reference: **51000808805001**  
 Your reference: **CRM.414.002 RP01**  
 Date of your enquiry: **24 March 2015**  
 Date we received your enquiry: **24 March 2015**  
 Date of issue: **24 March 2015**

This report is for the property described in the address below and the attached plan.

**Non-Residential Coal Authority Mining Report**

**5 NINE MILE POINT INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, CWMFELINFACH, NP11 7HZ**

This report is based on and limited to the records held by, the Coal Authority, and the Cheshire Brine Subsidence Compensation Board's records, at the time we answer the search.

Coal mining	See comments below
Brine Compensation District	No

**Information from the Coal Authority**

**Underground coal mining**

**Past**

The property is in the likely zone of influence from workings in 5 seams of coal at 150m to 410m depth, and last worked in 1962.

Any ground movement from these coal workings should have stopped by now.

**Present**

The property is not in the likely zone of influence of any present underground coal workings.

**Future**

The property is not in an area for which the Coal Authority is determining whether to grant a licence to remove coal using underground methods.

The property is not in an area for which a licence has been granted to remove or otherwise work coal using underground methods.

The property is not in an area that is likely to be affected at the surface from any planned future workings.

However, reserves of coal exist in the local area which could be worked at some time in the future.

No notice of the risk of the land being affected by subsidence has been given under section 46 of the Coal Mining Subsidence Act 1991.

### **Mine entries**

Within, or within 20 metres of, the boundary of the property there are 2 mine entries, the approximate positions of which are shown on the attached plan.

Our records disclose the following information:

319191-001. was originally filled with washery shale in 1965. Further works were undertaken in 1970 when a reinforced concrete cap was installed by Hayward Civil Engineering Ltd..

Mine entry 319191-001 was conveyed to Islwyn Borough Council in 1971.

319191-002. was originally filled with washery shale in 1965. Further works were undertaken in 1970 when a reinforced concrete cap was installed by Hayward Civil Engineering Ltd.

Mine entry 319191-002 was conveyed to Islwyn Borough Council in 1971.

For an additional fee, the Coal Authority will provide a supplementary Mine Entry Interpretive Report. The report will provide a separate assessment for the mine entry (entries) referred to in this report. It will give details based on information in the Coal Authority's possession, together with an opinion on the likelihood of mining subsidence damage arising from ground movement as a consequence of the existence of the mine entry/entries. It will also give details of the remedies available for subsidence damage where the mine entry was sunk in connection with coal mining. Please note that it may not be possible to produce a report if the main building to the property cannot be identified from Coal Authority plans (ie. for development sites and new build).

For further advice on how to order this additional information visit [www.groundstability.com](http://www.groundstability.com) or telephone 0345 7626 848.

### **Coal mining geology**

The Authority is not aware of any evidence of damage arising due to geological faults or other lines of weakness that have been affected by coal mining.

### **Opencast coal mining**

#### **Past**

The property is not within the boundary of an opencast site from which coal has been removed by opencast methods.

#### **Present**

The property does not lie within 200 metres of the boundary of an opencast site from which coal is being removed by opencast methods.

#### **Future**

The property is not within 800 metres of the boundary of an opencast site for which the Coal Authority is determining whether to grant a licence to remove coal by opencast methods.

The property is not within 800 metres of the boundary of an opencast site for which a licence to remove coal by opencast methods has been granted.

### **Coal mining subsidence**

The Coal Authority has not received a damage notice or claim for the subject property, or any property within 50 metres, since 31st October 1994.

There is no current Stop Notice delaying the start of remedial works or repairs to the property.

The Authority is not aware of any request having been made to carry out preventive works before coal is worked under section 33 of the Coal Mining Subsidence Act 1991.

## **Mine gas**

There is no record of a mine gas emission requiring action by the Coal Authority within the boundary of the property.

## **Hazards related to coal mining**

The property has not been subject to remedial works, by or on behalf of the Authority, under its Emergency Surface Hazard Call Out procedures.

## **Withdrawal of support**

The property is not in an area for which a notice of entitlement to withdraw support has been published.

The property is not in an area for which a notice has been given under section 41 of the Coal Industry Act 1994, revoking the entitlement to withdraw support.

## **Working facilities orders**

The property is not in an area for which an Order has been made under the provisions of the Mines (Working Facilities and Support) Acts 1923 and 1966 or any statutory modification or amendment thereof.

## **Payments to owners of former copyhold land**

The property is not in an area for which a relevant notice has been published under the Coal Industry Act 1975/Coal Industry Act 1994.

## **Comments on Coal Authority information**

The attached plan shows the approximate location of the disused mine entry/entries referred to in this report. For reasons of clarity, mine entry symbols may not be drawn to the same scale as the plan.

Property owners have the benefit of statutory protection (under the Coal Mining Subsidence act 1991\*). This contains provision for the making good, to the reasonable satisfaction of the owner, of physical damage from disused coal mine workings including disused coal mine entries. A leaflet setting out the rights and the obligations of either the Coal Authority or other responsible persons under the 1991 Act can be obtained by telephoning 0345 762 6848 or online at [www.coal.decc.gov.uk/en/coal/cms/services/claims](http://www.coal.decc.gov.uk/en/coal/cms/services/claims).

If you wish to discuss the relevance of any of the information contained in this report you should seek the advice of a qualified mining engineer or surveyor. If you or your adviser wish to examine the source plans from which the information has been taken these are normally available at our Mansfield office, free of charge, by prior appointment, telephone 01623 637235. Should you or your adviser wish to carry out any physical investigations that may enter, disturb or interfere with any disused mine entry the prior permission of the owner must be sought. For coal mine entries the owner will normally be the Coal Authority.

The Coal Authority, regardless of responsibility and in conjunction with other public bodies, provide an emergency call out facility in coalfield areas to assess the public safety implications of mining features (including disused mine entries). Our emergency telephone number at all times is 01623 646333.

\*Note, this Act does not apply where coal was worked or gotten by virtue of the grant of a gale in the Forest of Dean, or any other part of the Hundred of St. Briavels in the county of Gloucester.

In view of the mining circumstances a prudent developer would seek appropriate technical advice before any works are undertaken.

Therefore if development proposals are being considered, technical advice relating to both the investigation of coal and former coal mines and their treatment should be obtained before beginning work on site. All proposals should apply good engineering practice developed for mining areas. No development should be undertaken that intersects, disturbs or interferes with any coal or mines of coal without the permission of the Coal Authority. Developers should be



aware that the investigation of coal seams/former mines of coal may have the potential to generate and/or displace underground gases and these risks both under and adjacent to the development should be fully considered in developing any proposals. The need for effective measures to prevent gases entering into public properties either during investigation or after development also needs to be assessed and properly addressed. This is necessary due to the public safety implications of any development in these circumstances.

### ***Information from the Cheshire Brine Subsidence Compensation Board***

The property lies outside the Cheshire Brine Compensation District.

### ***Additional Remarks***

Information provided by the Coal Authority in this report is compiled in response to the Law Society's Con29M Coal Mining and Brine Subsidence Claim enquiries. The said enquiries are protected by copyright owned by the Law Society of 113 Chancery Lane, London WC2A 1PL. This report is prepared in accordance with the Law Society's Guidance Notes 2006, the User Guide 2006 and the Coal Authority and Cheshire Brine Board's Terms and Conditions applicable at the time the report was produced.

The Coal Authority owns the copyright in this report. The information we have used to write this report is protected by our database right. All rights are reserved and unauthorised use is prohibited. If we provide a report for you, this does not mean that copyright and any other rights will pass to you. However, you can use the report for your own purposes.

Issued by:	The Coal Authority, 200 Lichfield Lane, Mansfield, Nottinghamshire, NG18 4RG
Tax Point Date:	24 March 2015
Issued to:	ENZYGO LTD THE GRANARY WOODEND WOTTON-UNDER-EDGE GLOUCESTERSHIRE GL12 8AA
Property Search for:	5 NINE MILE POINT INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, CWMFELINFACH, NP11 7HZ
Reference Number:	51000808805001
Date of Issue:	24 March 2015
Cost:	£59.00
VAT @ 20%:	£11.80
Total Received:	£70.80
VAT Registration	598 5850 68

Location map



Approximate position of property



Enquiry boundary

Reproduced by permission of Ordnance Survey on behalf of HMSO. © Crown copyright and database right 2015. All rights reserved. Ordnance Survey Licence number: 100020315

Key

Approximate position of enquiry boundary shown

Disused Adit or Mineshaft





# NINE MILE POINT COLLIERIES

## PIT SECTIONS

### WEST PIT

### EAST PIT

BEDS	DEPTH	
Yd	Ft	Yd
1/2	5	
2		
3		
4	2	
4	2	
4	2	
2	5	
8	27	
2	3	
1	6	
1	40	
1	28	
7		
6	6	
2	16	
4	26	
7	10	
1		
4		
7		
3	26	
3	26	
2	9	
4	29	
1		

BEDS	DEPTH	
Yd	Ft	Yd
11		
2		
3		
4	17	
4	20	
4	17	
9	15	
1	35	
5	2	
2	1	
4		
1	10	
2	50	
4	15	
2	26	
1	59	
8	2	
1	6	
1	9	
1	2	
1	2	
3	6	
1	2	
5	1	
2	1	
2	1	
7	6	
1	10	
1	2	
1	3	

SURFACE GROUND

HARD BLUE PENNANT ROCK  
COARSE CONGLOMERATE  
HARD BLUE JOINTY ROCK

Rock - Beds  
HARD BLUE JOINTY ROCK

Rock - Beds  
Thin Beds of Blue Rock

Rock (Rotten in Places)

HARD BLUE ROCK IN BEDS

HARD BLUE ROCK IN BEDS

Thin Beds of Rock

HARD BLUE JOINTY ROCK

Bed of Chert 3' x 5' 6" thick  
HARD BLUE JOINTY ROCK

Thin Beds of Rock

Rock and Conglomerate  
Blue Rock

SURFACE GROUND

HARD BLUE PENNANT ROCK  
COARSE CONGLOMERATE  
HARD BLUE JOINTY ROCK

HARD BLUE PENNANT ROCK (6' Joint)

Rock - Beds

HARD BLUE PENNANT ROCK

Thin Rock Beds

Rock and Conglomerate Mixed

Rock

Rock

Chert

Rock

Rock with Sand Joints

Thin Rock Beds

Rock with Sand Joints

Rock with Sand Joints

Rock with Coarse Conglomerate

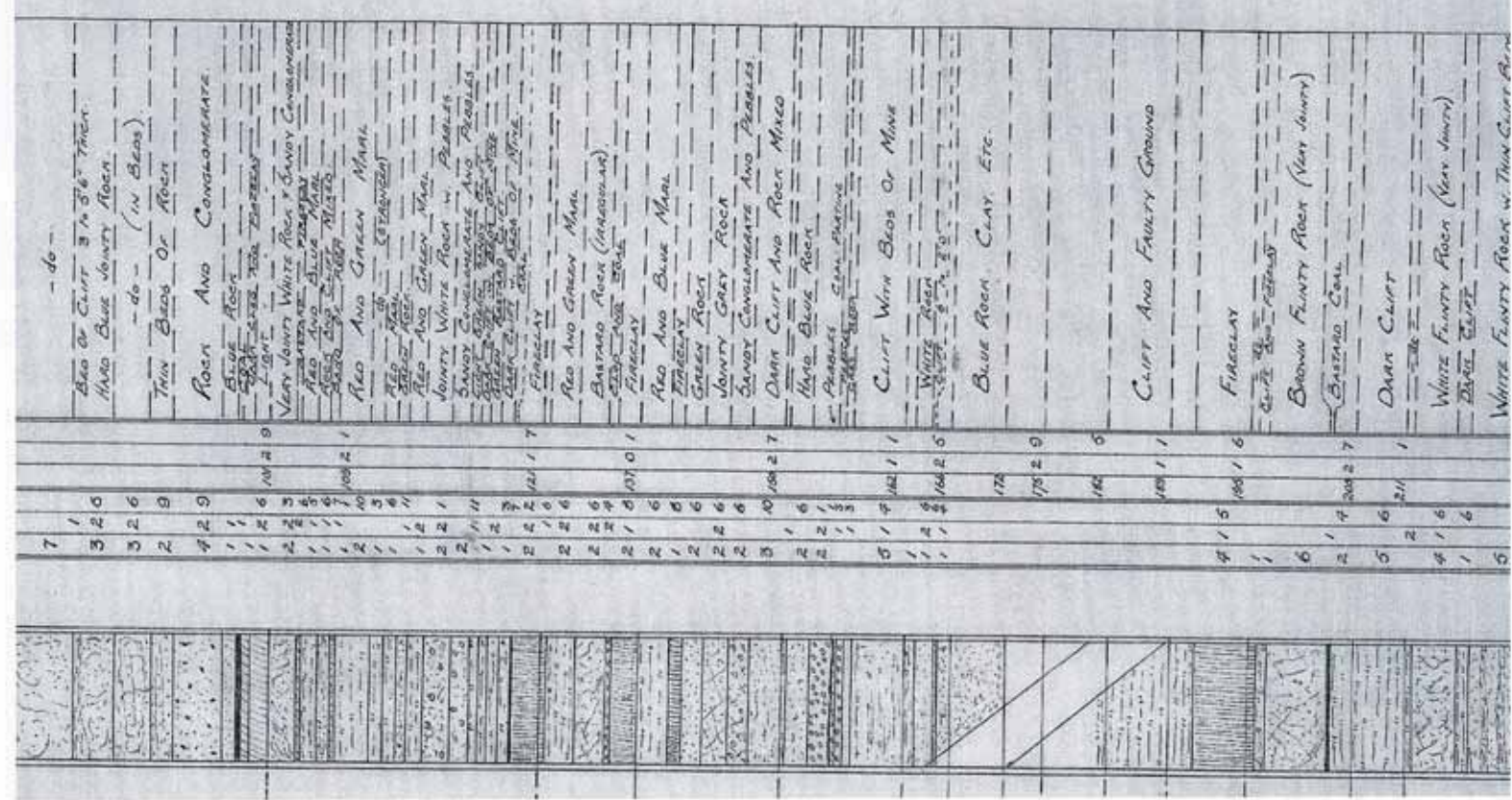
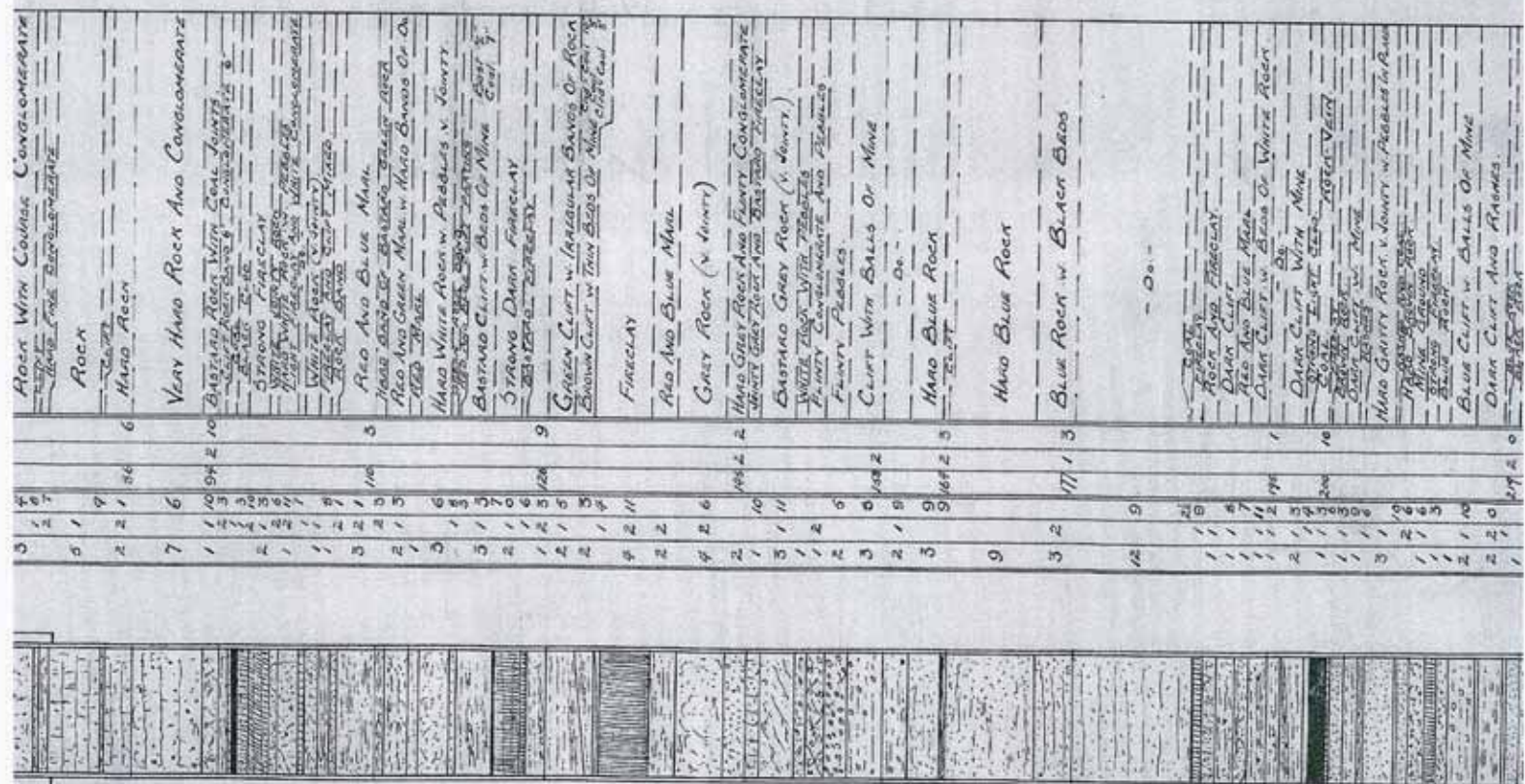
Rock

HARD ROCK

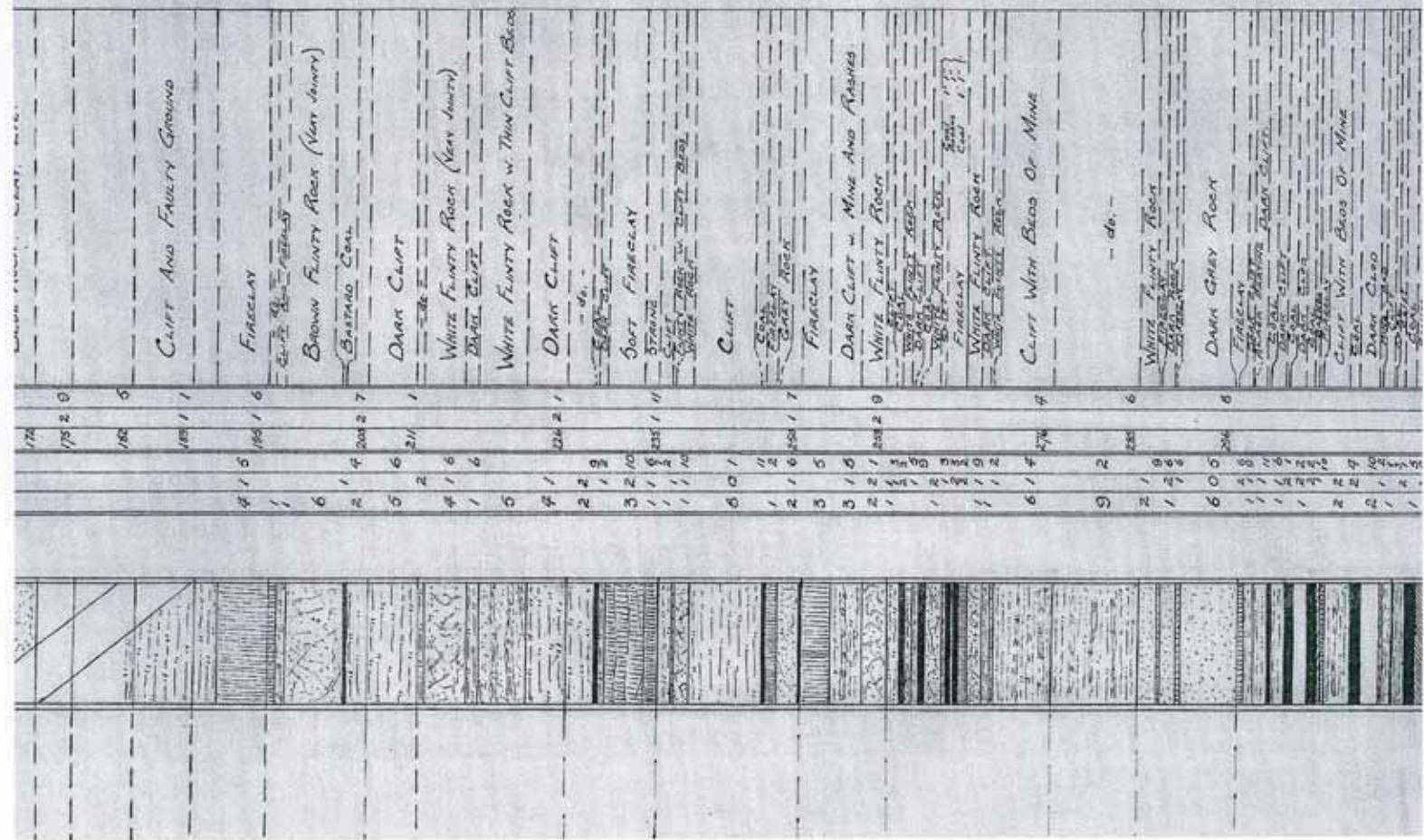
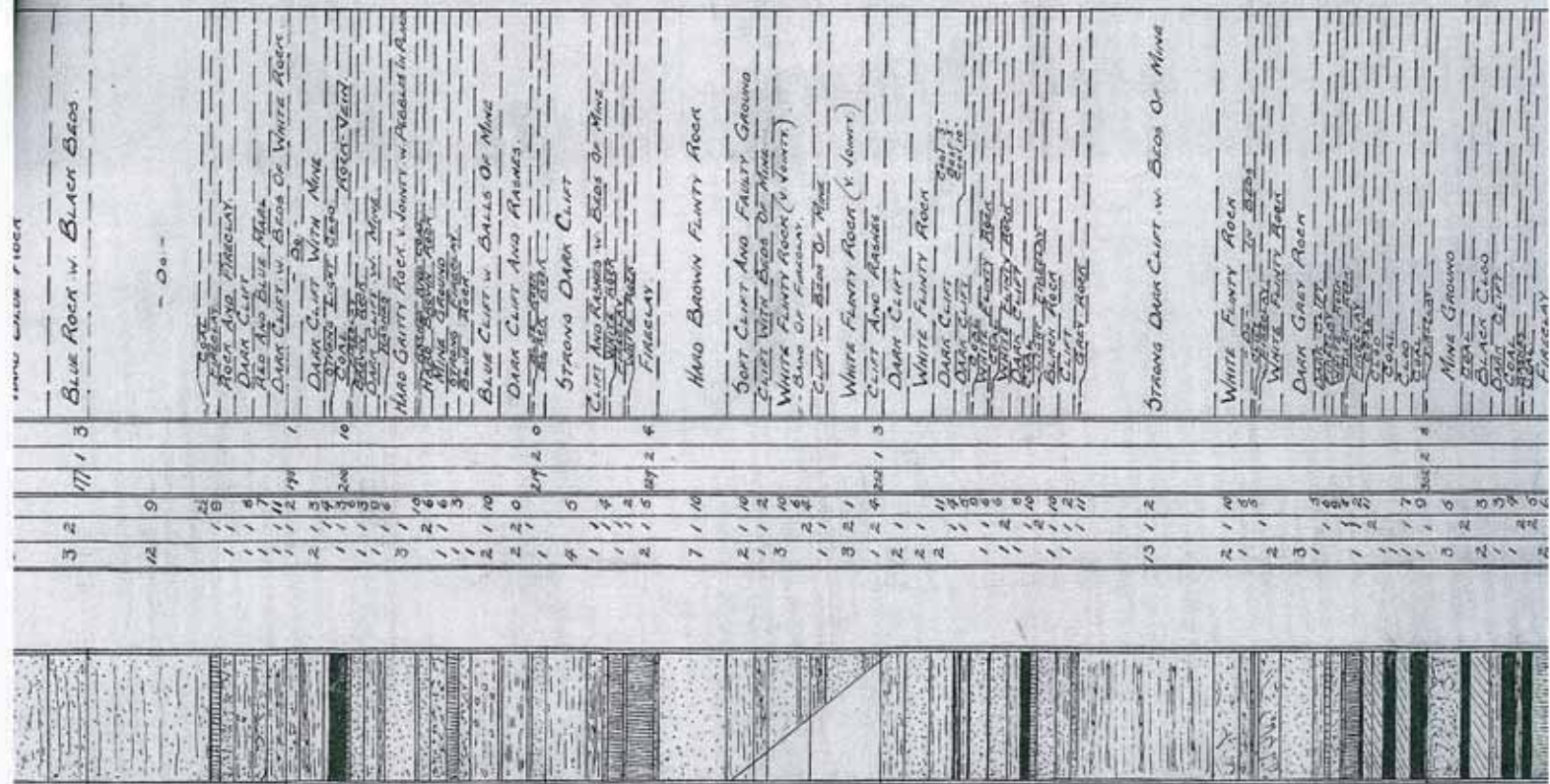
Very Hard Rock and Conglomerate

Bed of Rock with Coal Joints









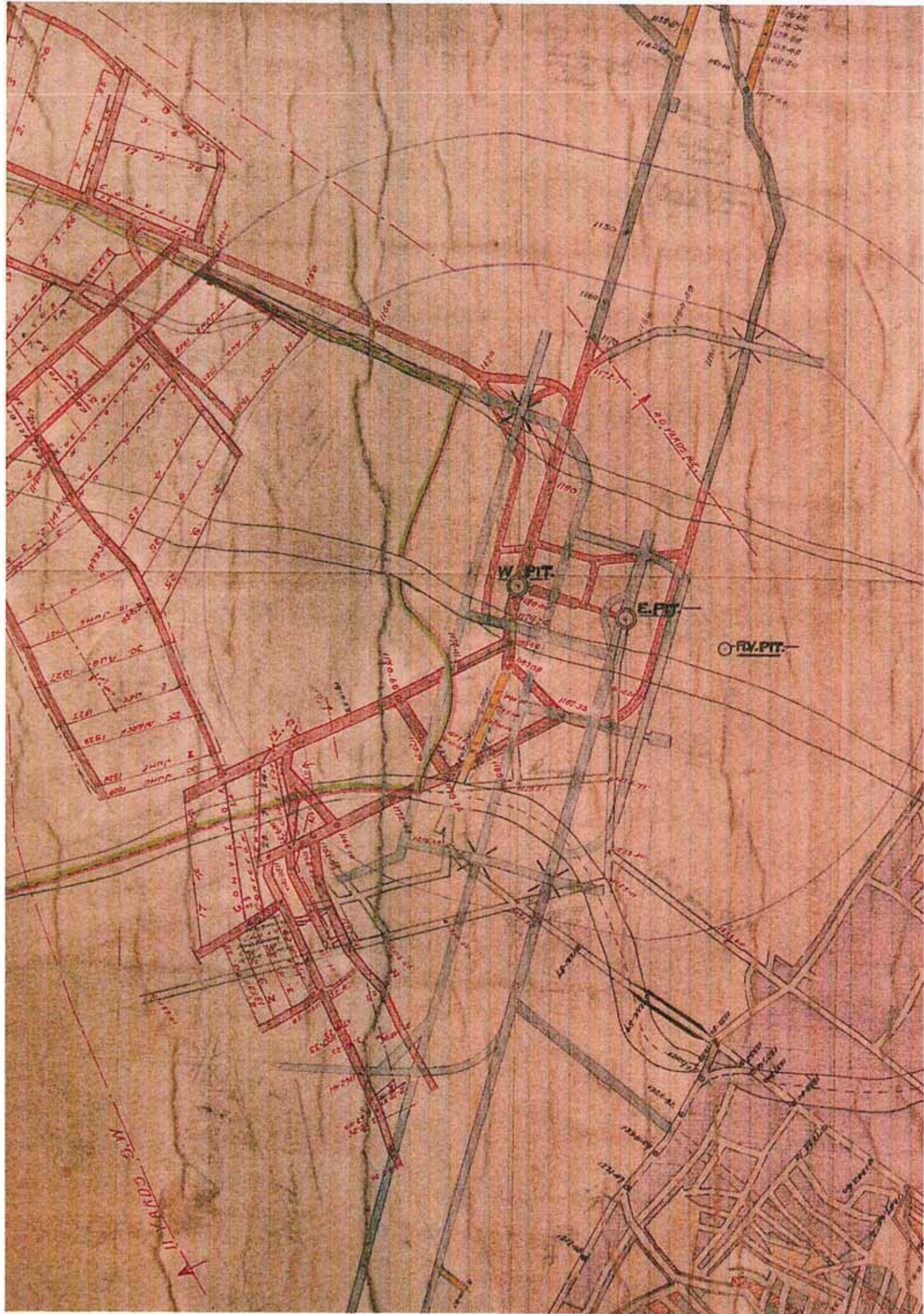




## APPENDIX D – COAL MINING MINE ABANDONMENT PLANS

---

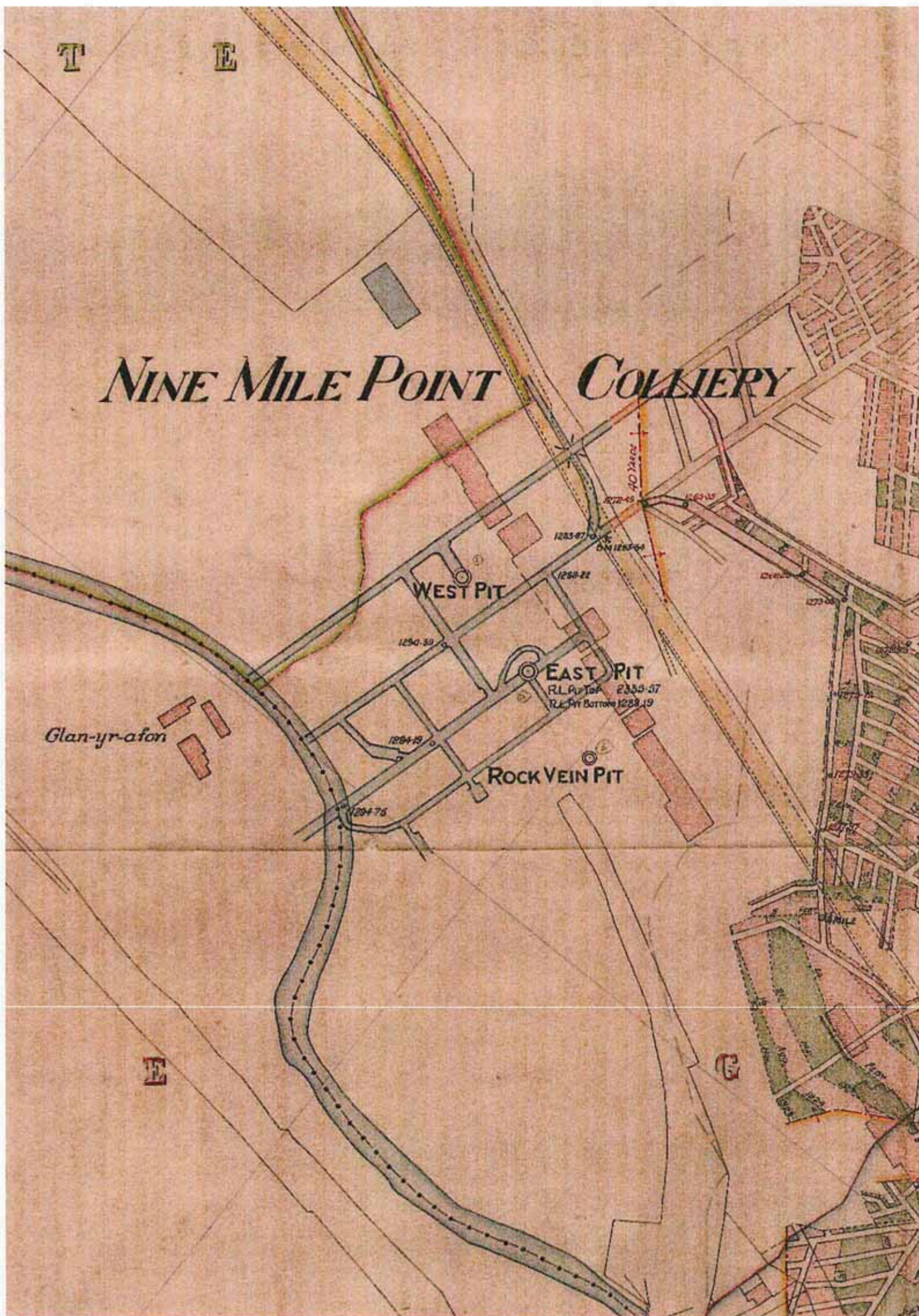






T E

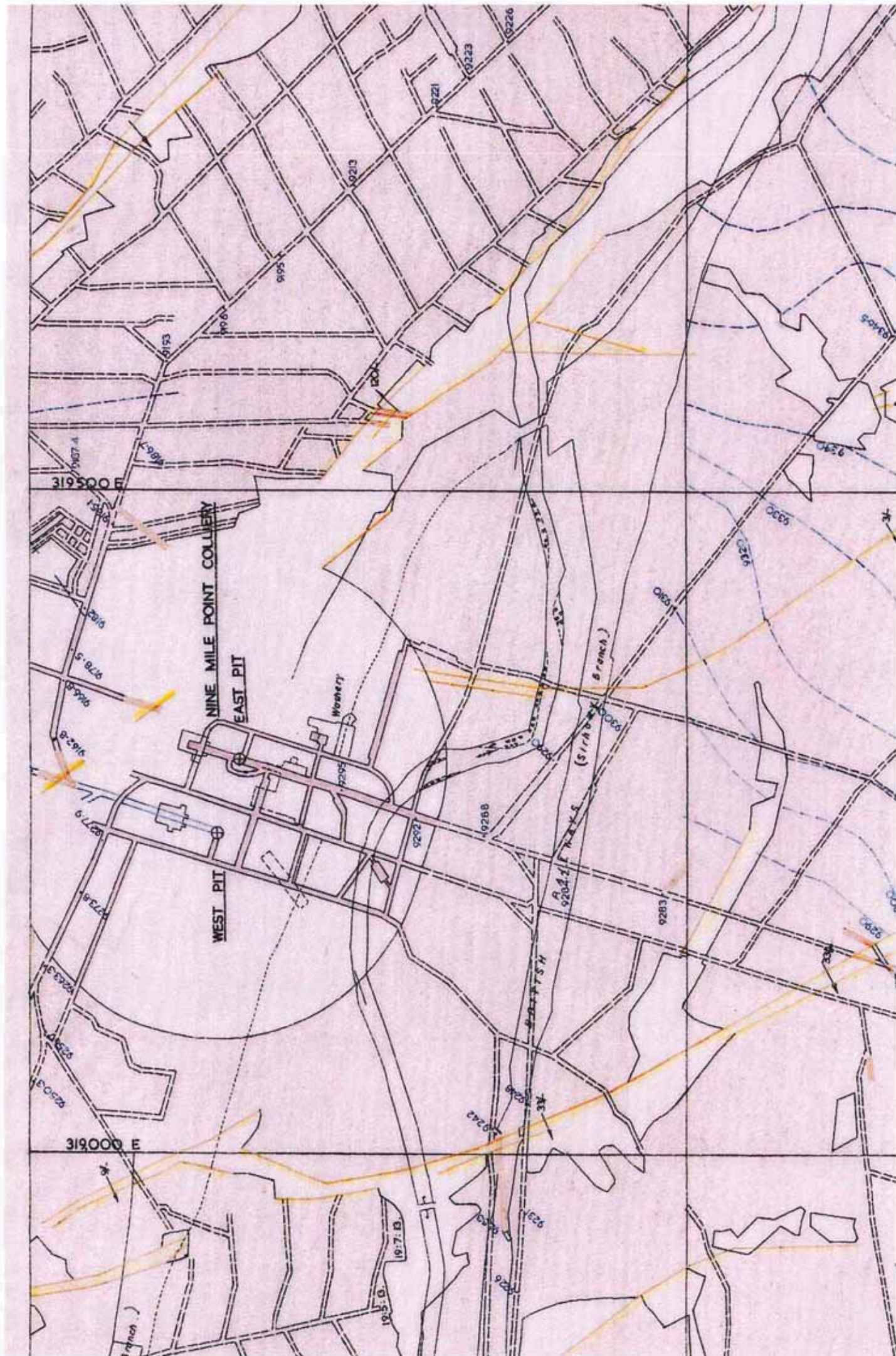
# NINE MILE POINT COLLIERY



E

E

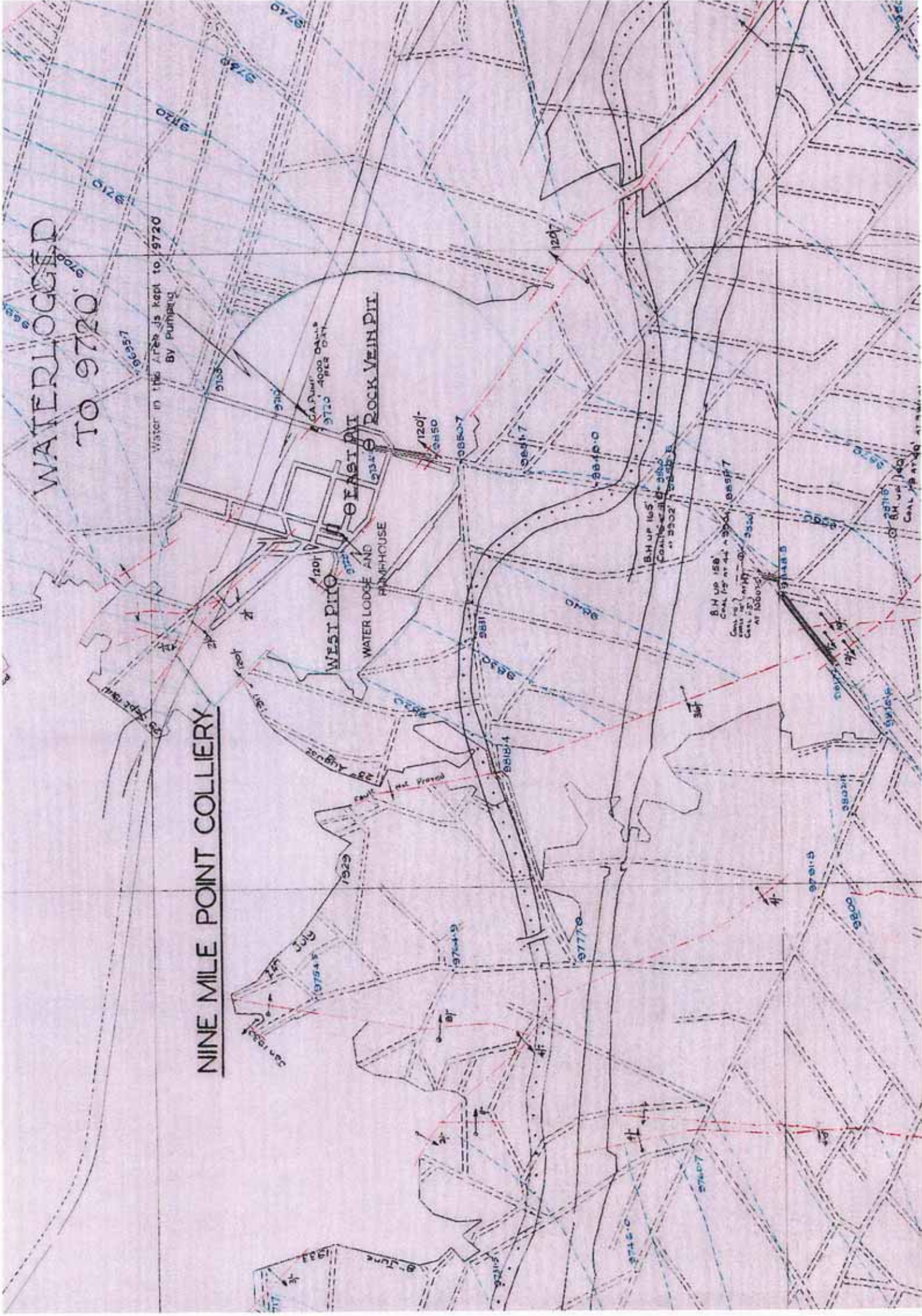




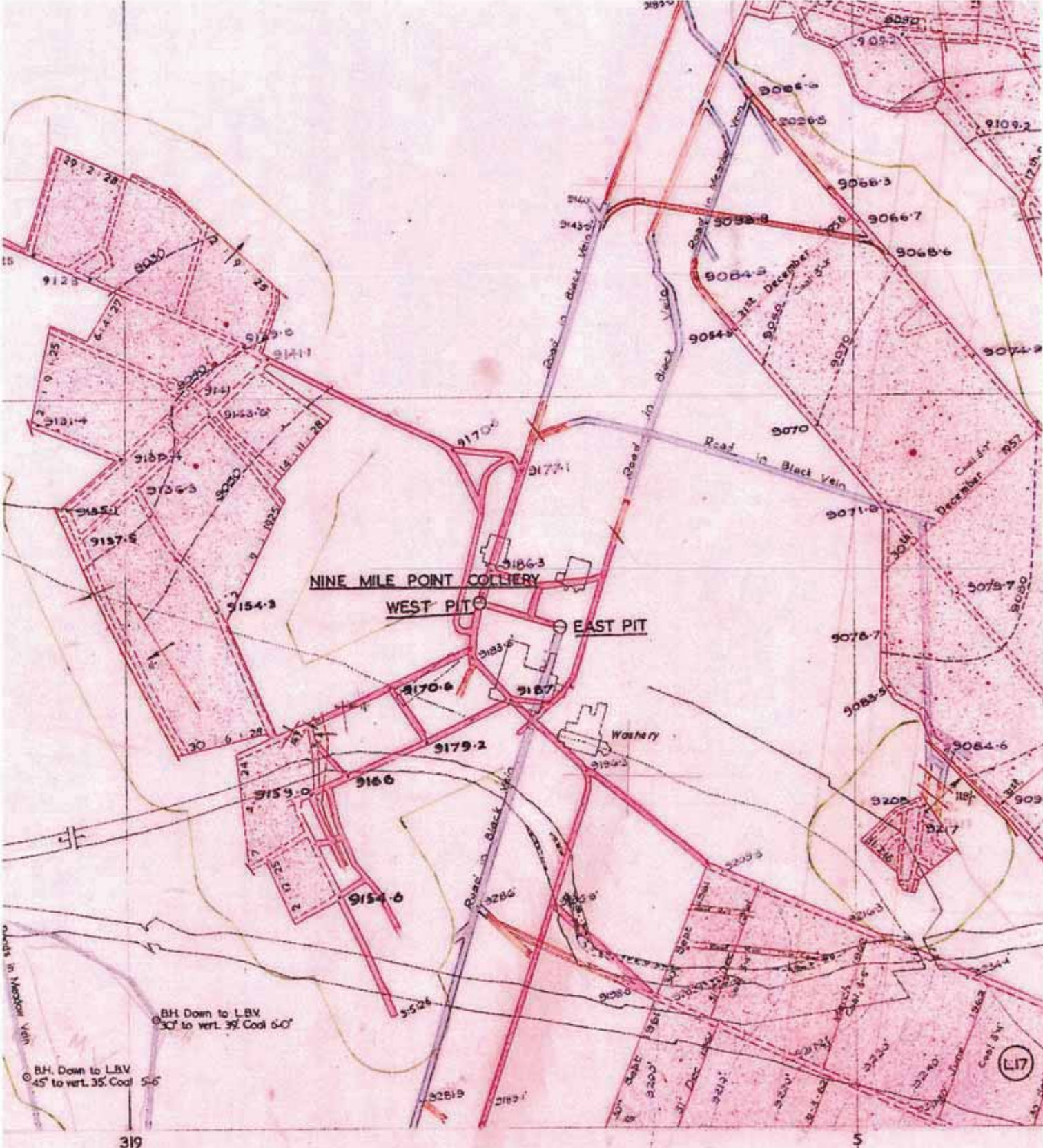


WATERLOO 0726 01

Water in this Area Is kept to 9720  
By Pumping

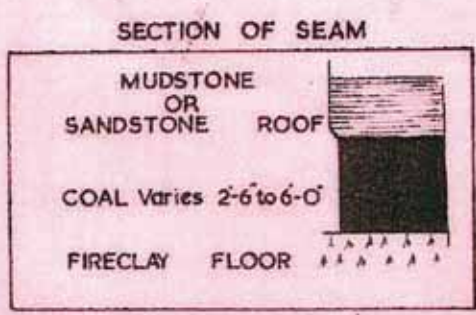






-SCALE: 1/2500-

DATUM FOR LEVELS—  
10,000 FEET BELOW ORDNANCE DATUM



LOW  
5



# **NINE MILE POINT COLLIERY**

WEST PIT  
U.C.

EAST PIT  
D.C.

Washery

BRITISH RAILWAYS

Road in Black Ven

9139-0

9158

9095

9096

1937

9103

9104

9105

9106

9107

9108

9109

9110

9111

9112

9113

9114

9115

1938

9100

9101

9102

9103

9104

9105

9106

9107

9108

9109

9110

9111

9112

9113

9114

9115

9116

9117

9118

9119

9120

9121

9122

9123

9124

9125

9126

9127

9128

9129

9130

9131

9132

9133

9134

9135

9136

9137

9138

9139

9140

9141

9142

9143

9144

9145

9146

9147

9148

9149

9150

9151

9152

9153

9154

9155

9156

9157

9158

9159

9160

9161

9162

9163

9164

9165

9166

9167

9168

9169

9170

9171

9172

9173

9174

9175

9176

9177

9178

9179

9180

9181

9182

9183

9184

9185

9186

9187

9188

9189

9190

9191

9192

9193

9194

9195

9196

9197

9198

9199

9200

9201

9202

9203

9204

9205

9206

9207

9208

9209

9210

9211

9212

9213

9214

9215

9216

9217

9218

9219

9220

9221

9222

9223

9224

9225

9226

9227

9228

9229

9230

9231

9232

9233

9234

9235

9236

9237

9238

9239

9240

9241

9242

9243

9244

9245

9246

9247

9248

9249

9250

9251

9252

9253

9254

9255

9256

9257

9258

9259

9260

9261

9262

9263

**SCALE:- 1/2500**

**DATUM FOR LEVELS—  
10000 FEET BELOW ORDNANCE DATUM**

## **SECTION OF SEAM**

BEDDED CLIFT ROOF

COAL

3'-9"

CLOD Varies 6" to 1'-8"

COAL

1'-6"

FIRECLAY FLOOR



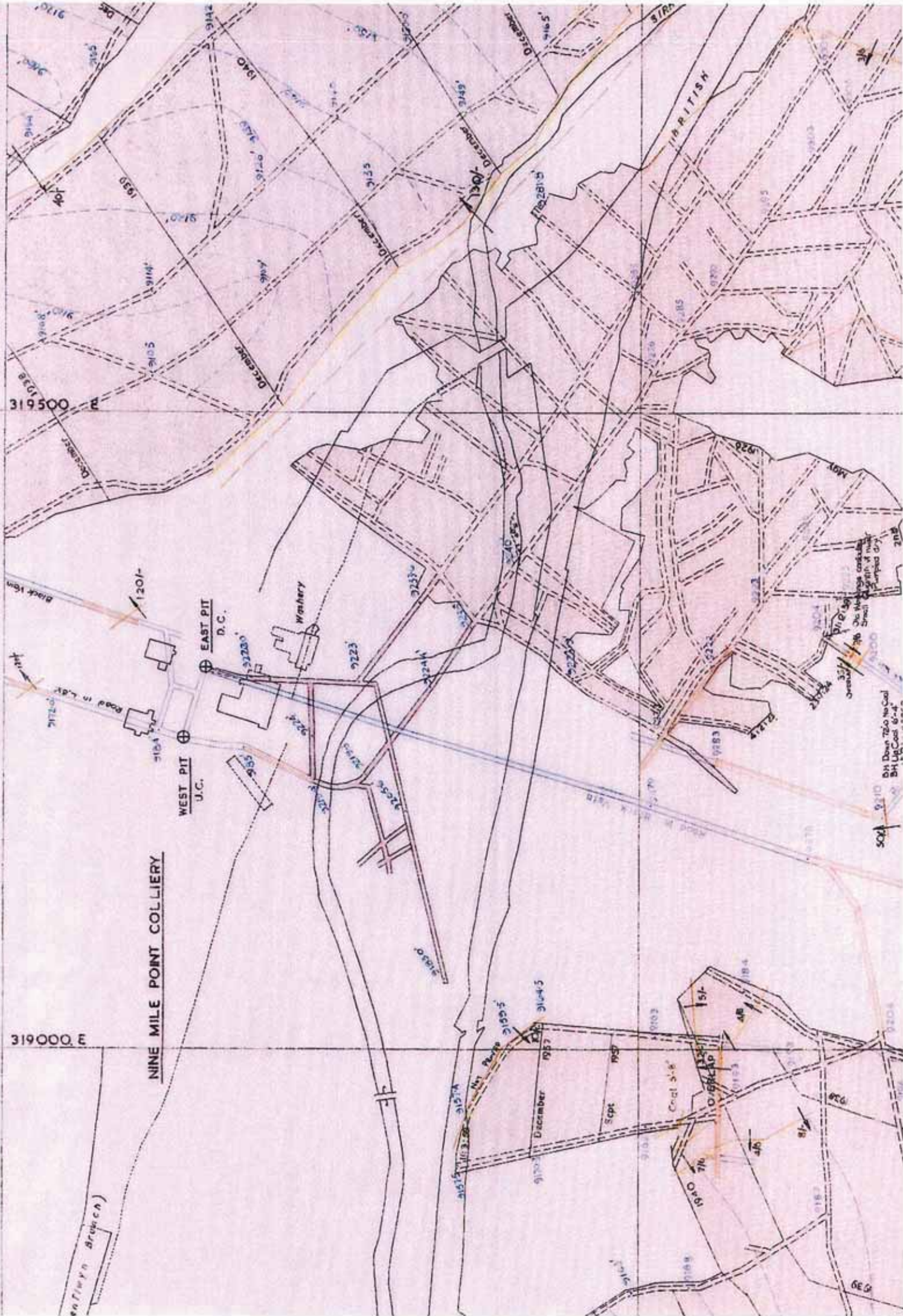
**A**








NINE MILE POINT COLLIERY







**Enzygo specialise in a wide range of technical services:**

**Property and Sites**  
**Waste Planning**  
**Waste Technologies and Renewables**  
**Waste Technologies**  
**Landscape Architecture**  
**Environmental Co-ordination**  
**Hydrology and Flood Risk**  
**Waste Contract Procurement**  
**Minerals Planning**  
**Noise and Vibration**  
**Permitting and Regulation**  
**Environmental Planning**  
**Ecology Services**  
**Contaminated Land and Geotechnical**

---

**BRISTOL OFFICE**

The Granary  
Woodend Lane  
Cromhall  
Bristol GL12 8AA  
Tel: 01454 269237  
Fax: 01454 269760

[kevin.parr@enzygo.com](mailto:kevin.parr@enzygo.com)

**SHEFFIELD OFFICE**

STEP Business Centre  
Wortley Road  
Deepcar  
Sheffield S36 2UH  
Tel: 0114 2903677  
Fax: 0114 2903688

[matt.travis@enzygo.com](mailto:matt.travis@enzygo.com)

**MONMOUTH OFFICE, WALES**

Singleton Court Business Park  
Wonastow Road  
Monmouth  
Monmouthshire NP25 5JA  
Tel: 01600 714611  
Fax: 01600 716744

[chris.formaggia@enzygo.com](mailto:chris.formaggia@enzygo.com)

---

Please visit our website for more information.

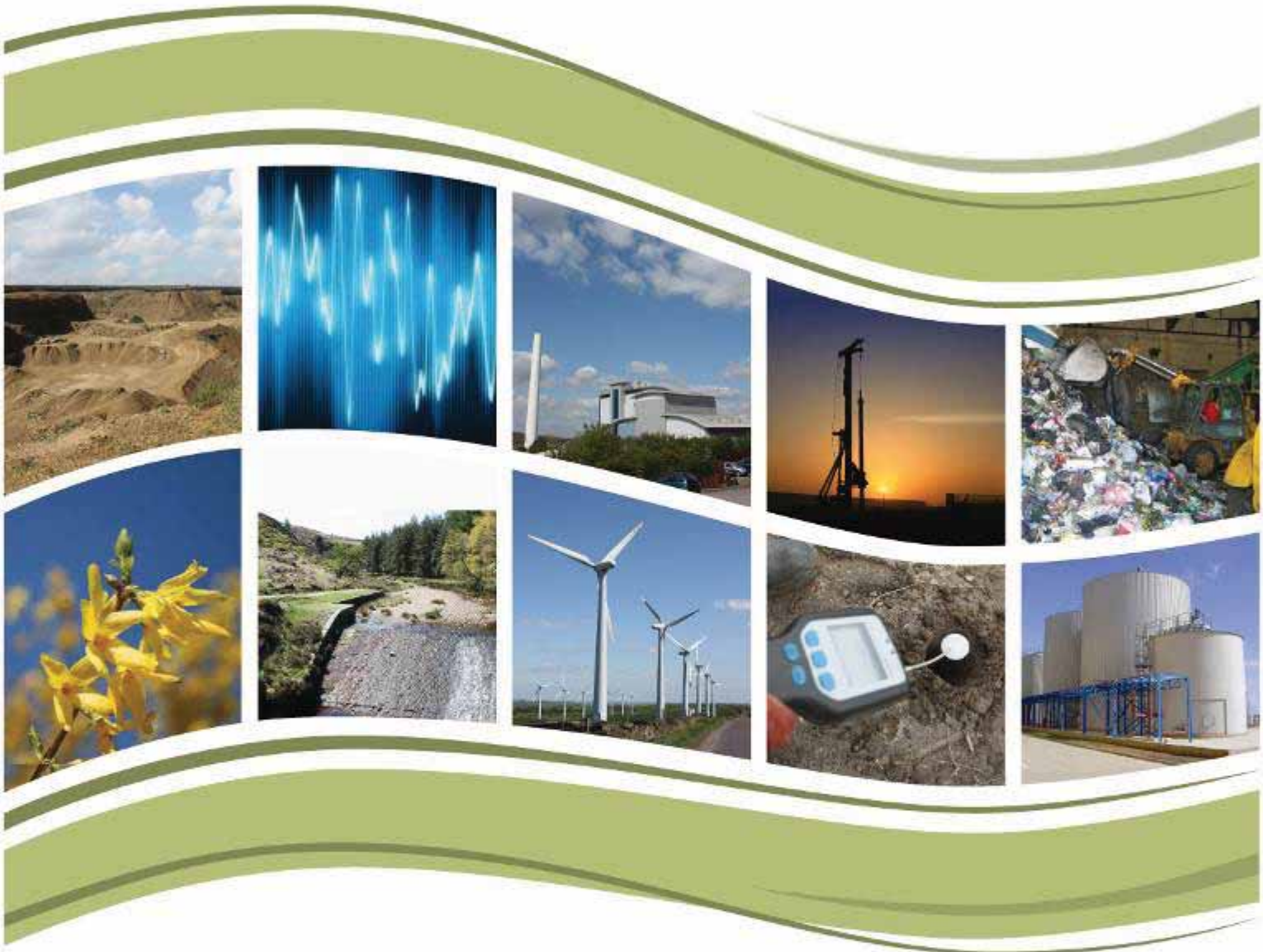
**enzygo.com**

---

# **Appendix B**

## **Geo-environmental Report**

### **CRM.083.001 GE.R 002**



## Geo-environmental Report

---

Land at Nine mile Point Industrial Estate, Caerphilly, NP11 7HZ.

For

Hazrem Ltd



## Contact Details:

Enzygo Ltd.  
The Granary  
Woodend Lane  
Cromhall  
Gloucestershire  
GL12 8AA

tel: 01454 269237  
fax: 01454 269760  
email: [steve.rhodes@enzygo.com](mailto:steve.rhodes@enzygo.com)  
www: [enzygo.com](http://enzygo.com)

## Geo-environmental Report

Project:	Land at Nine Mile Point Industrial Estate, Caerphilly, NP11 7HZ
For:	Hazrem Ltd
Ref:	CRM.083.001 GE.R 002
Status:	Final
Date:	May 2015
Author:	Richard Hamilton – <b>Associate Director</b>
Reviewer:	Steve Rhodes - <b>Technical Director</b>

### Disclaimer:

This report has been produced by Enzygo Limited within the terms of the contract with the client and taking account of the resources devoted to it by agreement with the client.

We disclaim any responsibility to the client and others in respect of any matters outside the scope of the above.

This report is confidential to the client and we accept no responsibility of whatsoever nature to third parties to whom this report, or any part thereof, is made known. Any such party relies on the report at their own risk.

Enzygo Limited Registered in England No. 6525159

Registered Office Stag House The Chipping Wotton-Under-Edge Gloucestershire GL12 7AD

## Executive Summary

---

### Proposed Development

The proposed development comprises is for a SRF (solid Recovered fuel)/ RDF (refuse derived fuel) production facility.

### Investigation

Site works were undertaken by Enzygo Ltd. in May 2015, together with a desk study, monitoring and preliminary soil infiltration testing.

### Ground Conditions

Ground conditions were noted to comprise Made Ground over glacial fluvial sandy gravel. Groundwater was not encountered.

### Contamination

No evidence of contamination has been identified from the desk study or ground investigation.

### Mining Risk

The risk of shallow mining has been dismissed however there is a shaft on site which has been appropriately covered and infilled, however a 11m no building exclusion zone should be established from the edge of the shaft.

### Foundations

Piled foundations are recommended, however local obstruction may be encountered (timber props) which will result in pre excavation works before piling. The piles are likely to extend into the underlying sandy gravels proved below 3.50m bgl, however further deep boreholes are likely to be required by the piling contractor in order to confirm piling parameters. Given the thickness of the Made Ground a suspended floor slab is recommended.

### Re-use of Materials

Made Ground is not considered suitable for re-use as an engineered fill.

### Pavement Design

A design CBR of 20% is recommended for the underlying natural materials. Soils are not considered to be frost susceptible.

### Buried Concrete

It is considered that Class AC-1s conditions of Special Digest 1 can be used.



### **Drainage**

Given the thickness of Made Ground soakaway drainage is recommended below this within the sandy gravels with a soil infiltration value of  $1.9\text{E}^{-03}\text{m/s}$ .

### **Gas and Radon**

No radon protection measures are required. Based on the anecdotal evidence from the adjacent site gas monitoring should be undertaken to confirm that presence of gas underneath the site.

### **Further works**

Deep boreholes will be required to confirm piling parameters and the gas regime across the site.

The mine shaft cap should be surveyed so it can be demonstrate rather that it here is no building zone around the shaft cap.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Executive Summary .....	i
<b>1.0 INTRODUCTION .....</b>	<b>6</b>
<i>Background .....</i>	<i>6</i>
<i>Proposed Development .....</i>	<i>6</i>
<i>Objectives.....</i>	<i>6</i>
<i>Risk Classification .....</i>	<i>6</i>
<b>2.0 SITE SETTING .....</b>	<b>7</b>
<i>Current Site Description .....</i>	<i>7</i>
<i>Surrounding Area .....</i>	<i>7</i>
<b>3.0 SITE HISTORY .....</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>4.0 ENVIRONMENTAL SETTING .....</b>	<b>11</b>
<i>Ground Conditions.....</i>	<i>11</i>
<i>Groundwater .....</i>	<i>11</i>
<i>Coal Mining .....</i>	<i>12</i>
<i>Non Coal Mining and Cavities .....</i>	<i>13</i>
<i>Ground Workings .....</i>	<i>14</i>
<i>Hydrology.....</i>	<i>14</i>
<i>Radon Risk Potential.....</i>	<i>14</i>
<i>Natural Hazards Finding .....</i>	<i>14</i>
<i>Sensitive Land Uses .....</i>	<i>15</i>
<i>Industrial Land Uses .....</i>	<i>15</i>
<b>5.0 CONSULTATIONS.....</b>	<b>16</b>
<i>Regulatory Database .....</i>	<i>16</i>
<i>Landfill Sites and Waste Treatment Sites .....</i>	<i>16</i>

6.0	PRELIMINARY CONCEPTUAL MODEL.....	17
7.0	SITE INVESTIGATION .....	18
	<i>General</i> .....	18
	<i>Laboratory Testing</i> .....	19
8.0	GROUND AND GROUNDWATER CONDITIONS .....	20
	<i>Summary of Ground and Groundwater Conditions</i> .....	20
	<i>Made Ground</i> .....	20
	<i>Glacial Fluvial materials</i> .....	21
	<i>Visual and Olfactory Evidence of Contamination</i> .....	21
	<i>Soil Strength</i> .....	21
	<i>Groundwater</i> .....	21
	<i>Gas</i> .....	21
	<i>Soakaways</i> .....	22
9.0	CONTAMINATION ASSESSMENT .....	23
	<i>General</i> .....	23
	<i>Human Health</i> .....	23
	<i>Controlled Waters</i> .....	23
	<i>Ground Gas</i> .....	24
	<i>Revised Conceptual Model</i> .....	25
	<i>Remediation and verification Strategy</i> .....	27
	<i>Waste Classification</i> .....	27
10.0	GEOTECHNICAL ASSESSMENT .....	28
	<i>Proposed Development</i> .....	28
	<i>Ground Conditions</i> .....	28
	<i>Site Preparation</i> .....	28
	<i>Foundations</i> .....	28

<i>Ground Floor Slab</i> .....	29
<i>Fill Materials and Re-use</i> .....	29
<i>Pavement Construction</i> .....	30
<i>Drainage</i> .....	30
<i>Buried Concrete</i> .....	30
<i>Excavation</i> .....	30
<b>11.0 FURTHER WORKS</b> .....	32
<i>Further Works</i> .....	32
<b>Drawings</b> .....	33
<b>Appendix A – Previous Desk study and coal mining report</b> .....	34
<b>Appendix B – Desk Study Information</b> .....	35
<b>Appendix C – Exploratory Hole Records</b> .....	36
<b>Appendix D – Chemical Testing</b> .....	37
<b>Appendix E – Geotechnical Testing</b> .....	42

## 1.0 INTRODUCTION

---

### Background

- 1.1 Enzygo Limited has been commissioned by Hazrem Ltd to prepare a Phase II Geo environmental Report for a proposed SRF (solid Recovered fuel)/ RDF (refuse derived fuel) production facility, at Nine Mile Point Industrial Estate, Caerphilly, NP11 7HZ.

### Proposed Development

- 1.2 An initial existing site Layout plan has been provided. This has been incorporated into the site location plan included in the Drawing section of this report.

### Objectives

- 1.3 The objectives of the study are to:
- Review historical plans, geology, hydrogeology, site sensitivity, and mining records in order to complete a Desk Study. A Groundsure report has been provided, a copy of which is included in Appendix A;
  - Review the coal mining report and mine abandonment plans for the site. Copies of which are given in Appendix B;
  - Review available BGS logs for the site and the surrounding area. Copies of which are given in Appendix C;
  - Undertake a targeted ground investigation for the proposed development;
  - Assess the implications of any potential environmental risks, liabilities and development constraints associated with the site in relation to the future use of the site and in relation to off-site receptors; and
  - Provide a factual and interpretative report relating to the desk study and site investigations. Provide a revised conceptual model and recommendations on any potential development issues and mitigation measures, where appropriate.
  - Provide geotechnical recommendations in relation to foundations and infrastructure.

### Risk Classification

- 1.4 Where adverse risks from ground instability are identified these are discussed within the report.

## 2.0 SITE SETTING

### Site Description

Item	Description
Site Address	Land at Nine Mile Point Industrial Estate, Caerphilly, NP11 7HZ
National Grid Reference	Centre of the site ST 1922691293.

### Current Site Description

- 2.1 The following site description has been compiled from the current maps and aerial photographs.
- 2.2 The site is currently undeveloped and has a number of trees and vegetation within and around it.
- 2.3 The western edge containing trees is raised upon a bank, the rest of the site is relatively flat with small undulations.
- 2.4 There site is bordered by an industrial unit to the east and roads to the south and west.
- 2.5 Across the road to the west there are a number of industrial units and a car park.
- 2.6 To the north and south of the site across the adjacent road is an area of woodland.
- 2.7 The Sirhowy Rivers runs parallel to the southern boundary of the site beyond the woodland.
- 2.8 A area of gravel located on the site is understood to be former soakaway.
- 2.9 To the north of the site there is coal shaft. Base on the walkover this may be marked by a change in vegetation.

### Surrounding Area

- 2.10 Land uses surrounding the site are summarised as follows:

Direction	Land Use
South	Road, Woodland and River.
East	Industrial units and a car park.
West	Road and industrial units.
North	Road and woodland.

- 2.11 The geotechnical risks for the site are associated with the disused mine shaft located within the northern section of the site and the adjacent mine shaft located to the north east of the site and the potential Made Ground across the site associated with the spoil from the mine. .

### 3.0 SITE HISTORY

3.1 A review of historical Ordnance Survey maps and information pertinent to the site and within a 250m radius is summarised below:

Potentially Contaminative Historical Land Use		
Map Edition	Site	Surrounding Area
1879-1901	North part of the site is shown as woodland. A Tramway is shown dissects the site from the east to the west. The southern part of the site and to the south of the tramway is open fields with four drains draining south into a further drain which drains south into the River Sirhowy located on the southern boundary of the site. A footpath is shown on the northern boundary of the site and trending west east across the site.	Unreferenced Road 50m N. Glan-yr-Afon Farm 20m S. Open fields surround the site. Railway shown 120m S.
1916-1920	The site comprises Nine Mile Point Colliery shown to the north of the site. A mine shaft is shown in the northern part of the site. Railway siding are shown to the south of the colliery buildings and central part of the site and spoil heaps to the south.	Old tramway shown 90m NE of the site connecting to two quarries the closest is 240m NE. The main Nine Mile Point Colliery buildings are shown 0m N and E. With two additional mine buildings within the site. These are thought to be associated with the mine shafts and the railway collection and delivery areas. Two further shafts are showing 10m E and 80m E. A water reservoir is shown 100m NW associated with the mine. Tanks are shown 50m NW.
1938-1948	No significant changes	Spoils heaps are shown to the south west of the site supplied by an aerial ropeway from the mine.
1960-1965	An additional building associated with the railway siding is shown in the central western part of the site. A drain is shown in the north western part of the site flowing to the east. Numerous spoil heaps and Made Ground are shown to the south of the site and in-between the main railway siding and building to the north and the river to the south. Pylons are shown coming into the site from the west. Google records indicate that the colliery closes in 1964.	The tanks are not shown. Further spoil heaps are shown on the former open filed and Glan-yr Afon farm 0m S of the site and are connected to the mine by aerial conveyors. The entire area to the south of the mine buildings up to in excess of 250m is shown as spoils heaps.
1974	No mine or shafts are shown. The entire site has been re-graded and is shown as level site with a road embankment to the N and the stepped embankment to the south with track running west to east. The River Sirhowy has been diverted to be 50m S of the site. A track is shown to dissect the site from the NW to the E.	The areas has been re graded to form a plateau between the road to the north and the newly diverted river coarse to the south.
1982	The track is not shown.	The eastern and southern boundaries of the site are shown by roads. The previous track is no longer shown. The undeveloped parcel of land to the east of the site which was also re-graded as part of the redevelopment works is now occupied



		by three factories.
1988	Site is shown as part of the Nine Mile Point Industrial Estate	The eastern road is shown as Green Meadow road and the southern road shown as Heol Tir Ton. A new Industrial building with associated car parking to the north is shown 50m E of the site. An electrical substation is shown 50m SE of the site. Further industrial units are shown 100m E.
1993	No changes.	The industrial unit to the east has enlarged and now extends up to 0m E of the site. The Industrial unit to the west has also enlarged to the south and west.
2002	A small area of land on the eastern boundary of the site has been cornered off opposite the access road to the adjacent industrial estate on the western boundary of the site. Google images indicate the re graded land for the site has been subject to the drainage system which drains the site into a drain running down the eastern boundary of the site. Google images of the 2010 also show clearly differing vegetation growth indicating the possible position of a mine shaft cap underneath.	No significant changes
2010-2014	The small area of land shown on the western boundary of the site is not shown.	No changes

- 3.2 There is a low risk associated with the colliery 500m south of the site and any associated workings underneath the site. There is a moderate risk given the presence of a shaft on the site and a shaft close to the site. The colliery is shown as accessing the coal from shafts and not from the surface. It is therefore likely that the depth of the workings will be in excess of 30m at the site.
- 3.3 There is a low risk associated with the previous drains and tramway across the site given the considerable regarding of the site during the life time of the mine and the age of these features.
- 3.4 There is a low risk associated with the potential for Made Ground associated with spoil across the site being used as part of the re-grading exercise during the 1970's.
- 3.5 There is moderate risk associated with the backfill and/or treatment of the shafts which will require further clarification.
- 3.6 No other significant risks are identified.
- 3.7 Ground instability risks assessed within mining working section in Section 4.

## 4.0 ENVIRONMENTAL SETTING

### Ground Conditions

- 4.1 The British Geological Survey (BGS) indicates that the site is underlain by the following geological sequence:

Geological Unit	Type	Description	Aquifer Classification
Drift.	Glaciofluvial Deposits. (northern section)	Sand and Gravel.	Secondary (A).
	Alluvium (southern section).	Clay, Silt, Sand and Gravel	Secondary (A).
Solid.	Birthdir Member.	Sandstone with mudstone and coal bands at depth.	Secondary (A).

- 4.2 Made Ground has not been recorded in the Groundsure information, however re-grading has been encountered across the site associated with the closure of the mine post 1964. It is therefore likely that substantial Made Ground is present across the site and this is likely to be associated with the spoil heaps from the mine.
- 4.3 There are no records of landslip within 500m of the site.
- 4.4 Records of background soil chemistry do not show any elevated concentrations, however this does not take into account the likely presence of Made Ground on the site.
- 4.5 BGS boreholes records for the site and the surrounding area indicate the presence of coal seams at depths ranging from 150m to 410m. Based on these records the coal seams range in thickness from 1m to 2m thick.
- 4.6 A fault line is shown to dissect the site from the north east to the south west. The displacement is unknown however it has been recorded in the shaft records for the mine.

### Groundwater

- 4.7 The recorded permeability of the drift geology is very low to very high reflecting the variable nature of the materials with the low permeability reflecting the cohesive Alluvium and the high permeability reflecting the Glaciofluvial deposits. The recorded permeability of the solid geology depends on the classification as a sandstone, siltstone or mudstone and varies

accordingly from high to moderate and has fracture flow type. The permeability of the solid materials underneath the site are dominated by the sandstone and is generally high.

- 4.8 The Ground Sure Report shows the site to be outside of any Source Protection Zones.
- 4.9 There are no groundwater abstraction licenses within 500m of the site.
- 4.10 BGS records show the site to have a low risk to groundwater flooding based on geological conditions. Historically this is likely to be associated with the Alluvium and the previous water-coarse to the south of the site, however the site has been subject to substantial land raising associated with the regarding of the site post mine closure.

### **Coal Mining**

- 4.11 The ground sure report has identified coal working associated with the site. A coal mining report was obtained and is given in Appendix C. The Coal Mining report indicates that the site is underlain by 5 coal seams at shallow depths ranging from 150m to 410m depth and last worked in 1962 to 240m depth and last worked in 1962, which links to the collieries closure in 1964. The Coal Authority has concluded that any ground movements from these coal workings should have stopped.
- 4.12 The Coal Mining report indicates that there are two coal mine entries/shafts within 20m of the site.
- 4.13 The first shaft is located within the site (Ref 319191-0010) and was originally filled with washery shale in 1965 and covered with a reinforced cap in 1970.
- 4.14 The second shaft is located 10m east of the site (319191-002) was conveyed to Islwyn Borough council in 1971.
- 4.15 Further records obtained from the Coal Authority (Shaft Plan and data sheets) indicates that both the shafts were backfilled with shale and both have a reinforced concrete cap constructed in 1970. A copy of the Shaft Plan and Data sheets are included in Appendix C.
- 4.16 Mine abandonment plans from the coal authority include shaft borehole records of the site, indicating that the shafts identified are up to 6.4m diameter and are referenced as west and east shaft. A further shaft was also sunk further to the east of the site to access coal at deeper depths including the Rock Vein. The shaft records also indicates a superficial material thickness of 11 yards (10.9m).
- 4.17 The mining abandonment plans also show the extent and depth of the working associated with each seam located in the shaft records. Copies of the mine abandonment plans are

given in Appendix D. Based on these the workings are shown at depths in excess of 150m depth and associated the Black Vein, Meadow Vein, Rock Vein, Big Vein, and Lower Black Vein all of which are below 150m depth. Historical information indicates that the colliery is shown as disused in 1964, which is why the coal mining report has reported as last workings date of 1962.

- 4.18 Further information was also collected from the BGS and includes two boreholes logs associated with the shaft records recorded by the Coal Authority. The records for the Coal Authority are clearer and have therefore been used instead. Copies of these shaft records/ logs are given in Appendix D. These logs confirm the presence of coal, with the Lower Black, Black and Meadow veins shown below 150m depth and being the main seams. A higher seam is also shown at depths of approximately 90m bgl however given the thickness less than one yard it is considered that this was not worked. This information ties up with the depth recorded in the Coal Mining report of approximately 150m bgl indicating that the lower seams have been worked.
- 4.19 Given the depth of the worked coal seams (in excess of 150m deep) and the thickness of the seams up to 2m thick, the recorded thickness of the superficial materials (11m) any collapse or Ground surface movements of these deeper workings should not affect the surface and any movement should have ceased.
- 4.20 The remaining risk is associated with the presence of the coal shaft within the site. It has been confirmed that these has been backfilled with shale and a reinforced cap constructed above the site. The position of this shaft will need to be confirmed on site to allow a no built zone to be established around the shaft.
- 4.21 Based on the thickness of the superficial materials (11m) and the diameter of the shaft (6.5m) and a 45 degree repose angle from the superficial/ bedrock interface as recommended in Ciria Special publication 32 (Construction over abandoned mine workings) it is recommended that a 14.25m no construction zone is given from the centre of the shaft.
- 4.22 There has no recorded subsidence in the area.
- 4.23 There is no record of a mine gas emission requiring action by the Coal Authority.

#### **Non Coal Mining and Cavities**

- 4.24 There are no recorded non coal mining activities within 1000m of the site.
- 4.25 There are no recorded cavities within 1000m of the site.

## Ground Workings

4.26 There are no active ground workings within 250m of the site.

4.27 The following historic ground workings are identified within 250m of the site:

Details	Distance	Notes
Colliery, refuse heaps, reservoir and old shafts	On site to 235m E	All are associated with the colliery and the regarding of the site and are of low risk to the site. A site investigation is required to confirm the thickness of the regarded Made Ground (former spoil heaps).
Disused quarry	240m E	Dismissed in the historical section based on distance to the site.

4.28 No new risks are identified from the ground workings.

## Hydrology

4.29 There are no water courses on the site.

4.30 A Primary River called the River Sirhowy is located 73m south of the site. This was redirected in the 1970's from its former course within the south of the site. A river quality of this river has been recorded 1410m east downstream of the site with a general biological quality grade B (Good) in 2008 and a general chemical quality grade B (Good) in 2008.

4.31 Environment Agency records show that the site is not located within a flood zone.

## Radon Risk Potential

4.32 The Groundsure GeoInsight Report indicates that the site is outside a Radon Affected Area therefore no protective measures are necessary.

## Natural Hazards Finding

4.33 BGS information presented within the Groundsure Geosight report identifies the following Ground hazards:

Hazard	Risk Designation (Groundsure)
Coal Mining	Risk of instability identified
Collapsible Ground	Negligible to very low
Compressible Ground	Negligible to moderate to high.
Ground Dissolution	Null.
Landslide	Very Low.
Running Sand	Very Low to Low.
Swelling / Shrinking Clay	Negligible to Very low.

4.34 The moderate risk of compressible ground is associated with the cohesive nature of the Alluvium.

4.35 There are no further geotechnical ground risks which have not been described in the Coal Mining Section.

#### **Sensitive Land Uses**

4.36 The site comprises undeveloped land and is considered to be of low sensitivity.

4.37 English Heritage identifies no historical features on the site.

#### **Industrial Land Uses**

4.38 Industrial land uses within 250m of the site are limited to a Electric Substation which is not considered a significant risk to the site and light industrial uses associated with the surrounding Nine Mile Point Industrial estate.

4.39 The Groundsure EnviroInsight Report indicates that there are no open or closed fuel stations within 500m of the site.

4.40 No high pressure oil/gas pipelines within 500m of the site.

4.41 No new risks are identified from the register of industrial land uses.

## 5.0 CONSULTATIONS

### Regulatory Database

- 5.1 The following information has been obtained from a commercially available environmental database.

Environmental Permits, Incidents and Registers	0 -250m	250-500m	Details
Site determined as contaminated land	0	0	Not applicable
Authorised industrial processes	0	0	Not applicable.
Registered radioactive substances	0	0	Not applicable.
Enforcements, prohibitions or prosecutions	0	0	Not applicable.
Pollution Incidents	2	0	207m E and 208m E Category 2 Significant risk to water and impact). Given distance no risk to the site.
Consents issued under the Planning (Hazardous Substances) Act 1990	0	0	Not Applicable.
Control of Major Accident Hazard (COMAH)/ Notification of Installations Handling Hazardous Substances (NIHHS) sites	0	0	Not Applicable.
Records of Licensed Discharge Consents	0	1	326m W Sewage discharge into Sirhowy River. There is a closer discharge however has expired 152m SE. No risk to the site.

- 5.2 No significant risks are identified from the regulatory data base.

### Landfill Sites and Waste Treatment Sites

- 5.3 There are no operational or historic landfill sites within 500m of the site.
- 5.4 There are no operational and non-operational waste treatment, transfer or disposal sites within 500m site.
- 5.5 No significant risks are identified from waste activities.



## 6.0 PRELIMINARY CONCEPTUAL MODEL

Source	Location	Exposure Pathway	Potential Receptor	Probability of Exposure	Details
Human Health					
Asbestos, metals and hydrocarbons.	Potential Made Ground on site from regarding exercise and colliery spoil.	Ingestion dermal and inhalation.	Construction Workers.	Dismissed.	Normal construction PPE will address risk under CDM.
			Site users.	Low	Made Ground on site likely to be inert.
Hydrocarbon and metals.	Migration from off-site sources.	Ingestion dermal and inhalation.	Construction Workers.	Low	Made ground surrounds site associated with regarding exercise.
			Site users.		
Ground Gas.	Historic Landfills.	Inhalation & Explosive.	Construction Workers.	Dismissed.	No source identified.
			Site users.		
	Made Ground.	Inhalation & Explosive.	Construction Workers.	Dismissed.	No confined access likely.
			Site users.	Negligible.	Unlikely to be significant highly putrescible matter.
	Mine gas	Inhalation & Explosive.	Construction Workers.	Dismissed.	No confined access likely.
			Site users.	Negligible.	Given the shaft has been backfilled and treated it is unlikely there will be a risk associated with mine gas.
Groundwater					
Hydrocarbon and metals.	Potential spillage on site.	Vertical Migration.	Groundwater.	Negligible.	Significant source unlikely. No evidence of spillages.
Surface Water					
Hydrocarbon and metals.	Potential spillage on site.	Horizontal Migration.	River Network.	Negligible	Significant source unlikely. No evidence of spillages.
Environmental Receptors					
On site contaminants	Ingestion dermal and inhalation.		Ecology.	Dismissed.	No sensitive ecology designation.
	Direct.		Archaeology.	Dismissed.	None present.
	Direct.		Geology.	Dismissed.	None present.
	Phytotoxic.		Woodland.	Dismissed.	None present.
	Phytotoxic.		Crops.	Dismissed.	None present.
	Ingestion dermal and inhalation.		Livestock.	Dismissed.	None present.
Building Services					
On site contaminants	Direct.		Historic Buildings.	Dismissed.	No receptors
	Direct.		Proposed Buildings.	Dismissed.	No source identified.
	Permeate into pipework.		Water Pipes.	Dismissed.	No source identified.

6.1 There is a low risk of Made Ground on the site associated with the regarding exercise, however there is a low sensitive end use of the site.

6.2 There is a negligible risk of Mine gas given that the mine shaft has been infilled with shale and a reinforced cap.

## 7.0 SITE INVESTIGATION

---

### General

- 7.1 A ground investigation was undertaken by Enzygo Limited in April 2015.
- 7.2 Locations of exploratory holes advanced by Enzygo Limited are presented on Drawing CRM.083.0001.GE.D.001.
- 7.3 Site works were undertaken using Trial Pits (TP1 to TP17). The scope of the investigation works are outlined below:

Rational	Exploratory Holes	Notes
Mine shaft location	TP1	Six pits down around TP1 to located mine shaft concrete cap
Soakaway	TP3	Deep soakaway
Site coverage and thickness of Made Ground	TP1 to TP17	
Soakaway test from existing soakaway	Existing soakaway	To determine if water still soaks away

- 7.4 The density of granular soils and shear strength of the soils was based on visual inspection of the trial pits. The trial pit logs presented in Appendix B.
- 7.5 Representative soil samples were collected for chemical and geotechnical testing. Soil samples destined for chemical analysis were collected in appropriate containers provided by the analytical laboratory. Samples were stored in cool boxes prior to dispatch to the laboratory for analysis. All samples were collected using appropriate sampling equipment that was cleaned at each sampling location.
- 7.6 Generally samples were collected from Made Ground, which may contain potential inclusions of contaminating materials and also materials displaying evidence of potential contamination.
- 7.7 In the absence of any evidence of contamination samples were collected near surface as this material is more likely to be contaminated by surface spillages and also will potentially be in contact with future residents.

## Laboratory Testing

- 7.8 Samples for geotechnical testing were sent to the laboratories of GSSL, which is UKAS accredited, for the following analysis:
- Particle Size Distribution; and,
  - Soluble sulphate and pH.
- 7.9 Samples for chemical analysis were sent to the Environmental Laboratories Ltd who are NAMAS and MCERTS accredited. Samples were tested for the CLEA metal suite, pH, sulphate, cyanide, phenols, speciated Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAH), organic carbon, banded Total Petroleum Hydrocarbon (TPH) and asbestos screen. Two stage WAC tests were also undertaken to assist with waste classification.
- 7.10 A soakaway test was carried out in trial pit TP03 and below the Made ground proved to a depth of 3.85mbgl at this location. A further soakage test was undertaken in an existing soakaway located in the vicinity of trial pit TP5. The results of the soakaway tests are given in Section 8.

## 8.0 GROUND AND GROUNDWATER CONDITIONS

### Summary of Ground and Groundwater Conditions

- 8.1 Ground and groundwater conditions have been assessed by Enzygo Limited investigation. The investigation undertaken confirm the published geology and identify the following strata:

Strata	Summary Description	Thickness (m)
Made Ground.	Grass over (soft) black occasionally slightly gravelly sandy clay with frequent roots. Gravel is generally fine to medium angular to sub angular sandstone.	0.15 to 0.40
Deeper Made Ground	Up to three layers of black and grey and light grey brown sandy gravel with timber props up to 1.50m long, brick, concrete Sandstone blocks, ash and clinker. (general colliery waste)	2.30 & 3.40 to in excess of 3.85
Superficial materials	Light grey locally dark grey slightly sandy clayey subrounded and sub angular GRAVEL.	0 to 6.0
Groundwater.	Groundwater was not encountered	

- 8.2 Details of the ground and groundwater conditions encountered are given on the exploratory hole records included in Appendix B and are summarised in the sections below:

### Made Ground

- 8.3 Made Ground was encountered across the site and was noted to comprise a soft layer of topsoil, like materials comprising soft black occasionally slightly gravelly sandy clay with frequent roots. Gravel is generally fine to medium angular to sub angular sandstone.
- 8.4 The material appears to be comprise a topsoil like cover above colliery waste.
- 8.5 Colliery waste was encountered blow the surface topsoil like materials. These materials were proved to depths ranging from 3.85m bgl to in excess of 4.00mbgl and comprised up to three layers of black and grey and light grey brown sandy gravel with timber props up to 1.50m long, brick, concrete, sandstone blocks, ash and clinker. A number of potential obstructions were encountered within these materials comprising sandstone blocks, cobbles boulders, concrete blocks and abandoned timber props up to 1.50m long. These materials are consistent with backfilled colliery waste which has been used to raise ground levels.
- 8.6 No significant organic material was noted within the Made Ground. Some fine roots were noted within the upper cap materials and resulting from the existing vegetation on the site.

### **Mine shaft**

- 8.7 A concrete mine shaft was encountered on the site at a depth of 0.25m bgl and covered an approximate area of 15m by 15m. This is located in the area in the vicinity Trial Pit TP1 and where it was expected. The extent of the mine cap has been marked on site by four number 1m post one in each corner.

### **Glacial Fluvial materials**

- 8.6 Natural soils were noted to comprise medium dense to dense Light grey locally dark grey slightly sandy clayey subrounded and sub angular fine to coarse gravel and cobbles of sandstone
- 8.7 These materials were only encountered in two trial pits TP03 and TP09 due to the extensive thickness of the Made Ground across the site.
- 8.8 Ground conditions encountered on site were similar to those identified from the shaft record.

### **Visual and Olfactory Evidence of Contamination**

- 8.9 No visual or olfactory evidence of contamination was encountered with the exception of ash and clinker associated with the colliery waster Made Ground and no organic material was noted within the natural soils.

### **Soil Strength**

- 8.10 Consistency of soils has been assessed using a visual inspection from the trial pits with the Glacial fluvial materials being estimated as being loose to medium dense.

### **Groundwater**

- 8.11 Groundwater was not encountered

### **Gas**

- 8.12 Ground gas was being monitored from the adjacent site during the investigation resulting from the high methane being recorded. Given this further investigation will be required to

confirm the gas regime across the site and it is likely that gas protection measures will be required for the hardstanding areas and the proposed building.

### **Soakaways**

- 8.13 A full BRE 365 Soakaway test was undertaken in trial pit TP03 which gave a soil infiltration value of  $1.9 \times 10^{-3} \text{m/s}$  and from below 4.00m bgl within the sandy gravel (Glacial fluvial materials). The soakage test undertaken in the existing soakaway indicated that 2000 litres of water disappeared within 5mins indicating a similar soil infiltration rate as the trial pit soakaway recorded in Trail Pit TP03.

## 9.0 CONTAMINATION ASSESSMENT

---

### General

- 9.1 A Tier I risk assessment has been undertaken using available and current screening values for human health and where appropriate controlled waters. The risk assessment is undertaken based on the findings of the preliminary conceptual model presented in Section 6. Based on the contamination testing and Tier I assessment a revised Conceptual Model has been prepared, which is presented later in this section.
- 9.2 Where significant risks are identified remedial measures are recommended.

### Human Health

- 9.3 Assessment of the risks to human health has been undertaken by comparing the soil quality data with reference values obtained from the Contaminated Land Exposure Assessment (CLEA), Soil Guideline Values (SGV) and General Acceptance Criteria (GAC) published by LQM/CIEH. The LQM/CIEH S4ULs values are used and summary tables of the reference values are included in Appendix C.
- 9.4 Where an exceedance is identified the risk is assessed by considering the sensitivity of the proposed development and the potential pathway. The proposed development is for a proposed SRF (solid Recovered fuel)/ RDF (refuse derived fuel production facility. As such the GAC values for Commercial Use are used.
- 9.5 Results of the chemical testing are included in Appendix C.
- 9.6 The soil quality analysis does not show any exceedances of the reference values for commercial end use. No asbestos fibres were detected.

### Controlled Waters

- 9.7 Where groundwater samples have been analysed the results are compared against reference values. These reference values are summarised in Appendix C and are taken from Fresh Water Environmental Quality Standards (EQS), UK Drinking Water Standards and World Health Organisation (WHO) values for Drinking Water.
- 9.8 Where the controlled waters receptor is a surface water course then the EQS are used as the primary reference value. Drinking Water Standards and WHO values are used where EQS values are not available. An assessment of likely risk is then made based on a source-



pathway-receptor model. Where the receptor is potable groundwater resources the Drinking Water Standards and WHO values are used.

- 9.9 The risk to surface water and groundwater resources was negligible within the Preliminary Conceptual Model and no new risks or sources or exceedances of the GAC have been identified and therefore the risk is dismissed.

### **Ground Gas**

- 9.10 Following the guidance provided in CIRIA C665 an initial assessment is undertaken to determine if there are any significant sources of potential ground gas. Such sources include landfills, organic clays and made ground incorporating putrescible materials such as rags, paper and wood. Where no significant source is identified no further assessment is necessary.
- 9.11 Where significant potential risk from ground gas has been identified from the Initial Conceptual Model and the intrusive ground investigation works ground gas monitoring is undertaken and the results of the monitoring are compared against the Gas Screening Values given in CIRIA Report 665. From this the Characteristic Situation is identified and remedial measures proposed.
- 9.12 When assessing the risk and type of remedial measures appropriate consideration is given to the likely construction of the development, the nature of the gas posing a risk and the nature of the likely source. The use of engineering judgement when determining risk from ground gas is consistent with the recommendations given in CIRIA C665.
- 9.13 The only risk identified in the desk study was the potential for mine gas from the mine shaft. Records on site and from the Coal Authority indicate that this has been infilled and capped appropriately and therefore eliminating the gas risk. Furthermore no significant sources of ground gas were noted on the site and the Made Ground did not contain any putrescible materials.
- 9.14 Based on this the gas risk should be dismissed, however whilst on site it was noticed that the adjacent site was being monitored and levels of methane were being recorded from underneath the car park. In order to confirm the gas risk to the site it is therefore recommended that as part of the borehole exercise required for piling that gas monitoring is undertaken from these boreholes.

### **Revised Conceptual Model**

- 9.16 The Initial Conceptual Model presented in Section 6 has been revised based on the findings of the ground investigation and the revised Conceptual Model is presented below:

Source	Location	Exposure Pathway	Potential Receptor	Probability of Exposure	Details
Human Health					
Metals and hydrocarbons	Unforeseen contamination	Ingestion dermal and inhalation.	Construction Workers.	Dismissed	Normal construction PPE will address risk under CDM.
			Site users.	Negligible	Discovery Strategy.
Asbestos, metals and hydrocarbons.	Made Ground on site.	Ingestion dermal and inhalation.	Construction Workers.	Dismissed.	No exceedance of GAC.
			Site users.		
Hydrocarbon and metals.	Migration from off-site sources.	Ingestion dermal and inhalation.	Construction Workers.	Dismissed.	No source identified.
			Site users.		
Ground Gas.	Historic Landfills.	Inhalation & Explosive.	Construction Workers.	Dismissed.	No source identified.
	Potential Made Ground on site.		Site users.		
Mine gas	Mine Gas		Construction Workers.	Negligible	Further investigation required.
			Site users.		
Groundwater					
Hydrocarbon and metals.	Potential spillage on site.	Vertical Migration.	Groundwater.	Dismissed.	No source.
Surface Water					
Hydrocarbon and metals.	Potential spillage on site.	Horizontal Migration.	River Network.	Dismissed.	No source.
Environmental Receptors					
On site contaminants		Ingestion dermal and inhalation.	Ecology.	Dismissed.	No sensitive ecology designation.
		Direct.	Archaeology.	Dismissed.	None present.
		Direct.	Geology.	Dismissed.	None present.
		Phytotoxic.	Woodland.	Dismissed.	None present.
		Phytotoxic.	Crops.	Dismissed.	None present.
		Ingestion dermal and inhalation.	Livestock.	Dismissed.	None present.
Building Services					
On site contaminants		Direct.	Historic Buildings.	Dismissed.	No receptors.
		Direct.	Proposed Buildings.	Dismissed.	No sources identified.
		Permeate into pipework.	Water Pipes.	Negligible	Hydrocarbons encountered. Verification required by local authority on pipe classification for new pipes.

### **Remediation and verification Strategy**

- 9.17 No remediation is proposed. Hydrocarbons have been encountered which may require the use of protectoline or ductile iron water pipes. Methane has been encountered in the adjacent site. Gas monitoring is required to confirm gas protection requirements.
- 9.18 If unforeseen contamination is encountered during construction works such as localised spillage outside the areas investigated an Environmental consultant will be available on a 'call out' basis to undertake an assessment of risk. If 'unforeseen contamination' is encountered the discovery strategy will be to remove the source as it is likely to be very limited in extent and the Local Planning Authority advised.

### **Waste Classification**

- 9.19 Two part WAC tests have not been undertaken.
- 9.20 No elevated TPH or PAH concentrations have been encountered above the threshold for inert waste. Based on the initial chemical results it is likely that the materials will be classified as inert however the landfill will require WAC testing in order to classify the materials for offsite disposal.
- 9.22 The Waste Management Paper 2 has recently been updated to version 3 which states that that sites which previously could be considered 'uncontaminated land' surplus soils if they did not exceed the GAC values now requires the landfill to make an appropriate assessment of the waste classification. As such final assessment will be undertaken by the receiving landfill based on the requirements of their permit.

## 10.0 GEOTECHNICAL ASSESSMENT

---

### Proposed Development

- 10.1 The proposed development will comprise a SRF (solid Recovered fuel)/ RDF (refuse derived fuel production. The structural loading is not known and is assumed to be 100kN per/metre run for assessment purposes.
- 10.2 It is considered that the scheme meets the criteria of Geotechnical Category 1 of Eurocode 7.

### Ground Conditions

- 10.3 Ground Conditions comprise variable thickness of Made Ground proved to in excess of 4.00m bgl over loose becoming medium dense sandy gravel over Coal measures sandstone. The sandstone has not been proved in this investigation however is thought to be 11.00mbgl based on the shaft records from the Coal Authority.

### Site Preparation

- 10.4 The site should be cleared and any vegetation below areas of proposed development stripped in accordance with Series 200 of the Specification for Highway Works. This should include:
- Any redundant services should be sealed off and grubbed out and replaced with suitable compacted engineered fill;
  - Any old roots, although none were encountered during the site investigation; and,
  - Any buried structures and old foundations encountered on site should be excavated from below the proposed structures with the resulting void backfilled.

### Foundations

- 10.6 Based on the Coal Mining report and given the depth of the working in excess of 150m, shaft data sheets and mine abandonment plans the risk from shallow workings affecting the foundations can be dismissed.
- 10.7 The presence of the mine shaft cap has been proved and confirmed on site as being outside the area of influence from the proposed buildings. This location is where the Coal Mining Report and historical plans have drawn the mine shaft. Based on the location of the shaft



compared to the proposed position of the building it has been concluded that the edge of the mine cap is not within 11 metres of the proposed buildings and therefore outside the area of influence. This should however be confirmed by surveying in the positions of the edge of mine shaft as plotted out on site and marked by four number 1m posts.

- 10.8 Given that the risk from shallow coal mining and the mine shaft affecting foundations has been dismissed and given the thickness of the Made Ground piled foundations are proposed. It is recommended that these are driven into the underlying medium dense gravels proved below 3.50m in one location. The shaft records identified rockhead at a depth of 11mbgl. Trial pits confirmed that the Made Ground extends to in excess of 4.00m bgl, which has locally been proved to 3.50mbgl in trial pit TP03 and 2.40m bgl in Trial Pit TP09.
- 10.9 Based on this investigation and the shaft records it is likely that piles will extend to depths from 8m to 11m or socket into the underlying rock, however piling contractors will require more information and it is recommended that 4 deep boreholes are sunk across the site to provide piling parameters, depths of the Made Ground, superficial materials and rock head together with strength tests.
- 10.10 Given the presence of timber props up to 1.50m long localised obstructions may be expected within the Made Ground which will require pre drilling or pre excavation works to allow piling.

### **Ground Floor Slab**

- 10.11 Given the thickness of Made Ground identified a piled floor slab is recommended.

### **Fill Materials and Re-use**

- 10.12 An assessment of the existing Made Ground and underlying sub formation has been undertaken using the following:
- Consistency of the fill;
  - Moisture content and classification limits; and
  - Description of the soils.
- 10.13 Given the presence of ash, clinker and timber within the Made Ground. No significant evidence of organic material was noted within the fill or natural soils and no evidence of relict topsoil was noted. This indicates that existing topsoil was stripped in accordance with good practice.

- 10.14 Given the presence of detritus (timber props) within the Made Ground these materials are not suitable as engineering fill.

### **Pavement Construction**

- 10.15 An assessment of the likely California Bearing Ratio (CBR) has been assessed from the following sources:

- Description of the materials encountered in the exploratory holes; and
- Guidance given in HD25/94 and 73/06.

- 10.16 Based on this it is recommended that an equilibrium design CBR of 20% is used. Soils are not considered frost susceptible. The formation should be proof rolled and any areas of loose/soft material excavated and removed.

### **Drainage**

- 10.17 Based on the presence of Made Ground to in excess of 4.00m bgl. Soakaways are recommended below this depth with a soil infiltration rate value of 1.9E-03m/s. the existing soakaway on the site was assessed for soakage and 2000 litres of water soaked away within 5mins indicate that this soakaway is suitable.

- 10.18 Chemical results should be provided to the water authority to confirm the design of potable water supply pipes.

### **Buried Concrete**

- 10.19 Results of the sulphate testing indicate that soils have soluble sulphate concentrations of less than 0.5 g/l consistent with DS1 Conditions of BRE Special Digest 1 and as such buried concrete may be designed in accordance with ACEC Class AC-1s.

### **Excavation**

- 10.20 Based on the various site observations it is considered that excavations should be feasible with normal plant, however localised cobbles of sandstone, concrete and timber props have been encountered which could result in refusal.
- 10.21 Excavations where access is required should be supported in accordance with CIRIA RR97.

10.22 Groundwater seepages have not been encountered, however dependant on the time of construction localised perched groundwater may be expected in the Made Ground but it should be possible to deal with these through sump pumping.

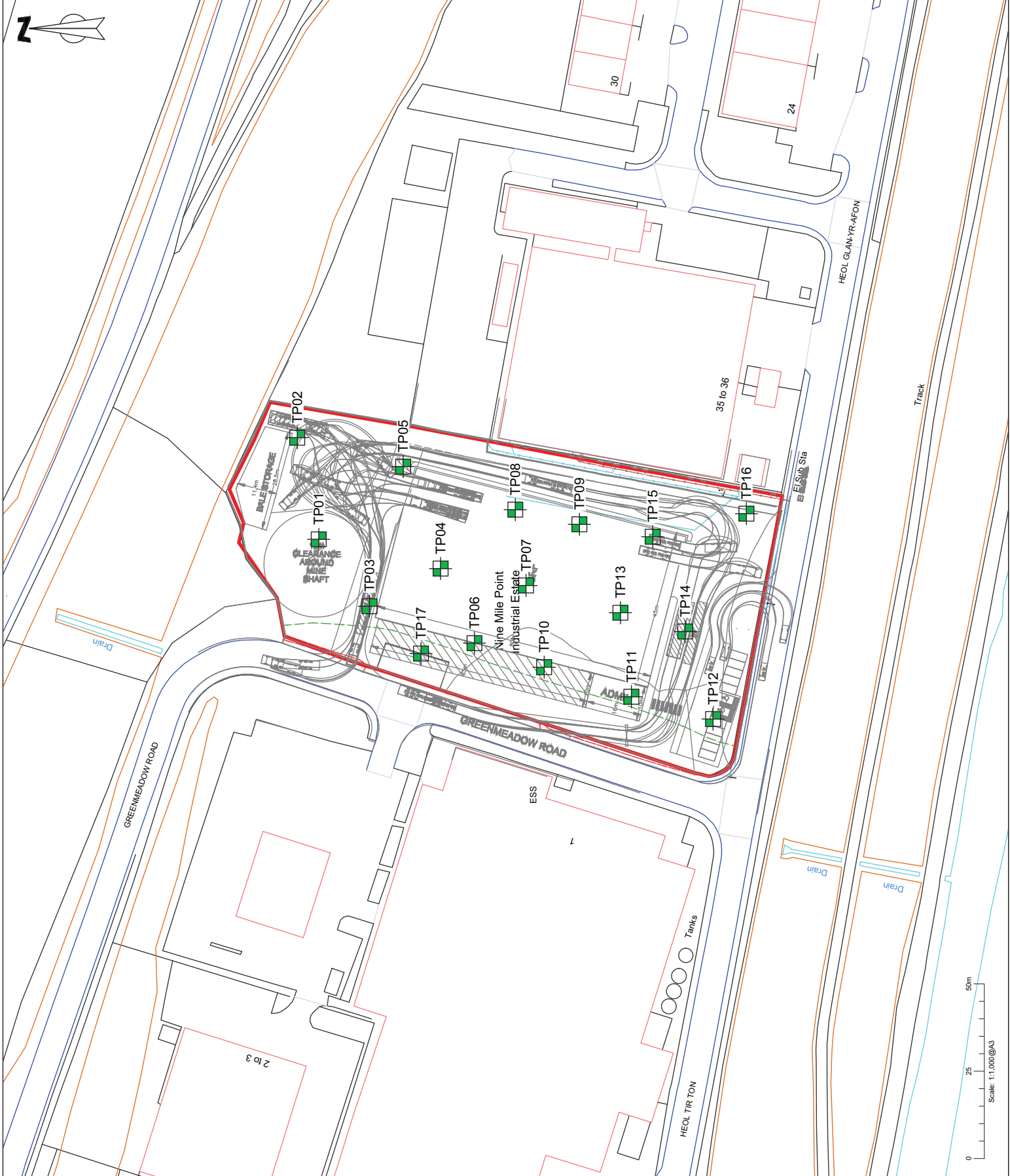
## 11.0 FURTHER WORKS

---

### Further Works

- 11.1 Based on the ground investigation undertaken it has been concluded that due to thickness of Made Ground that a piled foundation is required which will required deep boreholes to prove piling parameters beyond the depth of the current investigation trial pitting.
- 11.2 Similarly whilst carrying out the site works a potential ground gas issue was observed in the adjacent site, and although there is no evidence of gas generating materials within occur site it is recommended that installations should be monitored from the boreholes on three occasions.
- 11.3 The mine shaft cap has been proved on site, however it is recommended that this mine shaft cap in surveyed in so it can accurately demonstrated that this mine shaft cap does not affect the proposed building and at least 11m away.





Key



Site Boundary  
Trial Pit Location (TP)  
(TP1 - TP17)



STEP Business Centre, Wortley Rd, Sheffield, S36 2UH

CLIENT:	Hazrem Environmental Ltd		
SCALE:	1:1,000@A3	PROJECT REF:	CRM.083.001
DRAWN:	MG	CHECKED:	RH
DATE:	May 2015	PROJECT:	Nine Point Mile
		TITLE:	Site Location Plan
		FIGURE NO:	CRM.083.001.GE.D.001







## Phase I Environmental and Mining Report

---

Land at Nine mile Point Industrial Estate, Caerphilly, NP11 7HZ.

For

Hazrem Ltd



## Contact Details:

Enzygo Ltd.  
The Granary  
Woodend Lane  
Cromhall  
Gloucestershire  
GL12 8AA

tel: 01454 269237  
fax: 01454 269760  
email: [steve.rhodes@enzygo.com](mailto:steve.rhodes@enzygo.com)  
www: [enzygo.com](http://enzygo.com)

## Phase I Environmental and Mining Report

Project:	Land at Nine Mile Point Industrial Estate, Caerphilly, NP11 7HZ
For:	Hazrem Ltd
Ref:	CRM.414.002 GE R 0001
Status:	Final
Date:	April 2015
Author:	Richard Hamilton – <b>Associate Director</b>
Reviewer:	Steve Rhodes - <b>Technical Director</b>

### Disclaimer:

This report has been produced by Enzygo Limited within the terms of the contract with the client and taking account of the resources devoted to it by agreement with the client.

We disclaim any responsibility to the client and others in respect of any matters outside the scope of the above.

This report is confidential to the client and we accept no responsibility of whatsoever nature to third parties to whom this report, or any part thereof, is made known. Any such party relies on the report at their own risk.

Enzygo Limited Registered in England No. 6525159

Registered Office Stag House The Chipping Wotton-Under-Edge Gloucestershire GL12 7AD

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>1.0 INTRODUCTION</b>	<b>1</b>
<i>Background</i>	1
<i>Proposed Development</i>	1
<i>Objectives</i>	1
<i>Risk Classification</i>	1
<b>2.0 SITE SETTING</b>	<b>2</b>
<i>Current Site Description</i>	2
<i>Surrounding Area</i>	2
<b>3.0 SITE HISTORY</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>4.0 ENVIRONMENTAL SETTING</b>	<b>6</b>
<i>Ground Conditions</i>	6
<i>Groundwater</i>	6
<i>Coal Mining</i>	7
<i>Non Coal Mining and Cavities</i>	8
<i>Ground Workings</i>	9
<i>Hydrology</i>	9
<i>Radon Risk Potential</i>	9
<i>Natural Hazards Finding</i>	9
<i>Sensitive Land Uses</i>	10
<i>Industrial Land Uses</i>	10
<b>5.0 CONSULTATIONS</b>	<b>11</b>
<i>Regulatory Database</i>	11
<i>Landfill Sites and Waste Treatment Sites</i>	11
<b>6.0 PRELIMINARY CONCEPTUAL MODEL</b>	<b>12</b>



7.0 DISCUSSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS .....	13
<i>Geotechnical Discussion and Recommendations</i> .....	13
<i>Environmental Discussion and Recommendations</i> .....	14
<i>Recommendations</i> .....	14
Appendix A – Drawings.....	1
Appendix B – Desk Study Information .....	2
Appendix C – Coal Mining Information.....	3
Appendix D – Coal Mining Mine Abandonment Plans .....	4

## 1.0 INTRODUCTION

---

### Background

- 1.1 Enzygo Limited has been commissioned by Hazrem Ltd to prepare a Phase I Environmental and Mining Report for a proposed SRF (solid Recovered fuel)/ RDF (refuse derived fuel) production facility, at Nine Mile Point Industrial Estate, Caerphilly, NP11 7HZ.

### Proposed Development

- 1.2 An initial existing site Layout plan has been provided. This has been incorporated into the site location plan included in the Drawing section of this report.

### Objectives

- 1.3 The objectives of the study are to:
- Review historical plans, geology, hydrogeology, site sensitivity, and mining records in order to complete a Desk Study. A Groundsure report has been provided, a copy of which is included in Appendix A;
  - Review the coal mining report and mine abandonment plans for the site. Copies of which are given in Appendix B;
  - Review available BGS logs for the site and the surrounding area. Copies of which are given in Appendix C;
  - Assess the implications of any potential geotechnical risks and development constraints associated with the site in relation to the future use of the site; and
  - Provide a factual and interpretative report relating to the desk study.
  - Provide preliminary geotechnical recommendations and initial assessment of ground engineering considerations.

### Risk Classification

- 1.4 Where adverse risks from ground instability are identified these are discussed within the report.

## 2.0 SITE SETTING

### Site Description

Item	Description
Site Address	Land at Nine Mile Point Industrial Estate, Caerphilly, NP11 7HZ
National Grid Reference	Centre of the site ST 1922691293.

### Current Site Description

- 2.1 The following site description has been compiled from the current maps and aerial photographs.
- 2.2 The site is currently undeveloped and has a number of trees and vegetation within and around it.
- 2.3 The western edge containing trees is raised upon a bank, the rest of the site is relatively flat with small undulations.
- 2.4 There site is bordered by an industrial unit to the east and roads to the south and west.
- 2.5 Across the road to the west there are a number of industrial units and a car park.
- 2.6 To the north and south of the site across the adjacent road is an area of woodland.
- 2.7 The Sirhowy Rivers runs parallel to the southern boundary of the site beyond the woodland.
- 2.8 A area of gravel located on the site is understood to be former soakaway.
- 2.9 To the north of the site there is coal shaft. Base on the walkover this may be marked by a change in vegetation.

### Surrounding Area

- 2.10 Land uses surrounding the site are summarised as follows:

Direction	Land Use
South	Road, Woodland and River.
East	Industrial units and a car park.
West	Road and industrial units.
North	Road and woodland.

- 2.11 The geotechnical risks for the site are associated with the disused mine shaft located within the northern section of the site and the adjacent mine shaft located to the north east of the site and the potential Made Ground across the site associated with the spoil from the mine. .



### 3.0 SITE HISTORY

3.1 A review of historical Ordnance Survey maps and information pertinent to the site and within a 250m radius is summarised below:

Potentially Contaminative Historical Land Use		
Map Edition	Site	Surrounding Area
1879-1901	North part of the site is shown as woodland. A Tramway is shown dissects the site from the east to the west. The southern part of the site and to the south of the tramway is open fields with four drains draining south into a further drain which drains south into the River Sirhowy located on the southern boundary of the site. A footpath is shown on the northern boundary of the site and trending west east across the site.	Unreferenced Road 50m N. Glan-yr-Afon Farm 20m S. Open fields surround the site. Railway shown 120m S.
1916-1920	The site comprises Nine Mile Point Colliery shown to the north of the site. A mine shaft is shown in the northern part of the site. Railway siding are shown to the south of the colliery buildings and central part of the site and spoil heaps to the south.	Old tramway shown 90m NE of the site connecting to two quarries the closest is 240m NE. The main Nine Mile Point Colliery buildings are shown 0m N and E. With two additional mine buildings within the site. These are thought to be associated with the mine shafts and the railway collection and delivery areas. Two further shafts are showing 10m E and 80m E. A water reservoir is shown 100m NW associated with the mine. Tanks are shown 50m NW.
1938-1948	No significant changes	Spoils heaps are shown to the south west of the site supplied by an aerial ropeway from the mine.
1960-1965	An additional building associated with the railway siding is shown in the central western part of the site. A drain is shown in the north western part of the site flowing to the east. Numerous spoil heaps and Made Ground are shown to the south of the site and in-between the main railway siding and building to the north and the river to the south. Pylons are shown coming into the site from the west. Google records indicate that the colliery closes in 1964.	The tanks are not shown. Further spoil heaps are shown on the former open filed and Glan-yr Afon farm 0m S of the site and are connected to the mine by aerial conveyors. The entire area to the south of the mine buildings up to in excess of 250m is shown as spoils heaps.
1974	No mine or shafts are shown. The entire site has been re-graded and is shown as level site with a road embankment to the N and the stepped embankment to the south with track running west to east. The River Sirhowy has been diverted to be 50m S of the site. A track is shown to dissect the site from the NW to the E.	The areas has been re graded to form a plateau between the road to the north and the newly diverted river coarse to the south.
1982	The track is not shown.	The eastern and southern boundaries of the site are shown by roads. The previous track is no longer shown. The undeveloped parcel of land to the east of the site which was also re-graded as part of the redevelopment works is now occupied

		by three factories.
1988	Site is shown as part of the Nine Mile Point Industrial Estate	The eastern road is shown as Green Meadow road and the southern road shown as Heol Tir Ton. A new Industrial building with associated car parking to the north is shown 50m E of the site. An electrical substation is shown 50m SE of the site. Further industrial units are shown 100m E.
1993	No changes.	The industrial unit to the east has enlarged and now extends up to 0m E of the site. The Industrial unit to the west has also enlarged to the south and west.
2002	A small area of land on the eastern boundary of the site has been cornered off opposite the access road to the adjacent industrial estate on the western boundary of the site. Google images indicate the re graded land for the site has been subject to the drainage system which drains the site into a drain running down the eastern boundary of the site. Google images of the 2010 also show clearly differing vegetation growth indicating the possible position of a mine shaft cap underneath.	No significant changes
2010-2014	The small area of land shown on the western boundary of the site is not shown.	No changes

- 3.2 There is a low risk associated with the colliery 500m south of the site and any associated workings underneath the site. There is a moderate risk given the presence of a shaft on the site and a shaft close to the site. The colliery is shown as accessing the coal from shafts and not from the surface. It is therefore likely that the depth of the workings will be in excess of 30m at the site.
- 3.3 There is a low risk associated with the previous drains and tramway across the site given the considerable regarding of the site during the life time of the mine and the age of these features.
- 3.4 There is a low risk associated with the potential for Made Ground associated with spoil across the site being used as part of the re-grading exercise during the 1970's.
- 3.5 There is moderate risk associated with the backfill and/or treatment of the shafts which will require further clarification.
- 3.6 No other significant risks are identified.

## 4.0 ENVIRONMENTAL SETTING

### Ground Conditions

- 4.1 The British Geological Survey (BGS) indicates that the site is underlain by the following geological sequence:

Geological Unit	Type	Description	Aquifer Classification
Drift.	Glaciofluvial Deposits. (northern section)	Sand and Gravel.	Secondary (A).
	Alluvium (southern section).	Clay, Silt, Sand and Gravel	Secondary (A).
Solid.	Birchdir Member.	Sandstone with mudstone and coal bands at depth.	Secondary (A).

- 4.2 Made Ground has not been recorded in the Groundsure information, however re-grading has been encountered across the site associated with the closure of the mine post 1964. It is therefore likely that substantial Made Ground is present across the site and this is likely to be associated with the spoil heaps from the mine.
- 4.3 There are no records of landslip within 500m of the site.
- 4.4 Records of background soil chemistry do not show any elevated concentrations, however this does not take into account the presence of Made Ground on the site.
- 4.5 BGS boreholes records for the site and the surrounding area indicate the presence of coal seams at depths ranging from 150m to 410m. Based on these records the coal seams range in thickness from 1m to 2m thick.
- 4.6 A fault line is shown to dissect the site from the north east to the south west. The displacement is unknown however it has been recorded in the shaft records for the mine.

### Groundwater

- 4.7 The recorded permeability of the drift geology is very low to very high reflecting the variable nature of the materials with the low permeability reflecting the cohesive Alluvium and the high permeability reflecting the Glaciofluvial deposits. The recorded permeability of the solid geology depends on the classification as a sandstone, siltstone or mudstone and varies

accordingly from high to moderate and has fracture flow type. The permeability of the solid materials underneath the site are dominated by the sandstone and is generally high.

- 4.8 The Ground Sure Report shows the site to be outside of any Source Protection Zones.
- 4.9 There are no groundwater abstraction licenses within 500m of the site.
- 4.10 BGS records show the site to have a low risk to groundwater flooding based on geological conditions. Historically this is likely to be associated with the Alluvium and the previous water-coarse to the south of the site, however the site has been subject to substantial land raising associated with the regarding of the site post mine closure.

### **Coal Mining**

- 4.11 The ground sure report has identified coal working associated with the site. A coal mining report was obtained and is given in Appendix C. The Coal Mining report indicates that the site is underlain by 5 coal seams at shallow depths ranging from 150m to 410m depth and last worked in 1962 to 240m depth and last worked in 1962, which links to the collieries closure in 1964. The Coal Authority has concluded that any ground movements from these coal workings should have stopped.
- 4.12 The Coal Mining report indicates that there are two coal mine entries/shafts within 20m of the site.
- 4.13 The first shaft is located within the site (Ref 319191-0010) and was originally filled with washery shale in 1965 and covered with a reinforced cap in 1970.
- 4.14 The second shaft is located 10m east of the site (319191-002) was conveyed to Islwyn Borough council in 1971.
- 4.15 Further records obtained from the Coal Authority (Shaft Plan and data sheets) indicates that both the shafts were backfilled with shale and both have a reinforced concrete cap constructed in 1970. A copy of the Shaft Plan and Data sheets are included in Appendix C.
- 4.16 further records obtained from the Coal Authority and as part of the mine abandonment plan assessment obtained shaft borehole records of the site, indicating that the shafts identified are up to 6.4m diameter and are referenced as west and east shaft. A further shaft was also sunk further to the east of the site to access coal at deeper depths including the Rock Vein. The shaft records also indicates a superficial material thickness of 11 yards (10.9m).
- 4.17 The mining abandonment plans also show the extent and depth of the working associated with each seam located in the shaft records. Copies of the mine abandonment plans are

given in Appendix D. Based on these the workings are shown at depths in excess of 150m depth and associated the Black Vein, Meadow Vein, Rock Vein, Big Vein, and Lower Black Vein all of which are below 150m depth. Historical information indicates that the colliery is shown as disused in 1964, which is why the coal mining report has reported as last workings date of 1962.

- 4.18 Further information was also collected from the BGS and includes two boreholes logs associated with the shaft records recorded by the Coal Authority. The records for the Coal Authority are clearer and have therefore been used instead. Copies of these shaft records/ logs are given in Appendix D. These logs confirm the presence of coal, with the Lower Black, Black and Meadow veins shown below 150m depth and being the main seams. A higher seam is also shown at depths of approximately 90m bgl however given the thickness less than one yard it is considered that this was not worked. This information ties up with the depth recorded in the Coal Mining report of approximately 150m bgl indicating that the lower seams have been worked.
- 4.19 Given the depth of the worked coal seams (in excess of 150m deep) and the thickness of the seams up to 2m thick, the recorded thickness of the superficial materials (11m) any collapse or Ground surface movements of these deeper workings should not affect the surface and any movement should have ceased.
- 4.20 The remaining risk is associated with the presence of the coal shaft within the site. It has been confirmed that these has been backfilled with shale and a reinforced cap constructed above the site. The position of this shaft will need to be confirmed on site to allow a no built zone to be established around the shaft.
- 4.21 Based on the thickness of the superficial materials (11m) and the diameter of the shaft (6.5m) and a 45 degree repose angle from the superficial/ bedrock interface as recommended in Ciria Special publication 32 (Construction over abandoned mine workings) it is recommended that a 14.25m no construction zone is given from the centre of the shaft.
- 4.22 There has no recorded subsidence in the area.
- 4.23 There is no record of a mine gas emission requiring action by the Coal Authority.

#### **Non Coal Mining and Cavities**

- 4.24 There are no recorded non coal mining activities within 1000m of the site.
- 4.25 There are no recorded cavities within 1000m of the site.



## Ground Workings

- 4.26 There are no active ground workings within 250m of the site.
- 4.27 The following historic ground workings are identified within 250m of the site:

Details	Distance	Notes
Colliery, refuse heaps, reservoir and old shafts	On site to 235m E	All are associated with the colliery and the regarding of the site and are of low risk to the site. A site investigation is required to confirm the thickness of the regarded Made Ground (former spoil heaps).
Disused quarry	240m E	Dismissed in the historical section based on distance to the site.

- 4.28 No new risks are identified from the ground workings.

## Hydrology

- 4.29 There are no water courses on the site.
- 4.30 A Primary River called the River Sirhowy is located 73m south of the site. This was redirected in the 1970's from its former course within the south of the site. A river quality of this river has been recorded 1410m east downstream of the site with a general biological quality grade B (Good) in 2008 and a general chemical quality grade B (Good) in 2008.
- 4.31 Environment Agency records show that the site is not located within a flood zone.

## Radon Risk Potential

- 4.32 The Groundsure GeoInsight Report indicates that the site is outside a Radon Affected Area therefore no protective measures are necessary.

## Natural Hazards Finding

- 4.33 BGS information presented within the Groundsure Geoinsight report identifies the following Ground conditions:

Hazard	Risk Designation (Groundsure)
Coal Mining	dismissed in the coal mining section.
Collapsible Ground	Negligible to very low
Compressible Ground	Negligible to moderate to high.

Ground Dissolution	Null.
Landslide	Very Low.
Running Sand	Very Low to Low.
Swelling / Shrinking Clay	Negligible to Very low.

4.34 The moderate risk of compressible ground is associated with the cohesive nature of the Alluvium.

4.35 There are no further geotechnical ground risks which have not been described in the Coal Mining Section.

### **Sensitive Land Uses**

4.36 The site comprises undeveloped land and is considered to be of low sensitivity.

4.37 English heritage identifies no historical features on the site.

### **Industrial Land Uses**

4.38 Industrial land uses within 250m of the site are limited to a Electric Substation which is not considered a significant risk to the site and light industrial uses associated with the surrounding Nine Mile Point Industrial estate.

4.39 The Groundsure EnviroInsight Report indicates that there are no open or closed fuel stations within 500m of the site.

4.40 No high pressure oil/gas pipelines within 500m of the site.

4.41 No new risks are identified from the register of industrial land uses.

## 5.0 CONSULTATIONS

### Regulatory Database

- 5.1 The following information has been obtained from a commercially available environmental database.

Environmental Permits, Incidents and Registers	0 -250m	250-500m	Details
Site determined as contaminated land	0	0	Not applicable
Authorised industrial processes	0	0	Not applicable.
Registered radioactive substances	0	0	Not applicable.
Enforcements, prohibitions or prosecutions	0	0	Not applicable.
Pollution Incidents	2	0	207m E and 208m E Category 2 Significant risk to water and impact). Given distance no risk to the site.
Consents issued under the Planning (Hazardous Substances) Act 1990	0	0	Not Applicable.
Control of Major Accident Hazard (COMAH)/ Notification of Installations Handling Hazardous Substances (NIHHS) sites	0	0	Not Applicable.
Records of Licensed Discharge Consents	0	1	326m W Sewage discharge into Sirhowy River. There is a closer discharge however has expired 152m SE. No risk to the site.

- 5.2 No significant risks are identified from the regulatory data base.

### Landfill Sites and Waste Treatment Sites

- 5.3 There are no operational or historic landfill sites within 500m of the site.
- 5.4 There are no operational and non-operational waste treatment, transfer or disposal sites within 500m site.
- 5.5 No significant risks are identified from waste activities.

## 6.0 PRELIMINARY CONCEPTUAL MODEL

Source	Location	Exposure Pathway	Potential Receptor	Probability of Exposure	Details
Human Health					
Asbestos, metals and hydrocarbons.	Potential Made Ground on site from regarding exercise and colliery spoil.	Ingestion dermal and inhalation.	Construction Workers.	Dismissed.	Normal construction PPE will address risk under CDM.
			Site users.	Low	Made Ground on site likely to be inert.
Hydrocarbon and metals.	Migration from off-site sources.	Ingestion dermal and inhalation.	Construction Workers.	Low	Made ground surrounds site associated with regarding exercise.
			Site users.		
Ground Gas.	Historic Landfills.	Inhalation & Explosive.	Construction Workers.	Dismissed.	No source identified.
			Site users.		
	Made Ground.	Inhalation & Explosive.	Construction Workers.	Dismissed.	No confined access likely.
			Site users.	Negligible.	Unlikely to be significant highly putrescible matter.
	Mine gas	Inhalation & Explosive.	Construction Workers.	Dismissed.	No confined access likely.
			Site users.	Negligible.	Given the shaft has been backfilled and treated it is unlikely there will be a risk associated with mine gas.
Groundwater					
Hydrocarbon and metals.	Potential spillage on site.	Vertical Migration.	Groundwater.	Negligible.	Significant source unlikely. No evidence of spillages.
Surface Water					
Hydrocarbon and metals.	Potential spillage on site.	Horizontal Migration.	River Network.	Negligible	Significant source unlikely. No evidence of spillages.
Environmental Receptors					
On site contaminants	Ingestion dermal and inhalation.		Ecology.	Dismissed.	No sensitive ecology designation.
	Direct.		Archaeology.	Dismissed.	None present.
	Direct.		Geology.	Dismissed.	None present.
	Phytotoxic.		Woodland.	Dismissed.	None present.
	Phytotoxic.		Crops.	Dismissed.	None present.
	Ingestion dermal and inhalation.		Livestock.	Dismissed.	None present.
Building Services					
On site contaminants	Direct.		Historic Buildings.	Dismissed.	No receptors
	Direct.		Proposed Buildings.	Dismissed.	No source identified.
	Permeate into pipework.		Water Pipes.	Dismissed.	No source identified.

6.1 There is a low risk of Made Ground on the site associated with the regarding exercise

6.2 There is a negligible risk of Mine gas given that the mine shaft has been infilled with shale and a reinforced cap.

## 7.0 DISCUSSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

---

### Geotechnical Discussion

- 7.1 Based on the Coal Mining Report five coal seams have been encountered below the site at depths greater than 150m. This is supported by the BGS records, the shaft records and the mine abandonment plans/logs given in the appendices. The site is underlain by superficial materials up to 10.90m thick which is underlain by in excess of 90m of competent rock above even the shallowest coal seam. Given this there is considered to be no significant risk associated with collapse of mine working
- 7.2 Based on the historical information, the coal mining report, the shaft data report, historical plans and mine abandonment plans there is one shaft located on site and one 10m from the north eastern site boundary, both of which have been backfilled and capped with a reinforced cap in 1970. Given these have been treated the risk of collapsed mine shaft is dismissed, however it is recommended that a no construction zone is established around the shaft on the site.
- 7.3 Given the proposed usage of the site as SRF/RDF production plant with industrial load bearing structures and based on the thickness of the superficial materials and the shaft diameter it is recommended that these load bearing structures are sited 15m away from the centre of the shaft location.
- 7.4 In order to determine the position of the shaft accurately on site it is recommended that a site investigation is undertaken to determine the extent off the reinforced concrete cap and therefore the centre of the shaft. This exact extent of the reinforced cap position should be surveyed in so it can be placed on the site layout.
- 7.5 Given the depth of the working in excess of 150m and the evidence supplied by the Coal Authority and based on the coal mining report, shaft data sheets and mine abandonment plans no further deep rotary boreholes will be required to prove the depth of these workings.
- 7.6 Given the site has been subject to re-grading it is recommended that a site investigation is undertaken to determine the thickness and strength of the Made Ground in order to design appropriate foundations.



## **Environmental Discussion and Recommendations**

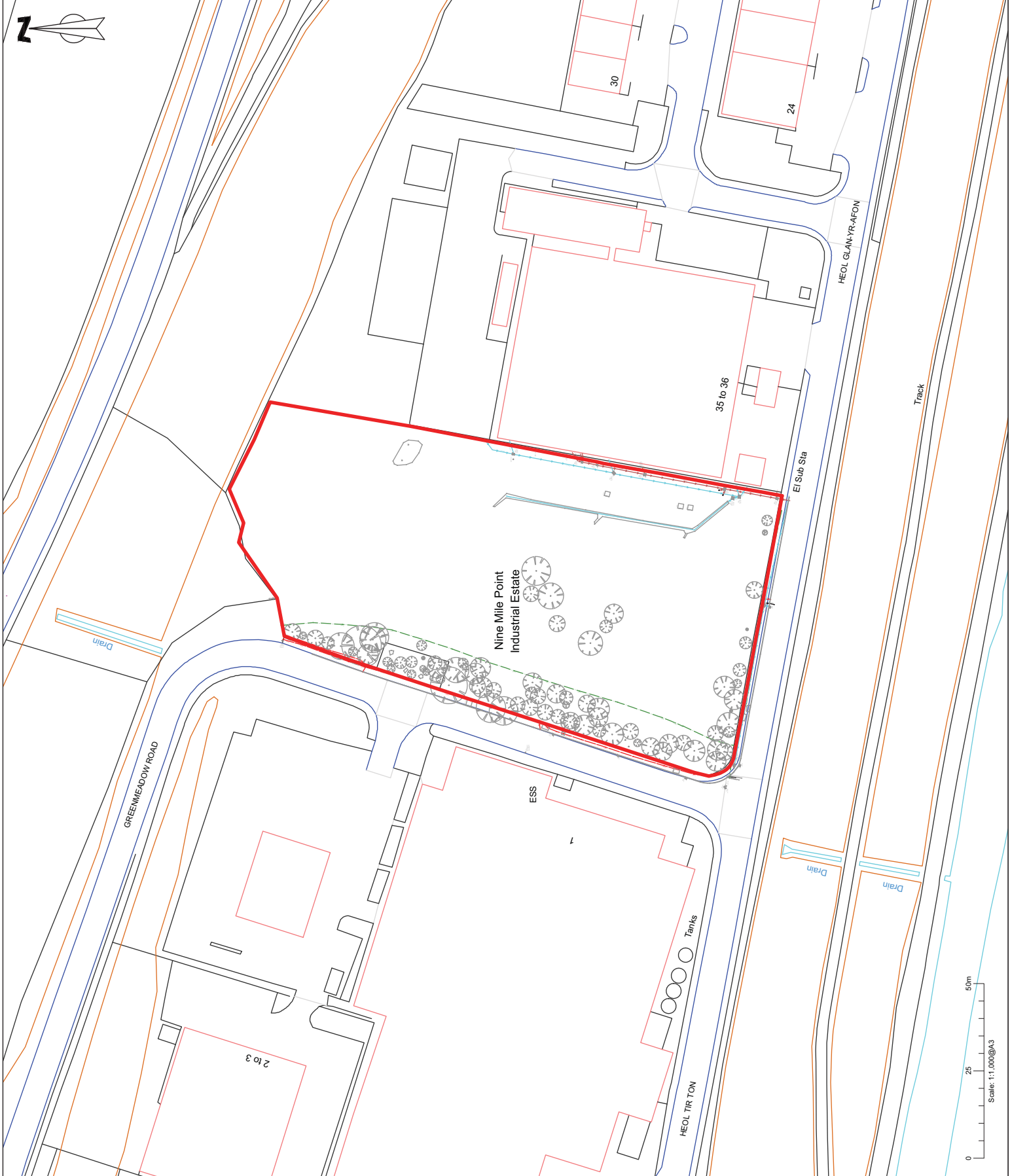
- 7.7 It is considered that there is a negligible to low risk associated with land quality issues at the site. Given the proposed industrial usage of the site no remediation is expected.
- 7.8 If unforeseen contamination is encountered during construction works such as localised an Environmental consultant will be available on a 'call out' basis to undertake an assessment of risk. If 'unforeseen contamination' is encountered the discovery strategy will be to remove or cover the source using clean capping soils as it is likely to be very limited in extent and the Local Planning Authority advised.

## **Recommendations**

- 7.9 It is recommended that an intrusive ground investigation is undertaken to determine the position of the mine shaft.
- 7.10 The intrusive investigation will also confirm the thickness of the superficial materials and depth to rock head.
- 7.11 Based on the desk study and the depth of the workings there is considered to be no risk of these workings affecting the proposed development.
- 7.12 It is considered that given the low/negligible risk from potential contamination. Appropriate environmental sampling should be undertaken to determine the soil quality.
- 7.13 The preliminary scope of the ground investigation proposed is given below:
- Carry out a trial pitting investigation and if required undertake deep boreholes to confirm the thickness of the Made Ground and superficial materials.
  - Survey in the mine shaft position.
  - Preparation of a geo-technical report based on the findings of the ground investigation providing geotechnical properties to assist with the development of the site. Provision of a 'discovery strategy' to address any localised contamination than may be encountered during site development works.

## APPENDIX A – DRAWINGS

---



Key



Site Boundary



STEP Business Centre, Wortley Rd, Sheffield, S36 2UH

CLIENT:		Hazrem Environmental Ltd	
SCALE:	1:1,000@A3	PROJECT REF:	CRM.414.002
DRAWN:	MG	CHECKED:	BK
DATE:		Mar 2015	
PROJECT:		Nine Point Mile	
TITLE:		Site Boundary Plan	
FIGURE NO:		CRM.414.002.D.001	

## APPENDIX B – DESK STUDY INFORMATION

---

## APPENDIX C – COAL MINING INFORMATION

---



Issued by:

The Coal Authority, Property Search Services, 200 Lichfield Lane, Berry Hill, Mansfield, Nottinghamshire, NG18 4RG

Website: [www.groundstability.com](http://www.groundstability.com) Phone: 0345 762 6848 DX 716176 MANSFIELD 5

**ENZYGO LTD  
THE GRANARY  
WOODEND  
WOTTON-UNDER-EDGE  
GLOUCESTERSHIRE  
GL12 8AA**

Our reference:	<b>51000838643001</b>
Your reference:	<b>CRM.414.002 RP02</b>
Date of your enquiry:	<b>13 April 2015</b>
Date we received your enquiry:	<b>13 April 2015</b>
Date of issue:	<b>13 April 2015</b>

This report is for the property described in the address below and the attached plan.

### **Shaft Plan and Data Sheets**

#### **5 NINE MILE POINT INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, CWMFELINFACH, NP11 7HZ**

I refer to the enquiry dated 13 April 2015, received 13 April 2015, in connection with the above.

As requested I enclose the mine entry data sheet(s) held for the mine entry/entries referred to.

### ***Mine Entry Data***

Shaft/adit:	Shaft
Reference:	319191-001
Source:	1/2500 O.S Sheet 1920 Ed and ST1991 N.G Ed. Ab plans SWR568 SWR637 SWR6 39 SWR636 SWR638 SWR612 SWR919 SWR921 SWR1417 SWR3038 SWR3039 SWR3040 SW R3041 SWA3056 SWA3065 SWA3066 SWA3068 SWA3075 SWA3076.
Colliery name:	Unknown
Entry name:	Nine Mile Point - West Shaft
Date abandoned:	Unknown
Depth of superficial deposits (m):	Unknown
Depth of shaft (m):	359.0
Diameter of shaft (m):	6.5
Probable adit azimuth:	Not Applicable
Treatment details:	was originally filled with washery shale in 1965. Further works were undertaken in 1970 when a reinforced concrete cap was installed by Hayward Civil Engineering Ltd.
Conveyance:	8-SEP-1971 to Islwyn Borough Council
Easting:	319243
Northing:	191359
Other information:	None

### **Mine Entry Data (continued)**

Shaft/adit:	Shaft
Reference:	319191-002
Source:	1/2500 O.S Sheet 1920 Spec Ed ST1991 N.G Ed. Ab plans SWR568 SWR637 SWR6 39 SWR636 SWR638 SWR612 SWR919 SWR921 SWR1417 SWR3038 SWR3039 SWR3040 SW R3041 SWA3056 SWA3065 SWA3066 SWA3068 SWA3075 SWA3076.
Colliery name:	Unknown
Entry name:	Nine Mile Point - East Shaft
Date abandoned:	Unknown
Depth of superficial deposits (m):	Unknown
Depth of shaft (m):	350.9
Diameter of shaft (m):	7.6
Probable adit azimuth:	Not Applicable
Treatment details:	was originally filled with washery shale in 1965. Further works were undertaken in 1970 when a reinforced concrete cap was installed by Hayward Civil Engineering Ltd
Conveyance:	8-SEP-1971 to Islwyn Borough Council
Easting:	319298
Northing:	191341
Other information:	None

Issued by:	The Coal Authority, 200 Lichfield Lane, Mansfield, Nottinghamshire, NG18 4RG
Tax Point Date:	13 April 2015
Issued to:	ENZYGO LTD THE GRANARY WOODEND WOTTON-UNDER-EDGE GLOUCESTERSHIRE GL12 8AA
Property Search for:	5 NINE MILE POINT INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, CWMFELINFACH, NP11 7HZ
Reference Number:	51000838643001
Date of Issue:	13 April 2015
Cost:	£35.00
VAT @ 20%:	£7.00
Total Received:	£42.00
VAT Registration	598 5850 68

Location map

Approximate position of enquiry



Reproduced by permission of Ordnance Survey on behalf of HMSO.  
© Crown copyright and database right 2015. All rights reserved.  
Ordnance Survey Licence number: 100020315

This plan shows the approximate location of the disused mine entry / entries referred to in the attached mining report. For reasons of clarity, mine entry symbols may not be drawn to the same scale as the plan.

Property owners have the benefit of statutory protection (under the Coal Mining Subsidence Act 1991). This contains provision for the making good, to the reasonable satisfaction of the owner, of physical damage from disused coal mine workings including disused coal mine entries. A DTI leaflet setting out the rights and obligations of either the Coal Authority or other responsible persons under the 1991 Act can be obtained by telephoning 0345 762 6848.

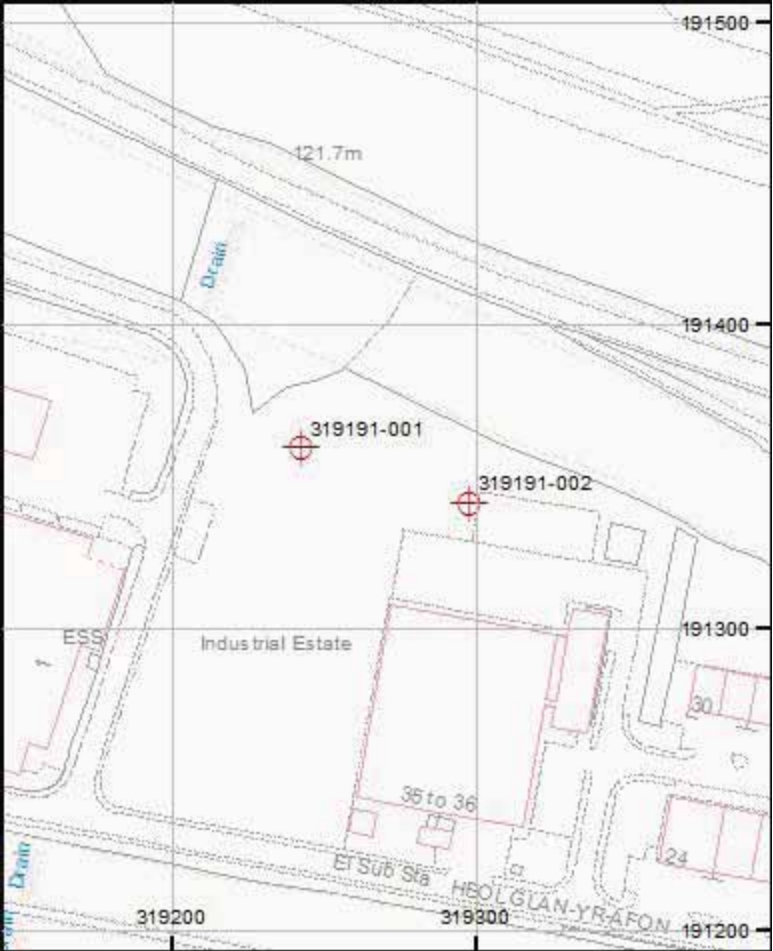
If you wish to discuss the relevance of any of the information contained in the attached report you should seek the advice of a qualified mining engineer or surveyor. If you or your advisor wish to examine the source plans from which the information has been taken these are available at our Mansfield office, free of charge by prior appointment, telephone 01623 637235. Should you or your advisor wish to carry out any physical investigations that may enter, disturb or interfere with any disused mine entry the prior permission of the owner must be sought. For coal mine entries the owner will normally be the Coal Authority.

The Coal Authority, regardless of responsibility and in conjunction with other public bodies, provide an emergency call out facility in coalfield areas to assess the public safety implications of mining features (including disused mine entries).

Our emergency telephone number at all times is 01623 646333.

Key

Disused Adit or Mineshaft





Issued by:

The Coal Authority, Property Search Services, 200 Lichfield Lane, Berry Hill, Mansfield, Nottinghamshire, NG18 4RG  
Website: [www.groundstability.com](http://www.groundstability.com) Phone: 0345 762 6848 DX 716176 MANSFIELD 5

**ENZYGO LTD  
THE GRANARY  
WOODEND  
WOTTON-UNDER-EDGE  
GLOUCESTERSHIRE  
GL12 8AA**

Our reference: **51000808805001**  
Your reference: **CRM.414.002 RP01**  
Date of your enquiry: **24 March 2015**  
Date we received your enquiry: **24 March 2015**  
Date of issue: **24 March 2015**

This report is for the property described in the address below and the attached plan.

### Non-Residential Coal Authority Mining Report

#### 5 NINE MILE POINT INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, CWMFELINFACH, NP11 7HZ

This report is based on and limited to the records held by, the Coal Authority, and the Cheshire Brine Subsidence Compensation Board's records, at the time we answer the search.

Coal mining	See comments below
Brine Compensation District	No

### Information from the Coal Authority

#### Underground coal mining

##### Past

The property is in the likely zone of influence from workings in 5 seams of coal at 150m to 410m depth, and last worked in 1962.

Any ground movement from these coal workings should have stopped by now.

##### Present

The property is not in the likely zone of influence of any present underground coal workings.

##### Future

The property is not in an area for which the Coal Authority is determining whether to grant a licence to remove coal using underground methods.

The property is not in an area for which a licence has been granted to remove or otherwise work coal using underground methods.

The property is not in an area that is likely to be affected at the surface from any planned future workings.

However, reserves of coal exist in the local area which could be worked at some time in the future.

No notice of the risk of the land being affected by subsidence has been given under section 46 of the Coal Mining Subsidence Act 1991.

### **Mine entries**

Within, or within 20 metres of, the boundary of the property there are 2 mine entries, the approximate positions of which are shown on the attached plan.

Our records disclose the following information:

319191-001. was originally filled with washery shale in 1965. Further works were undertaken in 1970 when a reinforced concrete cap was installed by Hayward Civil Engineering Ltd..

Mine entry 319191-001 was conveyed to Islwyn Borough Council in 1971.

319191-002. was originally filled with washery shale in 1965. Further works were undertaken in 1970 when a reinforced concrete cap was installed by Hayward Civil Engineering Ltd.

Mine entry 319191-002 was conveyed to Islwyn Borough Council in 1971.

For an additional fee, the Coal Authority will provide a supplementary Mine Entry Interpretive Report. The report will provide a separate assessment for the mine entry (entries) referred to in this report. It will give details based on information in the Coal Authority's possession, together with an opinion on the likelihood of mining subsidence damage arising from ground movement as a consequence of the existence of the mine entry/entries. It will also give details of the remedies available for subsidence damage where the mine entry was sunk in connection with coal mining. Please note that it may not be possible to produce a report if the main building to the property cannot be identified from Coal Authority plans (ie. for development sites and new build).

For further advice on how to order this additional information visit [www.groundstability.com](http://www.groundstability.com) or telephone 0345 7626 848.

### **Coal mining geology**

The Authority is not aware of any evidence of damage arising due to geological faults or other lines of weakness that have been affected by coal mining.

### **Opencast coal mining**

#### **Past**

The property is not within the boundary of an opencast site from which coal has been removed by opencast methods.

#### **Present**

The property does not lie within 200 metres of the boundary of an opencast site from which coal is being removed by opencast methods.

#### **Future**

The property is not within 800 metres of the boundary of an opencast site for which the Coal Authority is determining whether to grant a licence to remove coal by opencast methods.

The property is not within 800 metres of the boundary of an opencast site for which a licence to remove coal by opencast methods has been granted.

### **Coal mining subsidence**

The Coal Authority has not received a damage notice or claim for the subject property, or any property within 50 metres, since 31st October 1994.

There is no current Stop Notice delaying the start of remedial works or repairs to the property.

The Authority is not aware of any request having been made to carry out preventive works before coal is worked under section 33 of the Coal Mining Subsidence Act 1991.

## **Mine gas**

There is no record of a mine gas emission requiring action by the Coal Authority within the boundary of the property.

## **Hazards related to coal mining**

The property has not been subject to remedial works, by or on behalf of the Authority, under its Emergency Surface Hazard Call Out procedures.

## **Withdrawal of support**

The property is not in an area for which a notice of entitlement to withdraw support has been published.

The property is not in an area for which a notice has been given under section 41 of the Coal Industry Act 1994, revoking the entitlement to withdraw support.

## **Working facilities orders**

The property is not in an area for which an Order has been made under the provisions of the Mines (Working Facilities and Support) Acts 1923 and 1966 or any statutory modification or amendment thereof.

## **Payments to owners of former copyhold land**

The property is not in an area for which a relevant notice has been published under the Coal Industry Act 1975/Coal Industry Act 1994.

## **Comments on Coal Authority information**

The attached plan shows the approximate location of the disused mine entry/entries referred to in this report. For reasons of clarity, mine entry symbols may not be drawn to the same scale as the plan.

Property owners have the benefit of statutory protection (under the Coal Mining Subsidence act 1991\*). This contains provision for the making good, to the reasonable satisfaction of the owner, of physical damage from disused coal mine workings including disused coal mine entries. A leaflet setting out the rights and the obligations of either the Coal Authority or other responsible persons under the 1991 Act can be obtained by telephoning 0345 762 6848 or online at [www.coal.decc.gov.uk/en/coal/cms/services/claims](http://www.coal.decc.gov.uk/en/coal/cms/services/claims).

If you wish to discuss the relevance of any of the information contained in this report you should seek the advice of a qualified mining engineer or surveyor. If you or your adviser wish to examine the source plans from which the information has been taken these are normally available at our Mansfield office, free of charge, by prior appointment, telephone 01623 637235. Should you or your adviser wish to carry out any physical investigations that may enter, disturb or interfere with any disused mine entry the prior permission of the owner must be sought. For coal mine entries the owner will normally be the Coal Authority.

The Coal Authority, regardless of responsibility and in conjunction with other public bodies, provide an emergency call out facility in coalfield areas to assess the public safety implications of mining features (including disused mine entries). Our emergency telephone number at all times is 01623 646333.

\*Note, this Act does not apply where coal was worked or gotten by virtue of the grant of a gale in the Forest of Dean, or any other part of the Hundred of St. Briavels in the county of Gloucester.

In view of the mining circumstances a prudent developer would seek appropriate technical advice before any works are undertaken.

Therefore if development proposals are being considered, technical advice relating to both the investigation of coal and former coal mines and their treatment should be obtained before beginning work on site. All proposals should apply good engineering practice developed for mining areas. No development should be undertaken that intersects, disturbs or interferes with any coal or mines of coal without the permission of the Coal Authority. Developers should be

aware that the investigation of coal seams/former mines of coal may have the potential to generate and/or displace underground gases and these risks both under and adjacent to the development should be fully considered in developing any proposals. The need for effective measures to prevent gases entering into public properties either during investigation or after development also needs to be assessed and properly addressed. This is necessary due to the public safety implications of any development in these circumstances.

### **Information from the Cheshire Brine Subsidence Compensation Board**

The property lies outside the Cheshire Brine Compensation District.

### **Additional Remarks**

Information provided by the Coal Authority in this report is compiled in response to the Law Society's Con29M Coal Mining and Brine Subsidence Claim enquiries. The said enquiries are protected by copyright owned by the Law Society of 113 Chancery Lane, London WC2A 1PL. This report is prepared in accordance with the Law Society's Guidance Notes 2006, the User Guide 2006 and the Coal Authority and Cheshire Brine Board's Terms and Conditions applicable at the time the report was produced.

The Coal Authority owns the copyright in this report. The information we have used to write this report is protected by our database right. All rights are reserved and unauthorised use is prohibited. If we provide a report for you, this does not mean that copyright and any other rights will pass to you. However, you can use the report for your own purposes.

Issued by:	The Coal Authority, 200 Lichfield Lane, Mansfield, Nottinghamshire, NG18 4RG
Tax Point Date:	24 March 2015
Issued to:	ENZYGO LTD THE GRANARY WOODEND WOTTON-UNDER-EDGE GLOUCESTERSHIRE GL12 8AA
Property Search for:	5 NINE MILE POINT INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, CWMFELINFACH, NP11 7HZ
Reference Number:	51000808805001
Date of Issue:	24 March 2015
Cost:	£59.00
VAT @ 20%:	£11.80
Total Received:	£70.80
VAT Registration	598 5850 68



Location map



Approximate position of property



Enquiry boundary

Reproduced by permission of Ordnance Survey on behalf of HMSO. © Crown copyright and database right 2015. All rights reserved. Ordnance Survey Licence number: 100020315

Key

Approximate position of enquiry boundary shown



Disused Adit or Mineshaft





# NINE MILE POINT COLLIERIES

## PIT SECTIONS

### WEST PIT

### EAST PIT

BEDS	DEPTH	
Yds	Ft	Yds
1/2	5	
2		
3		
4	2	
4	2	
2	5	
8	27	
2	3	
1	6	
1	40	
1	28	
7		
6	6	
2	16	
4	26	
7	10	
1		
4		
7		
3	26	
3	26	
2	9	
4	29	
1		

BEDS	DEPTH	
Yds	Ft	Yds
11		
2		
3		
4	17	
4	20	
4	7	
9	5	
1	35	
5	2	
2	1	
4		
1	10	
2	50	
4	5	
2	6	
1	59	
8	2	
1	6	
1	9	
1	2	
1	2	
3	4	
1	2	
5	1	
5	9	
2	1	
7	6	
1	40	
1	5	

SURFACE GROUND

HARD BLUE PENNANT ROCK  
COARSE CONGLOMERATE

HARD BLUE JOINTY ROCK

-do-

ROCK BEDS

HARD BLUE JOINTY ROCK

ROCK BEDS  
THIN BEDS OF BLUE ROCKS

ROCK (ROTTER IN PLACES)

HARD BLUE ROCK IN BEDS

CLIFF

HARD BLUE ROCK IN BEDS

THIN BEDS OF ROCK

CONGLOMERATE

HARD BLUE JOINTY ROCK

-do-

BED OF CLIFF 3' IN 3' 6" THEN

HARD BLUE JOINTY ROCK

-do- (IN BEDS)

THIN BEDS OF ROCK

ROCK AND CONGLOMERATE

BLUE ROCK

SURFACE GROUND

HARD BLUE PENNANT ROCK  
COARSE CONGLOMERATE  
HARD BLUE JOINTY ROCK

-do-

HARD BLUE PENNANT ROCK (6 JOINTS)

ROCK BEDS

HARD BLUE PENNANT ROCK

THIN ROCK BEDS

ROCK AND CONGLOMERATE MAND

ROCK

ROCK

CLIFF

ROCK

ROCK WITH SAND JOINTS

THIN BEDS OF ROCK

CONGLOMERATE

ROCK WITH SAND JOINTS

THIN BEDS OF ROCK

ROCK WITH COARSE CONGLOMERATE

THIN BEDS OF ROCK

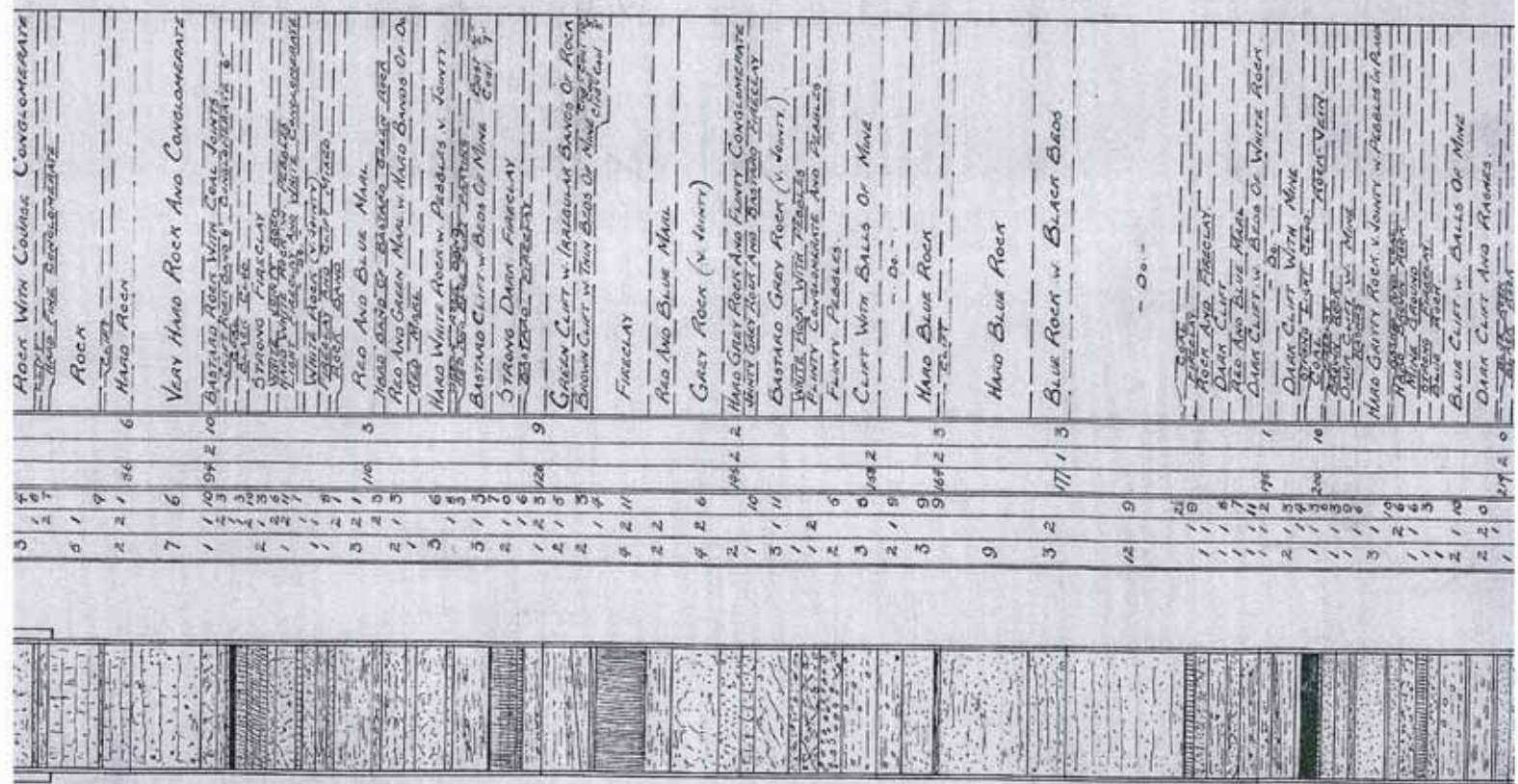
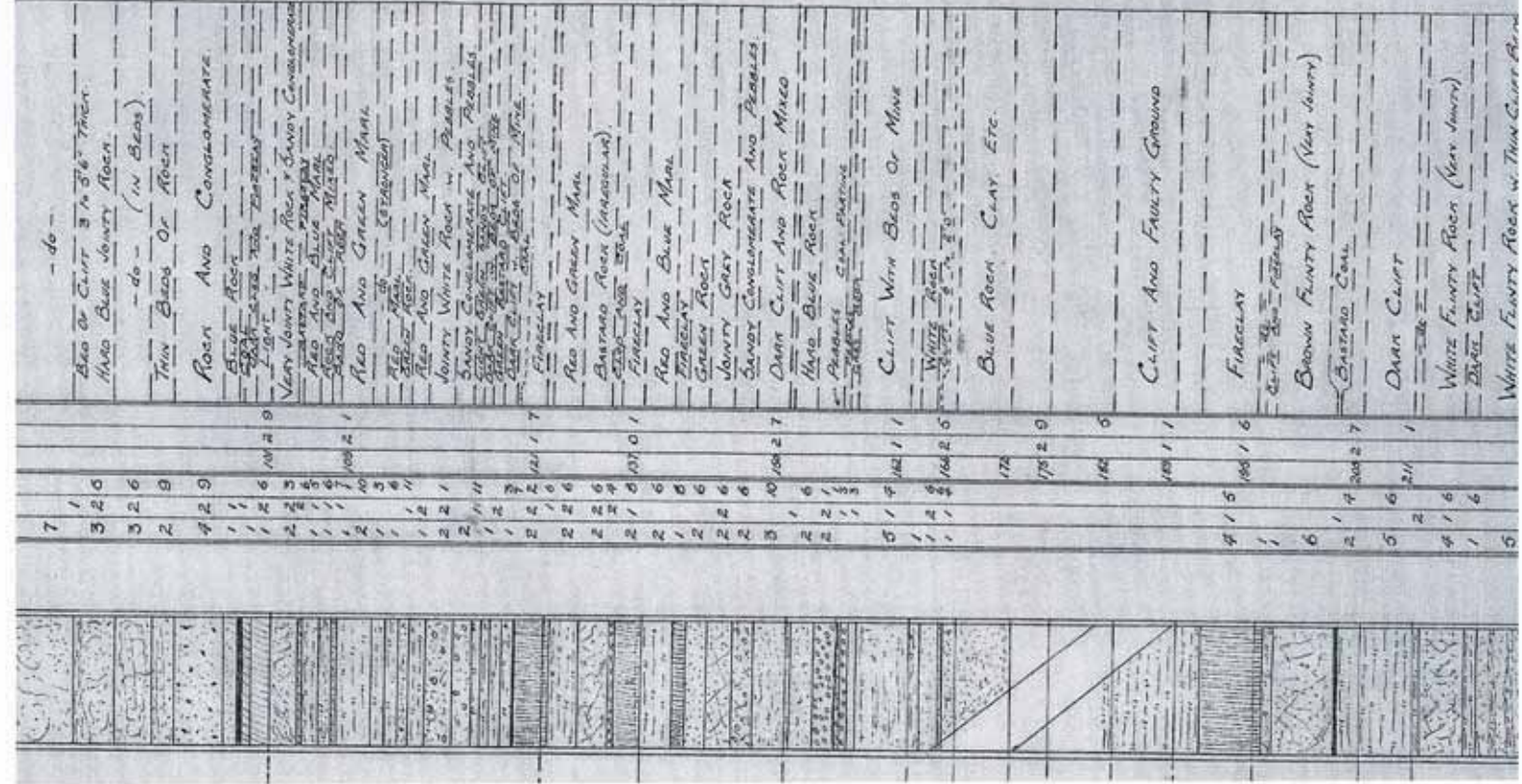
ROCK

HARD ROCK

VERY HARD ROCK AND CONGLOMERATE

BASTARD ROCK WITH SAND JOINTS









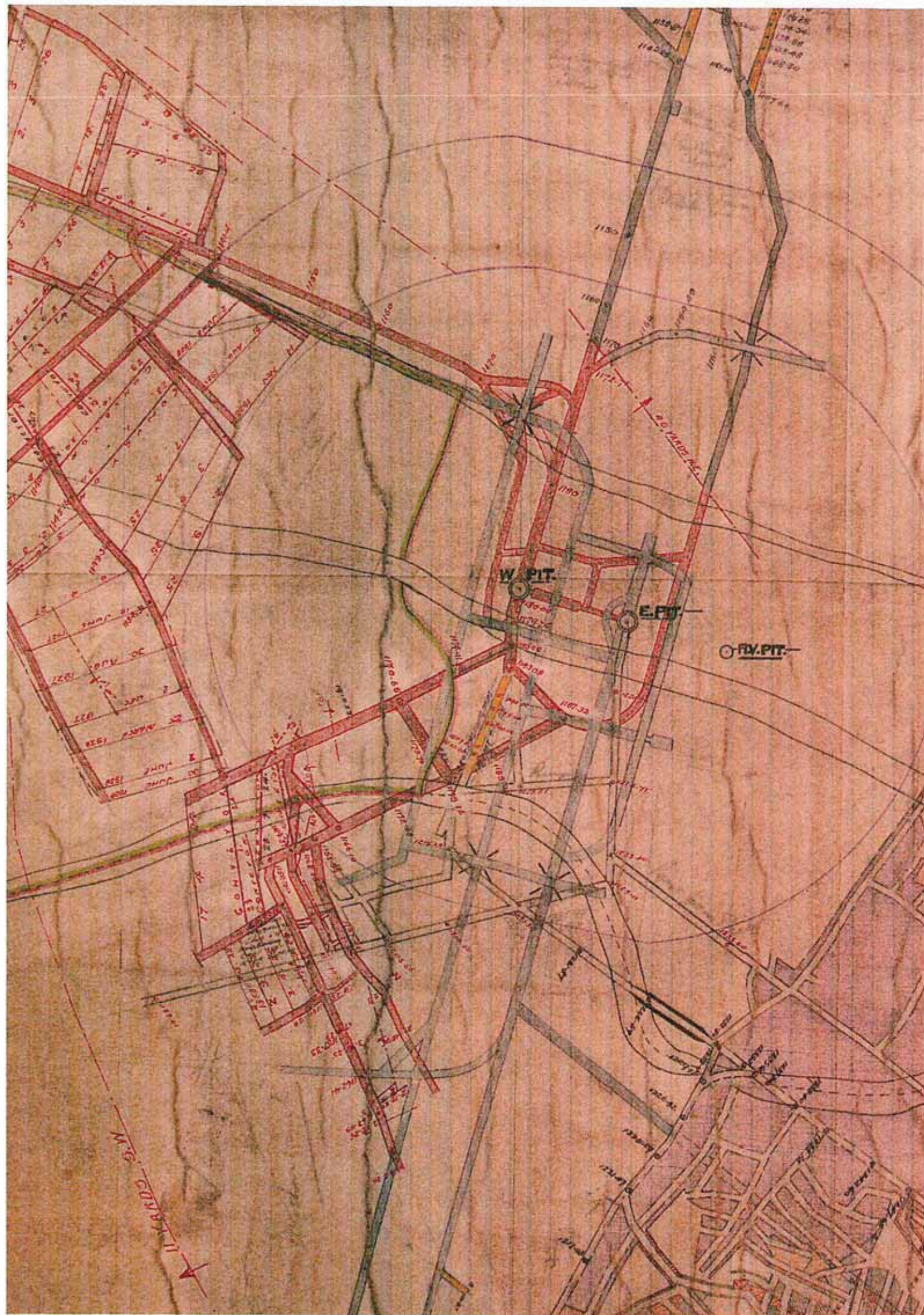




## APPENDIX D – COAL MINING MINE ABANDONMENT PLANS

---







# NINE MILE POINT COLLIERY

Glan-yr-afon

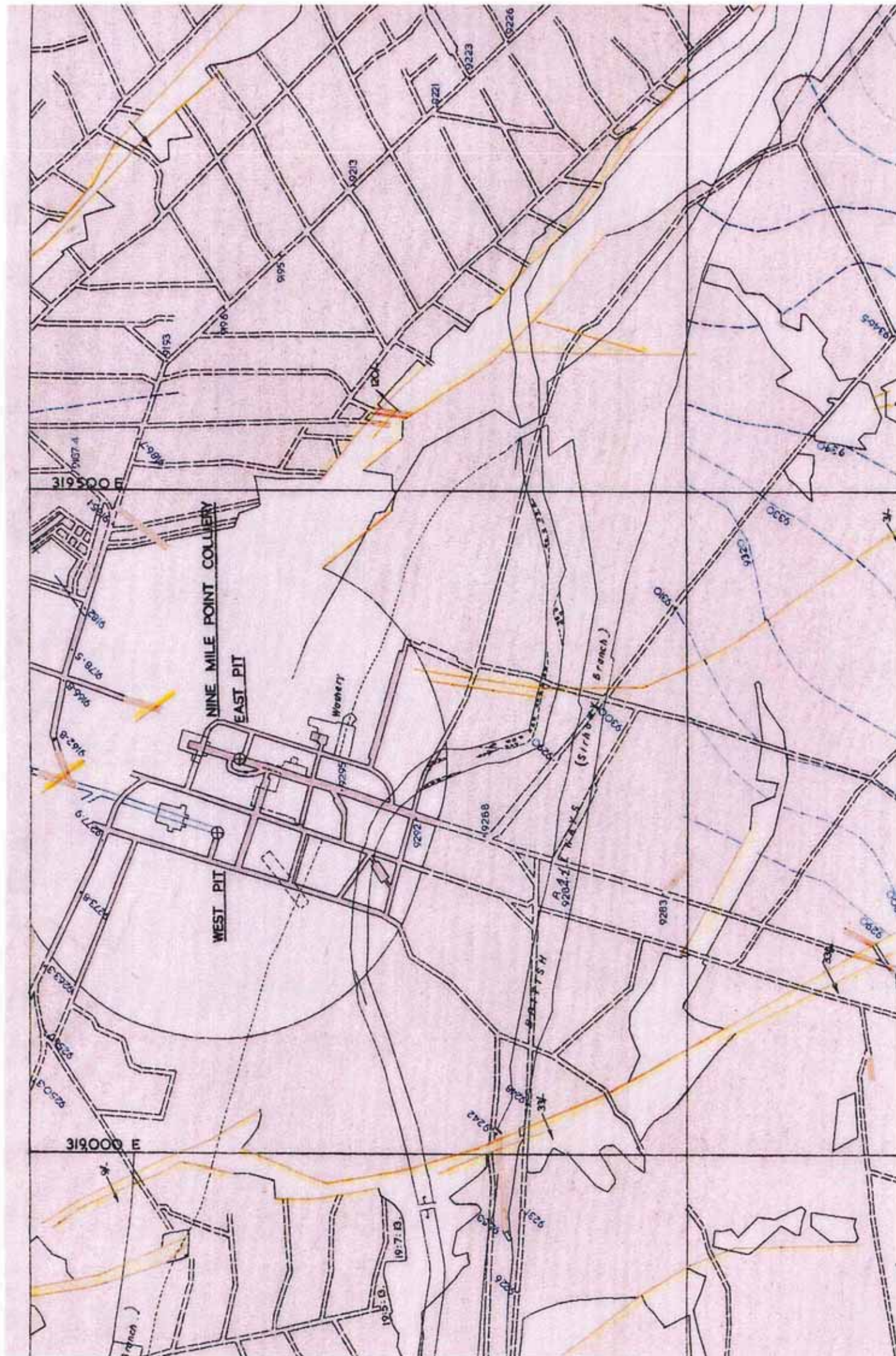
WEST PIT

EAST PIT

RLA P. TOP 2353-37  
RLA P. BOTTOM 1288-19

### Rock Vein Pit







WATERLOGGED  
TO 9720'

Water in this area is kept to 9720'  
By pumping

NINE MILE POINT COLLIERY

WEST PIT  
WATER LODGE AND  
PUMPHOUSE  
ROCK VEIN PIT

CA PUMP 4000 GALLONS  
9720' 9720' 9720'

1201'-  
9850'

9850-7

9841-7

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

1201'-  
9850'

9850-7

9841-7

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

1201'-  
9850'

9850-7

9841-7

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

1201'-  
9850'

9850-7

9841-7

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

1201'-  
9850'

9850-7

9841-7

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

1201'-  
9850'

9850-7

9841-7

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

1201'-  
9850'

9850-7

9841-7

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

1201'-  
9850'

9850-7

9841-7

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

1201'-  
9850'

9850-7

9841-7

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

1201'-  
9850'

9850-7

9841-7

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

1201'-  
9850'

9850-7

9841-7

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

1201'-  
9850'

9850-7

9841-7

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

1201'-  
9850'

9850-7

9841-7

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

1201'-  
9850'

9850-7

9841-7

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

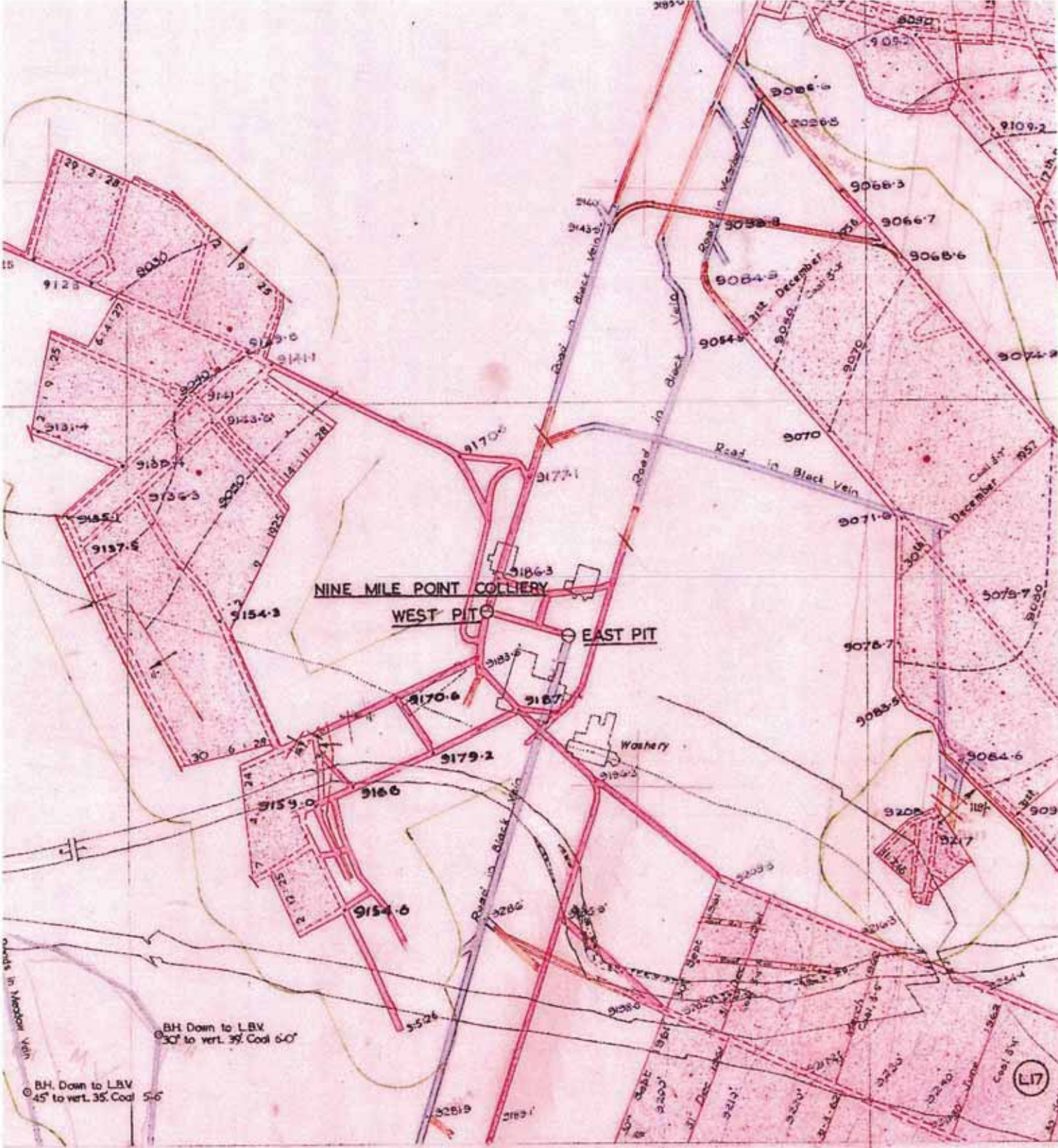
9841-0

9841-0

9841-0

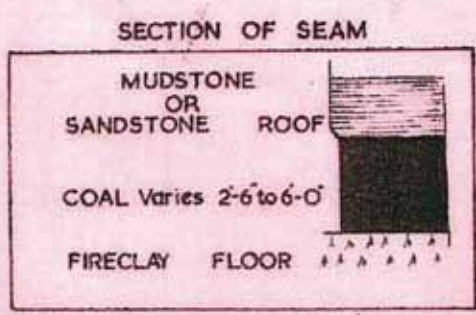
9841





-SCALE: 1/2500-

DATUM FOR LEVELS—  
10,000 FEET BELOW ORDNANCE DATUM



LOW  
5



# **NINE MILE POINT COLLIERY**

WEST PIT  
U.C.

EAST PIT  
D.C.

Washery

BRITISH RAILWAYS

91643  
BH Down to LBV.  
30' to vert. 39' Coal 6'-0"

(M8)

30<sup>th</sup> Sept 1957

319

5

**SCALE :- 1/2500**

**DATUM FOR LEVELS —  
10000 FEET BELOW ORDNANCE DATUM**

## **SECTION OF SEAM**

BEDDED CLIFF ROOF

COAL

3'-9"

CLOD Varies 6" to

1'-8"

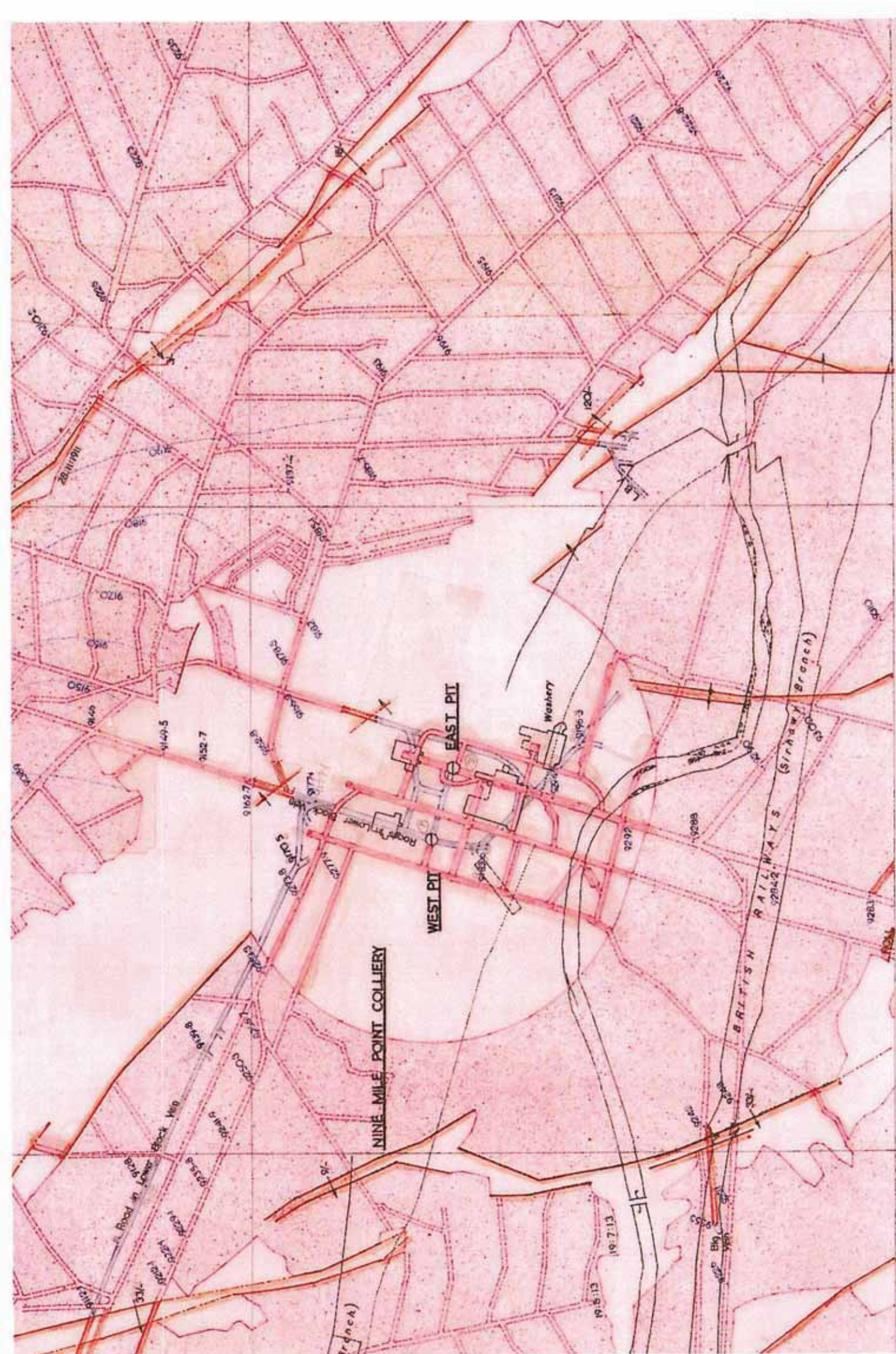
COAL

1'-6"

FIRECLAY FLOOR



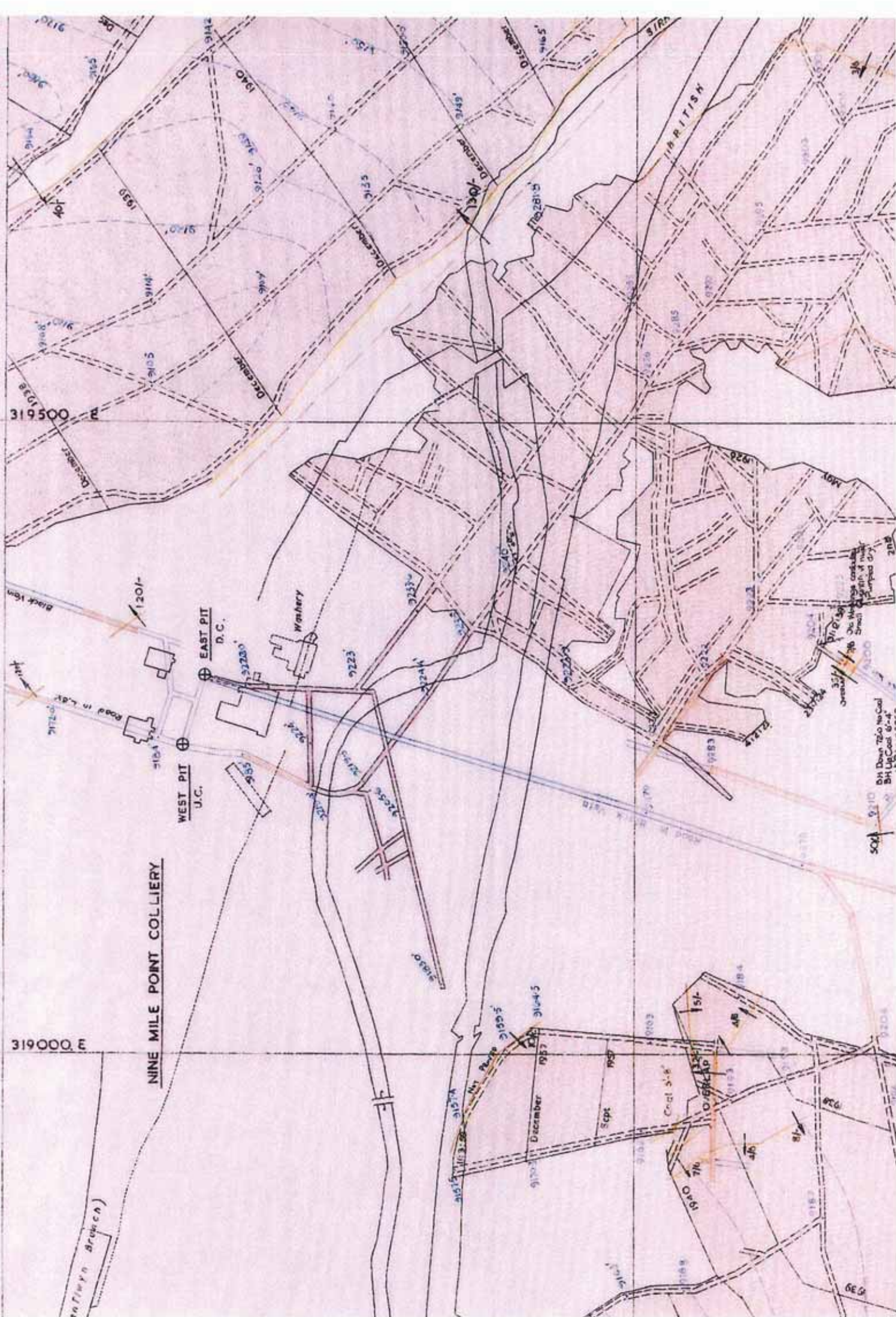





IN COMPLIANCE WITH COAL AND OTHER  
(SURVEYORS & PLANS) REGULATIONS, 1952  
WITHIN 120 FEET VERTICALLY ARE -



NINE MILE POINT COLLIERY







**Enzygo specialise in a wide range of technical services:**

**Property and Sites**  
**Waste Planning**  
**Waste Technologies and Renewables**  
**Waste Technologies**  
**Landscape Architecture**  
**Environmental Co-ordination**  
**Hydrology and Flood Risk**  
**Waste Contract Procurement**  
**Minerals Planning**  
**Noise and Vibration**  
**Permitting and Regulation**  
**Environmental Planning**  
**Ecology Services**  
**Contaminated Land and Geotechnical**

---

**BRISTOL OFFICE**

The Granary  
Woodend Lane  
Cromhall  
Bristol GL12 8AA  
Tel: 01454 269237  
Fax: 01454 269760

kevin.parr@enzygo.com

**SHEFFIELD OFFICE**

STEP Business Centre  
Wortley Road  
Deepcar  
Sheffield S36 2UH  
Tel: 0114 2903677  
Fax: 0114 2903688

matt.travis@enzygo.com

**MONMOUTH OFFICE, WALES**

Singleton Court Business Park  
Wonastow Road  
Monmouth  
Monmouthshire NP25 5JA  
Tel: 01600 714611  
Fax: 01600 716744

chris.formaggia@enzygo.com

---

Please visit our website for more information.

**enzygo.com**







EmapSite  
Masdar House, ,  
Eversley, RG27 0RP

Groundsure  
Reference: EMS-299380\_404633

Your Reference: EMS\_299380\_404633

Report Date 20 Apr 2015

Report Delivery Method: Email - pdf

## Groundsure Enviroinsight

Address: ,

Dear Sir/ Madam,

Thank you for placing your order with Groundsure. Please find enclosed the **Groundsure Enviroinsight** as requested.

If you would like further assistance regarding this report then please contact the emapsite customer services team on 0118 9736883 quoting the above report reference number.

Yours faithfully,

emapsite customer services team

Enc.  
Groundsure Enviroinsight



# Groundsure Enviroinsight

Address: ,  
Date: 20 Apr 2015  
Reference: EMS-299380\_404633  
Client: EmapSite

NW

N

NE

W

E



SW

S

SE

Aerial Photograph Capture date: 23-May-2010  
Grid Reference: 319235,191305  
Site Size: 1.15ha

# Contents Page

Contents Page .....	3
Overview of Findings.....	5
Using this report.....	9
1. Environmental Permits, Incidents and Registers Map.....	10
1. Environmental Permits, Incidents and Registers.....	11
1.1 Industrial Sites Holding Licences and/or Authorisations.....	11
1.1.1 Records of historic IPC Authorisations within 500m of the study site:.....	11
1.1.2 Records of Part A(1) and IPPC Authorised Activities within 500m of the study site:.....	11
1.1.3 Records of Water Industry Referrals (potentially harmful discharges to the public sewer) within 500m of the study site:.....	11
1.1.4 Records of Red List Discharge Consents (potentially harmful discharges to controlled waters) within 500m of the study site:.....	11
1.1.5 Records of List 1 Dangerous Substances Inventory Sites within 500m of the study site:.....	11
1.1.6 Records of List 2 Dangerous Substance Inventory Sites within 500m of the study site:.....	12
1.1.7 Records of Part A(2) and Part B Activities and Enforcements within 500m of the study site: .....	12
1.1.8 Records of Category 3 or 4 Radioactive Substances Authorisations:.....	12
1.1.9 Records of Licensed Discharge Consents within 500m of the study site:.....	12
1.1.10 Records of Planning Hazardous Substance Consents and Enforcements within 500m of the study site:.....	12
1.2 Dangerous or Hazardous Sites.....	13
1.3 Environment Agency Recorded Pollution Incidents.....	13
1.3.1 Records of National Incidents Recording System, List 2 within 500m of the study site:.....	13
1.3.2 Records of National Incidents Recording System, List 1 within 500m of the study site:.....	13
1.4 Sites Determined as Contaminated Land under Part 2A EPA 1990.....	13
2. Landfill and Other Waste Sites Map.....	14
2. Landfill and Other Waste Sites.....	15
2.1 Landfill Sites.....	15
2.1.1 Records from Environment Agency landfill data within 1000m of the study site: .....	15
2.1.2 Records of Environment Agency historic landfill sites within 1500m of the study site: .....	15
2.1.3 Records of BGS/DoE non-operational landfill sites within 1500m of the study site:.....	15
2.1.4 Records of Local Authority landfill sites within 1500m of the study site:.....	15
2.2 Other Waste Sites.....	16
2.2.1 Records of waste treatment, transfer or disposal sites within 500m of the study site: .....	16
2.2.2 Records of Environment Agency licensed waste sites within 1500m of the study site: .....	16
3. Current Land Use Map.....	17
3. Current Land Uses.....	18
3.1 Current Industrial Data.....	18
3.2 Petrol and Fuel Sites.....	18
3.3 Underground High Pressure Oil and Gas Pipelines.....	19
4. Geology.....	20
4.1 Artificial Ground and Made Ground.....	20
4.2 Superficial Ground and Drift Geology .....	20
4.3 Bedrock and Solid Geology .....	20
5. Hydrogeology and Hydrology.....	21
5a. Aquifer Within Superficial Geology.....	21
5b. Aquifer Within Bedrock Geology and Abstraction Licenses.....	22
5c. Hydrogeology – Source Protection Zones and Potable Water Abstraction Licenses.....	23
5d. Hydrology Source Protection Zones within confined aquifer.....	24
5 e. Hydrology – Detailed River Network and River Quality.....	25
5. Hydrogeology and Hydrology.....	26
5.1 Aquifer within Superficial Deposits.....	26
5.2 Aquifer within Bedrock Deposits.....	26



5.3 Groundwater Abstraction Licences.....	26
5.4 Surface Water Abstraction Licences.....	27
5.5 Potable Water Abstraction Licences.....	27
5.6 Source Protection Zones.....	27
5.7 Source Protection Zones within Confined Aquifer.....	27
5.8 Groundwater Vulnerability and Soil Leaching Potential.....	28
5.9 River Quality.....	28
5.9.1 Biological Quality:.....	28
5.9.2 Chemical Quality:.....	29
5.10 Detailed River Network.....	30
5.11 Surface Water Features .....	32
6. Environment Agency Flood Map for planning (from rivers and the sea).....	33
6. Flooding.....	34
6.1 Zone 2 Flooding.....	34
6.2 Zone 3 Flooding.....	34
6.3 Flood Defences.....	34
6.4 Areas benefiting from Flood Defences.....	34
6.5 Areas benefiting from Flood Storage.....	35
6.6 Groundwater Flooding Susceptibility Areas.....	35
6.6.1 Are there any British Geological Survey groundwater flooding susceptibility areas within 50m of the boundary of the study site? .....	35
6.6.2 What is the highest susceptibility to groundwater flooding in the search area based on the underlying geological conditions?.....	35
6.7 Groundwater Flooding Confidence Areas.....	35
7. Designated Environmentally Sensitive Sites Map.....	36
7. Designated Environmentally Sensitive Sites.....	37
7.1 Records of Sites of Special Scientific Interest (SSSI) within 2000m of the study site:.....	37
7.2 Records of National Nature Reserves (NNR) within 2000m of the study site:.....	37
7.3 Records of Special Areas of Conservation (SAC) within 2000m of the study site:.....	37
7.4 Records of Special Protection Areas (SPA) within 2000m of the study site:.....	37
7.5 Records of Ramsar sites within 2000m of the study site:.....	37
7.6 Records of Ancient Woodland within 2000m of the study site: .....	38
7.7 Records of Local Nature Reserves (LNR) within 2000m of the study site:.....	43
7.8 Records of World Heritage Sites within 2000m of the study site:.....	44
7.9 Records of Environmentally Sensitive Areas within 2000m of the study site: .....	44
7.10 Records of Areas of Outstanding Natural Beauty (AONB) within 2000m of the study site: .....	44
7.11 Records of National Parks (NP) within 2000m of the study site: .....	44
7.12 Records of Nitrate Sensitive Areas within 2000m of the study site:.....	44
7.13 Records of Nitrate Vulnerable Zones within 2000m of the study site:.....	44
7.14 Records of Green Belt land within 2000m of the study site:.....	44
8. Natural Hazards Findings.....	45
8.1 Detailed BGS GeoSure Data.....	45
8.1.1 Shrink Swell.....	45
8.1.2 Landslides.....	45
8.1.3 Soluble Rocks.....	46
8.1.4 Compressible Ground.....	46
8.1.5 Collapsible Rocks.....	46
8.1.6 Running Sand.....	47
9. Mining.....	48
9.1 Coal Mining.....	48
9.2 Shallow Mining.....	48
9.3 Brine Affected Areas .....	48
Contact Details.....	49
Standard Terms and Conditions.....	51

# Overview of Findings

For further details on each dataset, please refer to each individual section in the main report as listed. Where the database has been searched a numerical result will be recorded. Where the database has not been searched '-' will be recorded.

Section 1: Environmental Permits, Incidents and Registers	On-site	0-50m	51-250	251-500
1.1 Industrial Sites Holding Environmental Permits and/or Authorisations				
1.1.1 Records of historic IPC Authorisations	0	0	0	0
1.1.2 Records of Part A(1) and IPPC Authorised Activities	0	0	0	0
1.1.3 Records of Water Industry Referrals (potentially harmful discharges to the public sewer)	0	0	0	0
1.1.4 Records of Red List Discharge Consents (potentially harmful discharges to controlled waters)	0	0	0	0
1.1.5 Records of List 1 Dangerous Substances Inventory sites	0	0	0	0
1.1.6 Records of List 2 Dangerous Substances Inventory sites	0	0	0	0
1.1.7 Records of Part A(2) and Part B Activities and Enforcements	0	0	0	0
1.1.8 Records of Category 3 or 4 Radioactive Substances Authorisations	0	0	0	0
1.1.9 Records of Licensed Discharge Consents	0	0	1	1
1.1.10 Records of Planning Hazardous Substance Consents and Enforcements	0	0	0	0
1.2 Records of COMAH and NIHHS sites	0	0	0	0
1.3 Environment Agency Recorded Pollution Incidents				
1.3.1 National Incidents Recording System, List 2	0	0	2	0
1.3.2 National Incidents Recording System, List 1	0	0	0	0
1.4 Sites Determined as Contaminated Land under Part 2A EPA 1990	0	0	0	0

Section 2: Landfill and Other Waste Sites	On-site	0-50m	51-250	251-500	501-1000	1000-5000
2.1 Landfill Sites						
2.1.1 Environment Agency Registered Landfill Sites	0	0	0	0	0	Not searched
2.1.2 Environment Agency Historic Landfill Sites	0	0	0	0	1	0
2.1.3 BGS/DoE Landfill Site Survey	0	0	0	0	0	0
2.1.4 Groundsure Local Authority Landfill Sites Data	0	0	0	0	0	0
2.2 Landfill and Other Waste Sites Findings						

Section 2: Landfill and Other Waste Sites	On-site	0-50m	51-250	251-500	501-1000	1000-5000
2.2.1 Operational and Non-Operational Waste Treatment, Transfer and Disposal Sites	0	0	0	0	Not searched	Not searched
2.2.2 Environment Agency Licensed Waste Sites	0	0	0	0	0	0

Section 3: Current Land Use	On-site	0-50m	51-250	251-500
3.1 Current Industrial Sites Data	1	2	5	Not searched
3.2 Records of Petrol and Fuel Sites	0	0	0	0
3.3 Underground High Pressure Oil and Gas Pipelines	0	0	0	0

Section 4: Geology	
4.1 Are there any records of Artificial Ground and Made Ground present beneath the study site?	No
4.2 Are there any records of Superficial Ground and Drift Geology present beneath the study site?	Yes
4.3 For records of Bedrock and Solid Geology beneath the study site see the detailed findings section.	

Section 5: Hydrogeology and Hydrology	0-500m					
5.1 Are there any records of Strata Classification in the Superficial Geology within 500m of the study site?	Yes					
5.2 Are there any records of Strata Classification in the Bedrock Geology within 500m of the study site?	Yes					
	On-site	0-50m	51-250	251-500	501-1000	1000-2000
5.3 Groundwater Abstraction Licences (within 2000m of the study site)	0	0	0	0	0	0
5.4 Surface Water Abstraction Licences (within 2000m of the study site)	0	0	0	0	0	0
5.5 Potable Water Abstraction Licences (within 2000m of the study site)	0	0	0	0	0	0
5.6 Source Protection Zones (within 500m of the study site)	0	0	0	0	Not searched	Not searched
5.7 Source Protection Zones within Confined Aquifer	0	0	0	0	Not searched	Not searched
5.8 Groundwater Vulnerability and Soil Leaching Potential (within 500m of the study site)	2	0	0	0	Not searched	Not searched
	On-site	0-50m	51-250	251-500	501-1000	1000-1500
5.9 Is there any Environment Agency information on river quality within 1500m of the study site?	No	No	No	No	No	Yes
5.10 Detailed River Network entries within 500m of the site	0	0	6	16	Not searched	Not searched
5.11 Surface water features within 250m of the study site	No	No	Yes	Not searched	Not searched	Not searched

## Section 6: Flooding

6.1 Are there any Environment Agency Zone 2 floodplains within 250m of the study site?	Yes
6.2 Are there any Environment Agency Zone 3 floodplains within 250m of the study site?	Yes
6.3 Are there any Flood Defences within 250m of the study site?	No
6.4 Are there any areas benefiting from Flood Defences within 250m of the study site?	No
6.5 Are there any areas used for Flood Storage within 250m of the study site?	No
6.6 What is the maximum BGS Groundwater Flooding susceptibility within 50m of the study site?	Limited potential
6.7 What is the BGS confidence rating for the Groundwater Flooding susceptibility areas?	Low

## Section 7: Designated Environmentally Sensitive Sites

	On-site	0-50m	51-250	251-500	501-1000	1000-2000
7.1 Records of Sites of Special Scientific Interest (SSSI)	0	0	0	0	0	0
7.2 Records of National Nature Reserves (NNR)	0	0	0	0	0	0
7.3 Records of Special Areas of Conservation (SAC)	0	0	0	0	0	0
7.4 Records of Special Protection Areas (SPA)	0	0	0	0	0	0
7.5 Records of Ramsar sites	0	0	0	0	0	0
7.6 Records of Ancient Woodlands	1	1	5	7	64	122
7.7 Records of Local Nature Reserves (LNR)	0	0	0	1	0	1
7.8 Records of World Heritage Sites	0	0	0	0	0	0
7.9 Records of Environmentally Sensitive Areas	0	0	0	0	0	0
7.10 Records of Areas of Outstanding Natural Beauty (AONB)	0	0	0	0	0	0
7.11 Records of National Parks	0	0	0	0	0	0
7.12 Records of Nitrate Sensitive Areas	0	0	0	0	0	0
7.13 Records of Nitrate Vulnerable Zones	0	0	0	0	0	0
7.14 Records of Green Belt Data	0	0	0	0	0	0



## Section 8: Natural Hazards

8.1 What is the maximum risk of natural ground subsidence?	Moderate
8.1.1 What is the maximum Shrink-Swell hazard rating identified on the study site?	Very Low
8.1.2 What is the maximum Landslides hazard rating identified on the study site?	Low
8.1.3 What is the maximum Soluble Rocks hazard rating identified on the study site?	Negligible
8.1.4 What is the maximum Compressible Ground hazard rating identified on the study site?	Moderate
8.1.5 What is the maximum Collapsible Rocks hazard rating identified on the study site?	Very Low
8.1.6 What is the maximum Running Sand hazard rating identified on the study site?	Low

## Section 9: Mining

9.1 Are there any coal mining areas within 75m of the study site?	Yes
9.2 What is the risk of subsidence relating to shallow mining within 150m of the study site?	Low
9.3 Are there any brine affected areas within 75m of the study site?	No

# Using this report

The following report is designed by Environmental Consultants for Environmental Professionals bringing together the most up-to-date market leading environmental data. This report is provided under and subject to the Terms & Conditions agreed between Groundsure and the Client. The document contains the following sections:

## 1. Environmental Permits, Incidents and Registers

Provides information on Regulated Industrial Activities and Pollution Incidents as recorded by Regulatory Authorities, and sites determined as Contaminated Land. This search is conducted using radii up to 500m.

## 2. Landfills and Other Waste Sites

Provides information on landfills and other waste sites that may pose a risk to the study site. This search is conducted using radii up to 1500m.

## 3. Current Land Uses

Provides information on current land uses that may pose a risk to the study site in terms of potential contamination from activities or processes. These searches are conducted using radii of up to 500m. This includes information on potentially contaminative industrial sites, petrol stations and fuel sites as well as high pressure underground oil and gas pipelines.

## 4. Geology

Provides information on artificial and superficial deposits and bedrock beneath the study site.

## 5. Hydrogeology and Hydrology

Provides information on productive strata within the bedrock and superficial geological layers, abstraction licenses, Source Protection Zones (SPZs) and river quality. These searches are conducted using radii of up to 2000m.

## 6. Flooding

Provides information on surface water flooding, flood defences, flood storage areas and groundwater flood areas. This search is conducted using radii of up to 250m.

## 7. Designated Environmentally Sensitive Sites

Provides information on the Sites of Special Scientific Interest (SSSI), National Nature Reserves (NNR), Special Areas of Conservation (SAC), Special Protection Areas (SPA), Ramsar sites, Local Nature Reserves (LNR), Areas of Outstanding Natural Beauty (AONB), National Parks (NP), Environmentally Sensitive Areas, Nitrate Sensitive Areas, Nitrate Vulnerable Zones and World Heritage Sites and Scheduled Ancient Woodland. These searches are conducted using radii of up to 2000m.

## 8. Natural Hazards

Provides information on a range of natural hazards that may pose a risk to the study site. These factors include natural ground subsidence.

## 9. Mining

Provides information on areas of coal and shallow mining.

## 10. Contacts

This section of the report provides contact points for statutory bodies and data providers that may be able to provide further information on issues raised within this report. Alternatively, Groundsure provide a free Technical Helpline (08444 159000) for further information and guidance.

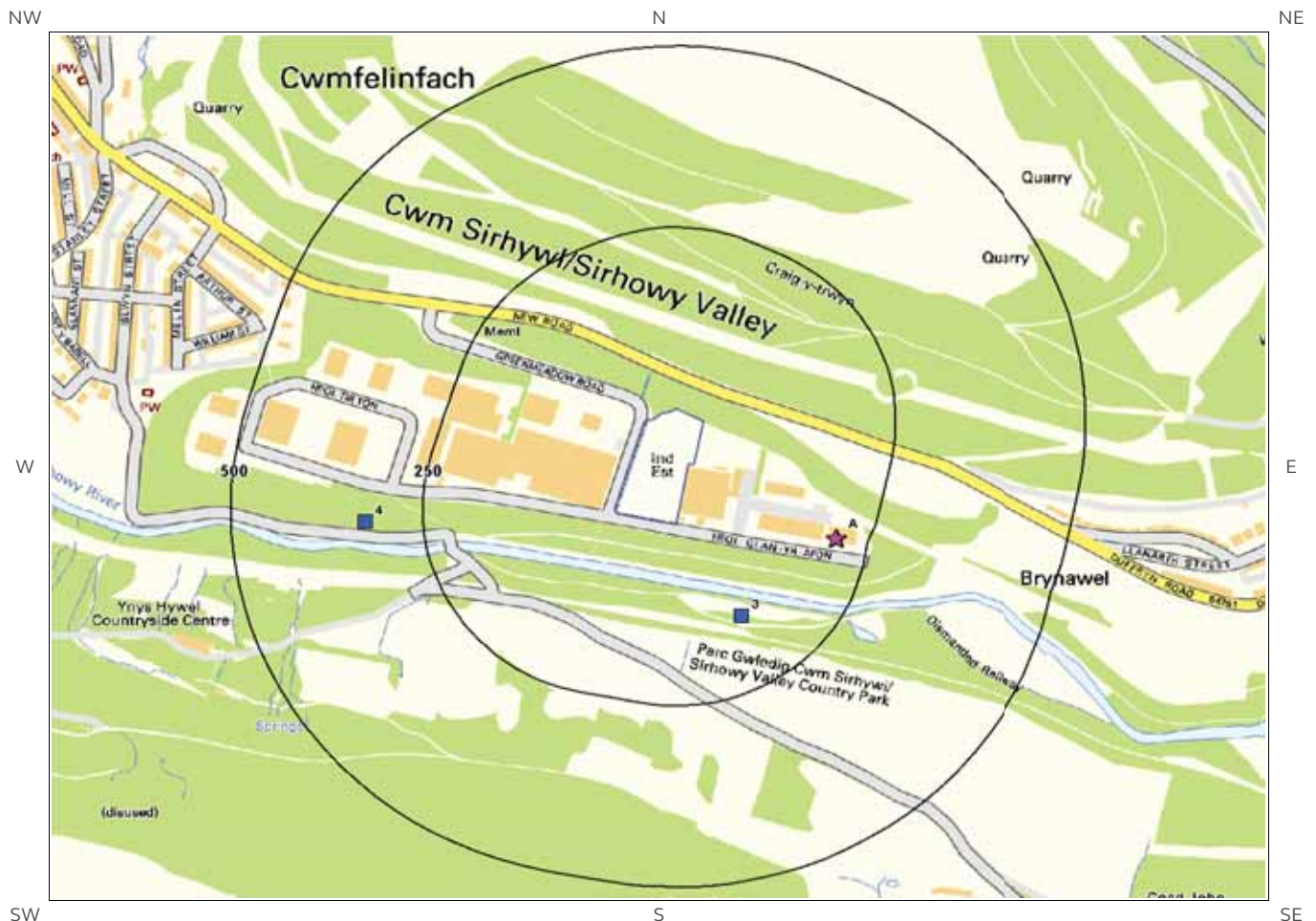
## Note: Maps

Only certain features are placed on the maps within the report. All features represented on maps found within this search are given an identification number. This number identifies the feature on the mapping and correlates it to the additional information provided below. This identification number precedes all other information and takes the following format -Id: 1, Id: 2, etc. Where numerous features on the same map are in such close proximity that the numbers would obscure each other a letter identifier is used instead to represent the features. (e.g. Three features which overlap may be given the identifier "A" on the map and would be identified separately as features 1A, 3A, 10A on the data tables provided).

Where a feature is reported in the data tables to a distance greater than the map area, it is noted in the data table as "Not Shown".

All distances given in this report are in Metres (m). Directions are given as compass headings such as N: North, E: East, NE: North East from the nearest point of the study site boundary.

# 1. Environmental Permits, Incidents and Registers Map



Environmental Permits,  
Incidents and Registers Legend

Mapping  
sourced from

**Ordnance Survey**

© Crown copyright and database rights 2015.  
Ordnance Survey license 100035207.

- |                             |   |  |
|-----------------------------|---|--|
| Site Outline                | Recorded Pollution Incident                   | RAS 3 & 4 Authorisations                                       |
| Search Buffers (m)          | Dangerous Substances (List 1)                 | Part A(1) Authorised Processes and Historic IPC Authorisations |
| 250<br>500                  | Dangerous Substances (List 2)                 | Part A(2) and Part B Authorised Processes                      |
| Water Industry Referrals    | COMAH / NIHHS Sites                           | Sites Determined as Contaminated Land                          |
| Licenced Discharge Consents | Hazardous Substance Consents and Enforcements |  |
| Red List Discharge Consents |   |  |

# 1. Environmental Permits, Incidents and Registers

## 1.1 Industrial Sites Holding Licences and/or Authorisations

Searches of information provided by the Environment Agency and Local Authorities reveal the following information:

### 1.1.1 Records of historic IPC Authorisations within 500m of the study site:

0

Database searched and no data found.

---

### 1.1.2 Records of Part A(1) and IPPC Authorised Activities within 500m of the study site:

0

Database searched and no data found.

---

### 1.1.3 Records of Water Industry Referrals (potentially harmful discharges to the public sewer) within 500m of the study site:

0

Database searched and no data found.

---

### 1.1.4 Records of Red List Discharge Consents (potentially harmful discharges to controlled waters) within 500m of the study site:

0

Database searched and no data found.

---

### 1.1.5 Records of List 1 Dangerous Substances Inventory Sites within 500m of the study site:

0

Database searched and no data found.

---



#### 1.1.6 Records of List 2 Dangerous Substance Inventory Sites within 500m of the study site:

0

Database searched and no data found.

#### 1.1.7 Records of Part A(2) and Part B Activities and Enforcements within 500m of the study site:

0

Database searched and no data found.

#### 1.1.8 Records of Category 3 or 4 Radioactive Substances Authorisations:

0

Database searched and no data found.

#### 1.1.9 Records of Licensed Discharge Consents within 500m of the study site:

2

The following Licensed Discharge Consents records are represented as points on the Environmental Permits, Incidents and Registers Map:

ID	Distance	Direction	NGR	Details	
3	152.0	SE	319340 191100	Address: Wvts-nine Mile Point Colliery, Wvts-nine Mile Point Colliery Effluent Type: Unspecified Permit Number: AD0004806 Permit Version: 1	Receiving Water: Sirhowy River Status: Consent Expired - Time Limit Issue date: 8/3/1967 Effective Date: 8/3/1967 Revocation Date: 4/3/1994
4	326.0	W	318850 191230	Address: Wvts-cwmfelfinfach Sso, Wvts-cwmfelfinfach Sso Effluent Type: Sewage Discharges - Sewer Storm Overflow - Water Company Permit Number: AD0009508 Permit Version: 1	Receiving Water: Sirhowy River Status: New Consent, By Application (wra 91, Section 88) Issue date: 23/4/1968 Effective Date: 23/7/1968 Revocation Date: -

#### 1.1.10 Records of Planning Hazardous Substance Consents and Enforcements within 500m of the study site:

0

Database searched and no data found.

## 1.2 Dangerous or Hazardous Sites

Records of COMAH & NIHHS sites within 500m of the study site:

0

Database searched and no data found.

## 1.3 Environment Agency Recorded Pollution Incidents

1.3.1 Records of National Incidents Recording System, List 2 within 500m of the study site:

2

The following NIRS List 2 records are represented as points on the Environmental Permits, Incidents and Registers Map:

ID	Distance	Direction	NGR	Details
1A	207.0	E	319463 191208	Incident Date: 03/10/2005 Incident Identification: 361634 Pollutant: Specific Waste Materials Pollutant Description: Inorganic Chemical Wastes Water Impact: Category 2 (Significant) Land Impact: Category 2 (Significant) Air Impact: Category 4 (No Impact)
2A	208.0	E	319464 191207	Incident Date: 06/11/2002 Incident Identification: 120201 Pollutant: Specific Waste Materials Pollutant Description: Inorganic Chemical Wastes Water Impact: Category 2 (Significant) Land Impact: Category 2 (Significant) Air Impact: Category 4 (No Impact)

1.3.2 Records of National Incidents Recording System, List 1 within 500m of the study site:

0

Database searched and no data found.

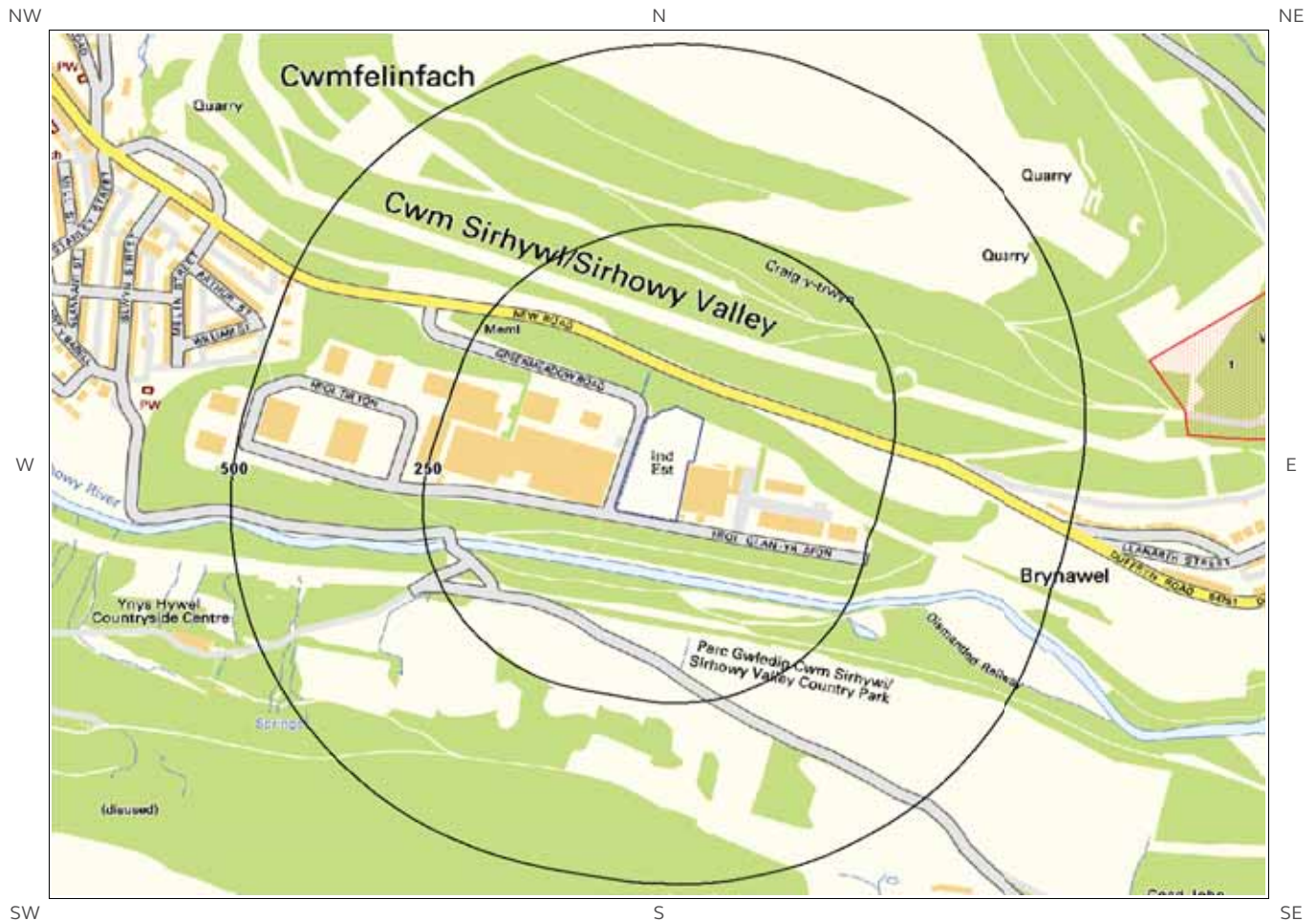
## 1.4 Sites Determined as Contaminated Land under Part 2A EPA 1990

How many records of sites determined as contaminated land under Section 78R of the Environmental Protection Act 1990 are there within 500m of the study site?

0

Database searched and no data found.

## 2. Landfill and Other Waste Sites Map











Landfill and Other Waste Sites  
Legend

Mapping  
sourced from

**Ordnance  
Survey**

© Crown copyright and database rights 2015.  
Ordnance Survey license 100035207.

- |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
|  Site Outline       |  E.A. Active Landfill     |  Historic and Planned Waste Sites |
|  Search Buffers (m) |  E.A. Historic Landfill   |  E.A. Licensed Waste Site         |
|  |  Local Authority Landfill |  BGS / DoE Survey Landfill        |

## 2. Landfill and Other Waste Sites

### 2.1 Landfill Sites

#### 2.1.1 Records from Environment Agency landfill data within 1000m of the study site:

0

Database searched and no data found.

#### 2.1.2 Records of Environment Agency historic landfill sites within 1500m of the study site:

1

The following landfill records are represented as either points or polygons on the Landfill and Other Waste Sites map:

ID	Distance (m)	Direction	NGR	Details
1	588.0	E	320000 191400	Site Address: Graig-Yr-Trwyn, Duffryn Road, Brynawel Waste Licence: Yes Site Reference: - Waste Type: Inert, Industrial, Commercial, Household, Special Environmental Permitting Regulations (Waste) Reference: - Licence Issue: Licence Surrendered: Licence Hold Address: - Operator: -

#### 2.1.3 Records of BGS/DoE non-operational landfill sites within 1500m of the study site:

0

Database searched and no data found.

#### 2.1.4 Records of Local Authority landfill sites within 1500m of the study site:

0

Database searched and no data found.



## 2.2 Other Waste Sites

### 2.2.1 Records of waste treatment, transfer or disposal sites within 500m of the study site:

0

Database searched and no data found.

---

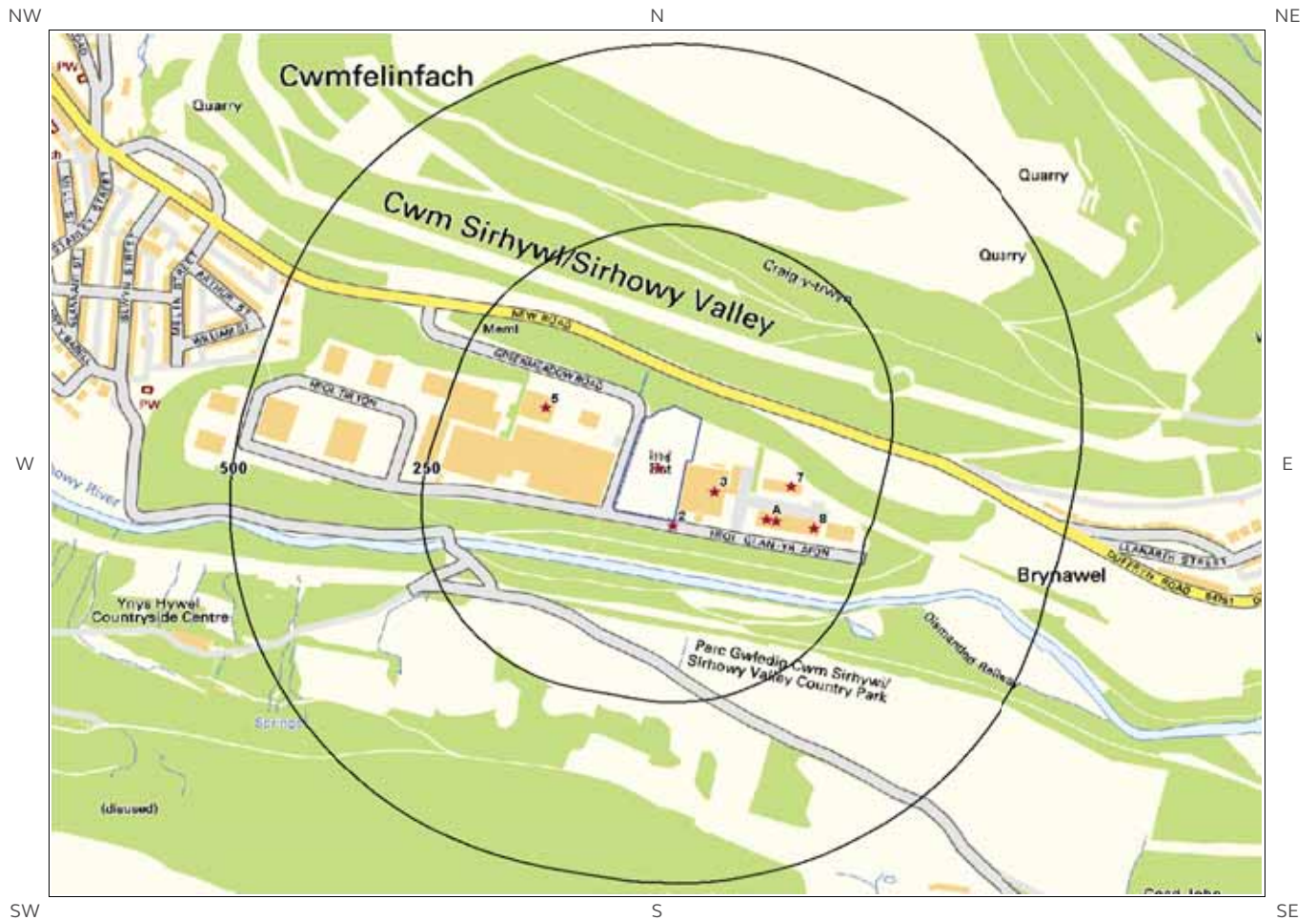
### 2.2.2 Records of Environment Agency licensed waste sites within 1500m of the study site:

0

Database searched and no data found.

---

# 3. Current Land Use Map



Current Land Use Legend



© Crown copyright and database rights 2015.  
Ordnance Survey license 100035207.



Site Outline



Search Buffers (m)



Current Industrial Sites



Petrol & Fuel Sites



Underground High Pressure Oil & Fuel Pipelines

## 3. Current Land Uses

### 3.1 Current Industrial Data

Records of potentially contaminative industrial sites within 250m of the study site:

8

The following records are represented as points on the Current Land Uses map.

ID	Distance (m)	Direction	Company	NGR	Address	Activity	Category
1	0.0	On Site	Nine Mile Point Industrial Estate		NP11	Business Parks and Industrial Estates	Industrial Features
2	6.0	S	Electricity Sub Station		NP11	Electrical Features	Infrastructure and Facilities
3	44.0	E	Penny & Giles Controls Ltd	319308 191267	Unit 35-36, Nine Mile Point Industrial Estate, Ynysddu, Newport, NP11 7HZ	Electrical Components	Industrial Products
4A	118.0	E	Rochester Midland Corporation	319376 191229	Unit 24, Nine Mile Point Industrial Estate, Ynysddu, Newport, NP11 7HZ	Air and Water Filtration	Industrial Products
5	125.0	W	Mollertech UK Ltd	319087 191383	Unit 1, Nine Mile Point Industrial Estate, Ynysddu, Newport, NP11 7HZ	Rubber, Silicones and Plastics	Industrial Products
6A	130.0	E	Biometrics Ltd	319388 191227	Unit 25-26, Nine Mile Point Industrial Estate, Ynysddu, Newport, NP11 7HZ	Medical Equipment, Supplies and Pharmaceuticals	Industrial Products
7	134.0	E	K C J Engineering Ltd	319408 191274	Unit 33, Nine Mile Point Industrial Estate, Ynysddu, Newport, NP11 7HZ	Tools Including Machine Shops	Industrial Products
8	181.0	E	Isca UK Ltd	319438 191216	Unit 29, Nine Mile Point Industrial Estate, Ynysddu, Newport, NP11 7HZ	Colours, Chemicals and Water Softeners and Supplies	Industrial Products

### 3.2 Petrol and Fuel Sites

Records of petrol or fuel sites within 500m of the study site:

0

Database searched and no data found.

### 3.3 Underground High Pressure Oil and Gas Pipelines

Records of high pressure underground pipelines within 500m of the study site:

0

Database searched and no data found.

---



## 4. Geology

### 4.1 Artificial Ground and Made Ground

Database searched and no data found.

The database has been searched on site, including a 50m buffer.

---

### 4.2 Superficial Ground and Drift Geology

The database has been searched on site, including a 50m buffer.

Lex Code	Description	Rock Type
GFDUD	GLACIOFLUVIAL DEPOSITS, DEVENSIAN	SAND AND GRAVEL [UNLITHIFIED DEPOSITS CODING SCHEME]
ALV	ALLUVIUM	CLAY, SILT, SAND AND GRAVEL [UNLITHIFIED DEPOSITS CODING SCHEME]
ALV	ALLUVIUM	CLAY, SILT, SAND AND GRAVEL [UNLITHIFIED DEPOSITS CODING SCHEME]

---

### 4.3 Bedrock and Solid Geology

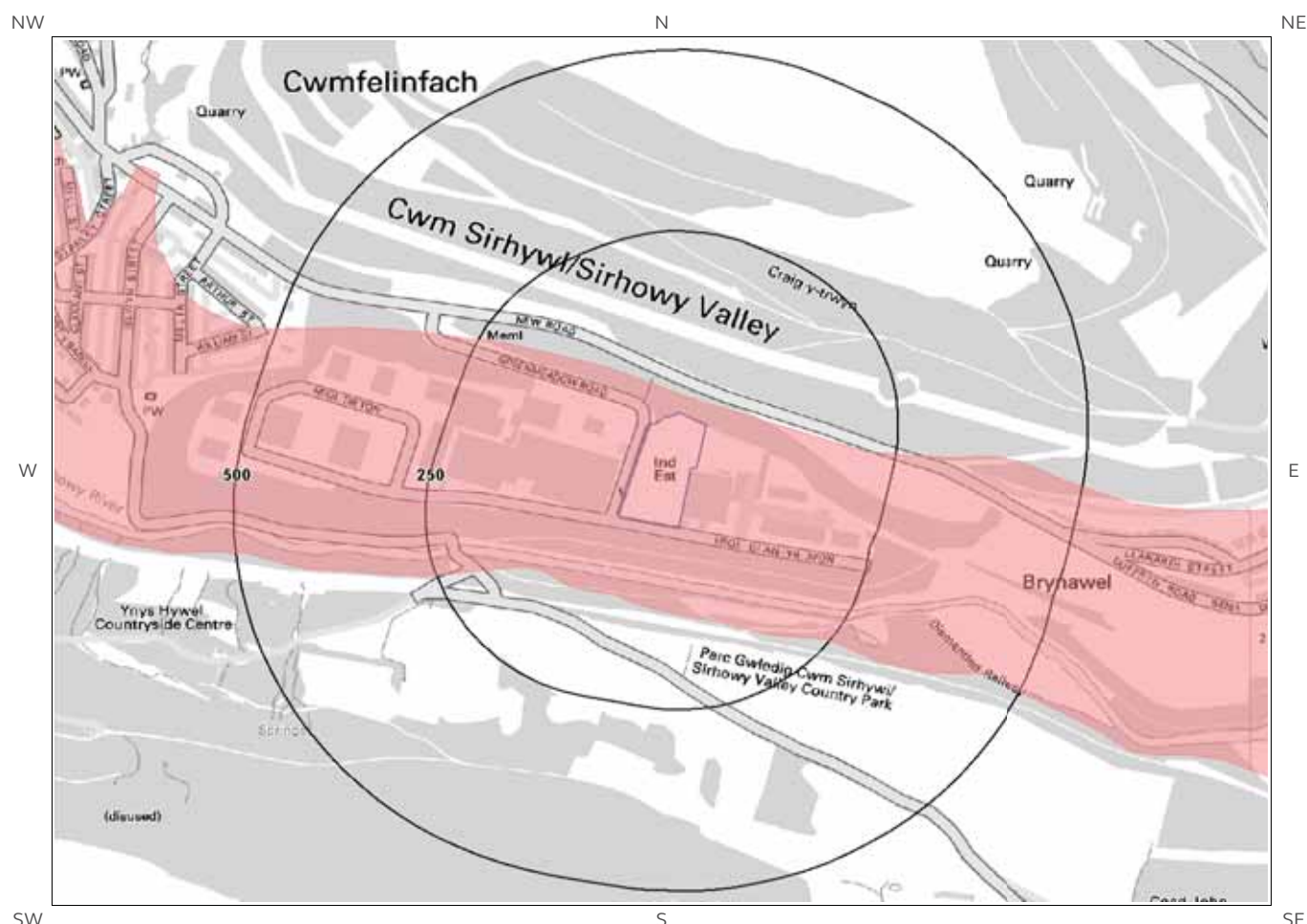
The database has been searched on site, including a 50m buffer.

Lex Code	Description	Rock Type
BD-SDST	BRITHDIR MEMBER	SANDSTONE
BD-SDST	BRITHDIR MEMBER	SANDSTONE

(Derived from the BGS 1:50,000 Digital Geological Map of Great Britain)

# 5. Hydrogeology and Hydrology

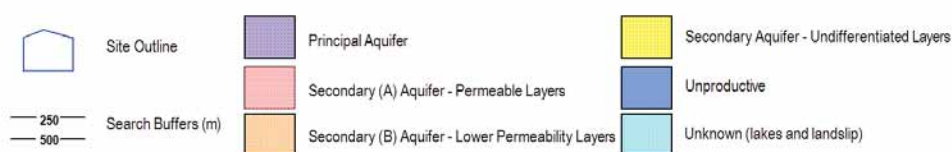
## 5a. Aquifer Within Superficial Geology



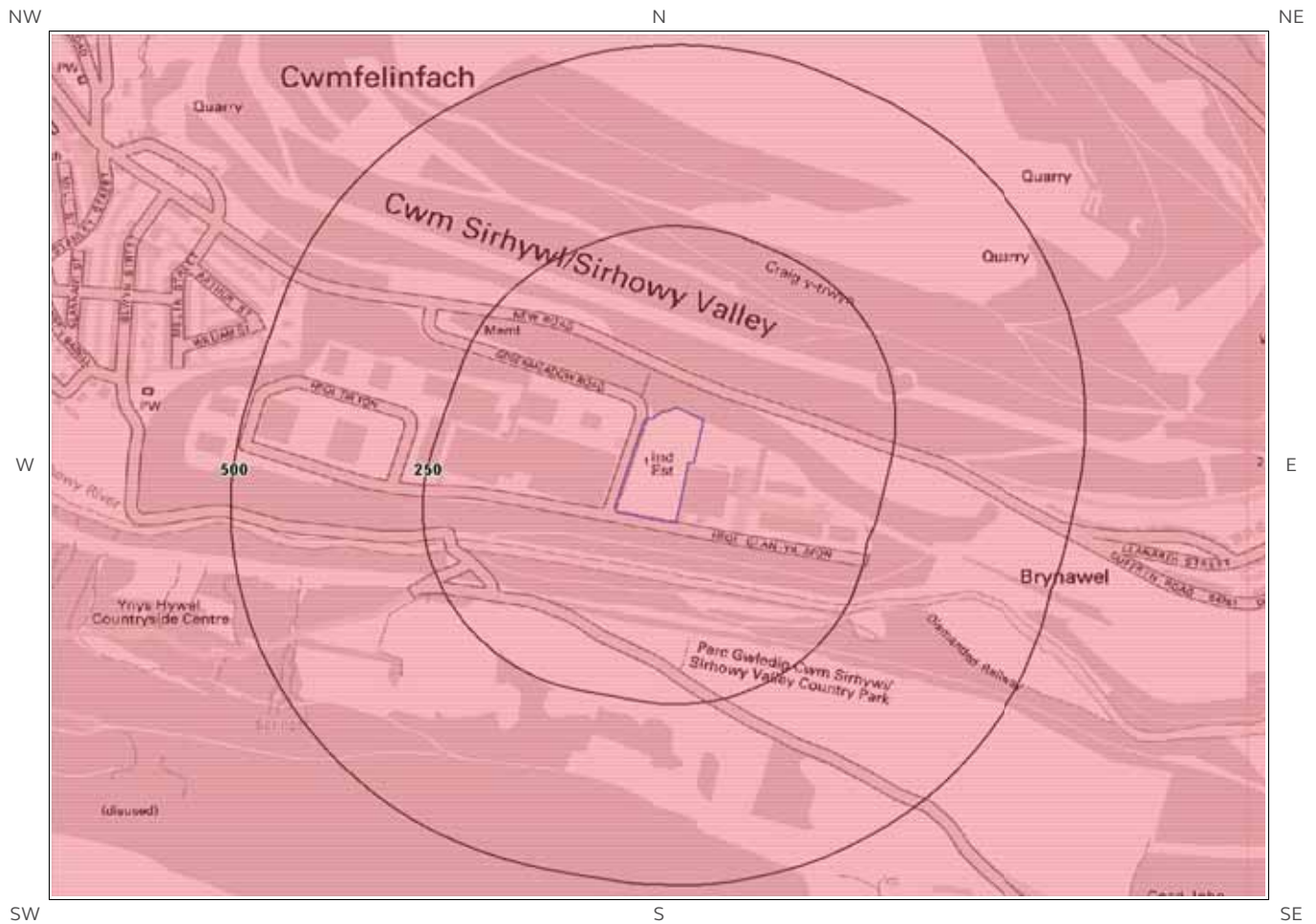
Aquifer Within Superficial Geology



© Crown copyright and database rights 2015.  
Ordnance Survey license 100035207.



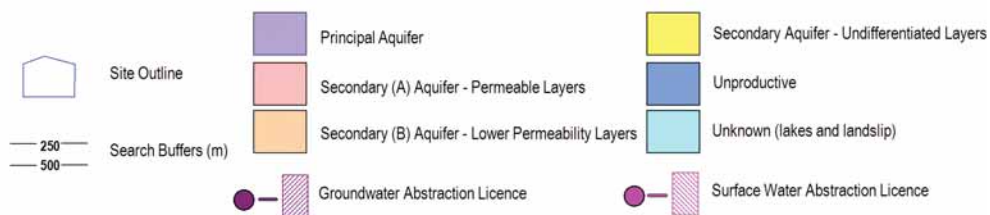
# 5b. Aquifer Within Bedrock Geology and Abstraction Licenses



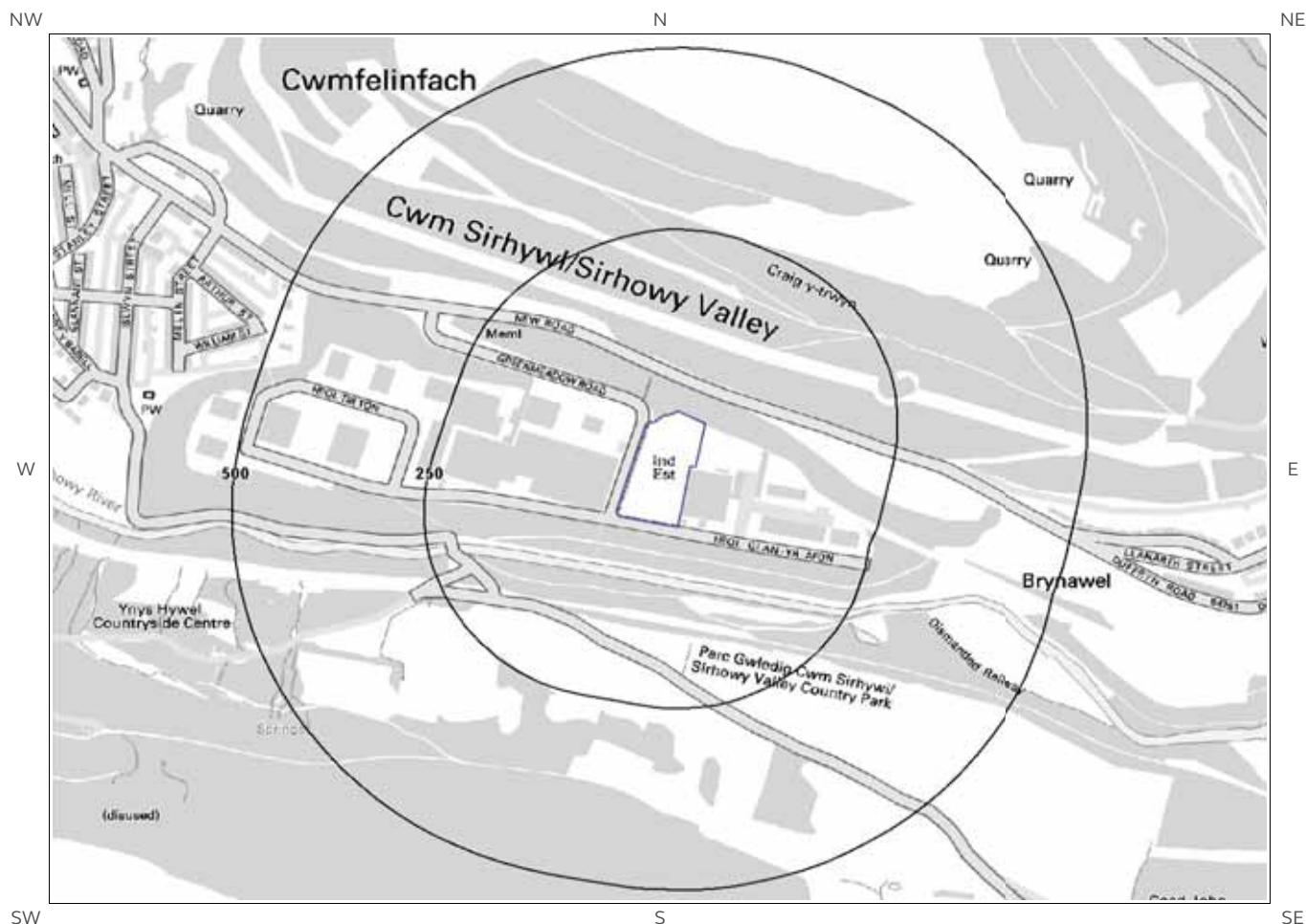
Aquifer Within Bedrock Geology and Abstraction Licenses



© Crown copyright and database rights 2015.  
Ordnance Survey license 100035207.



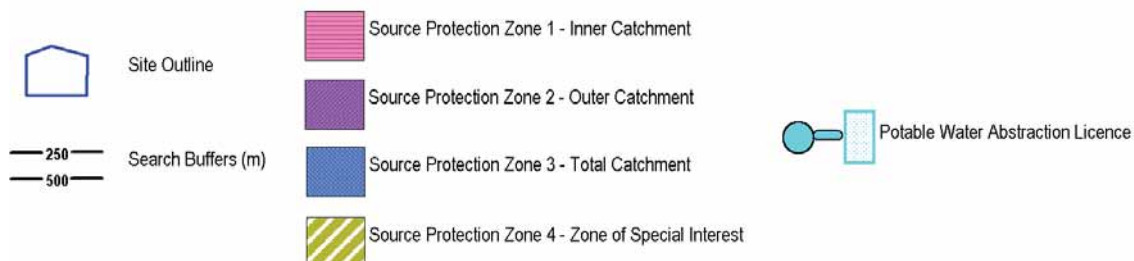
# 5c. Hydrogeology – Source Protection Zones and Potable Water Abstraction Licenses



Map Legend  
Source Protection Zones and Potable Water Abstraction Licenses

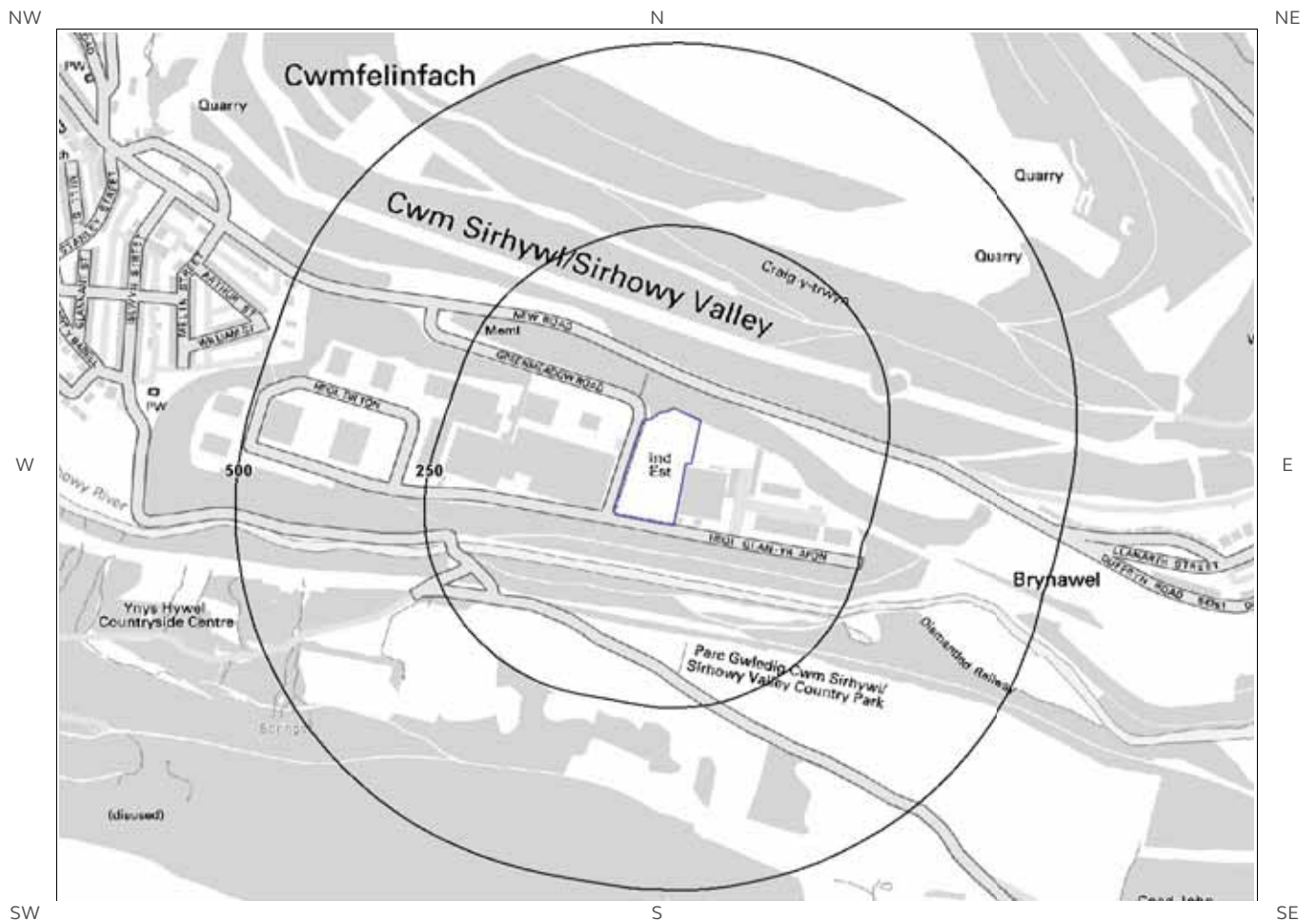


© Crown copyright and database rights 2015.  
Ordnance Survey license 100035207.





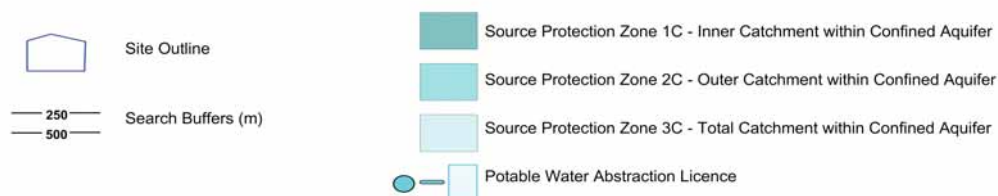
# 5d. Hydrology Source Protection Zones within confined aquifer



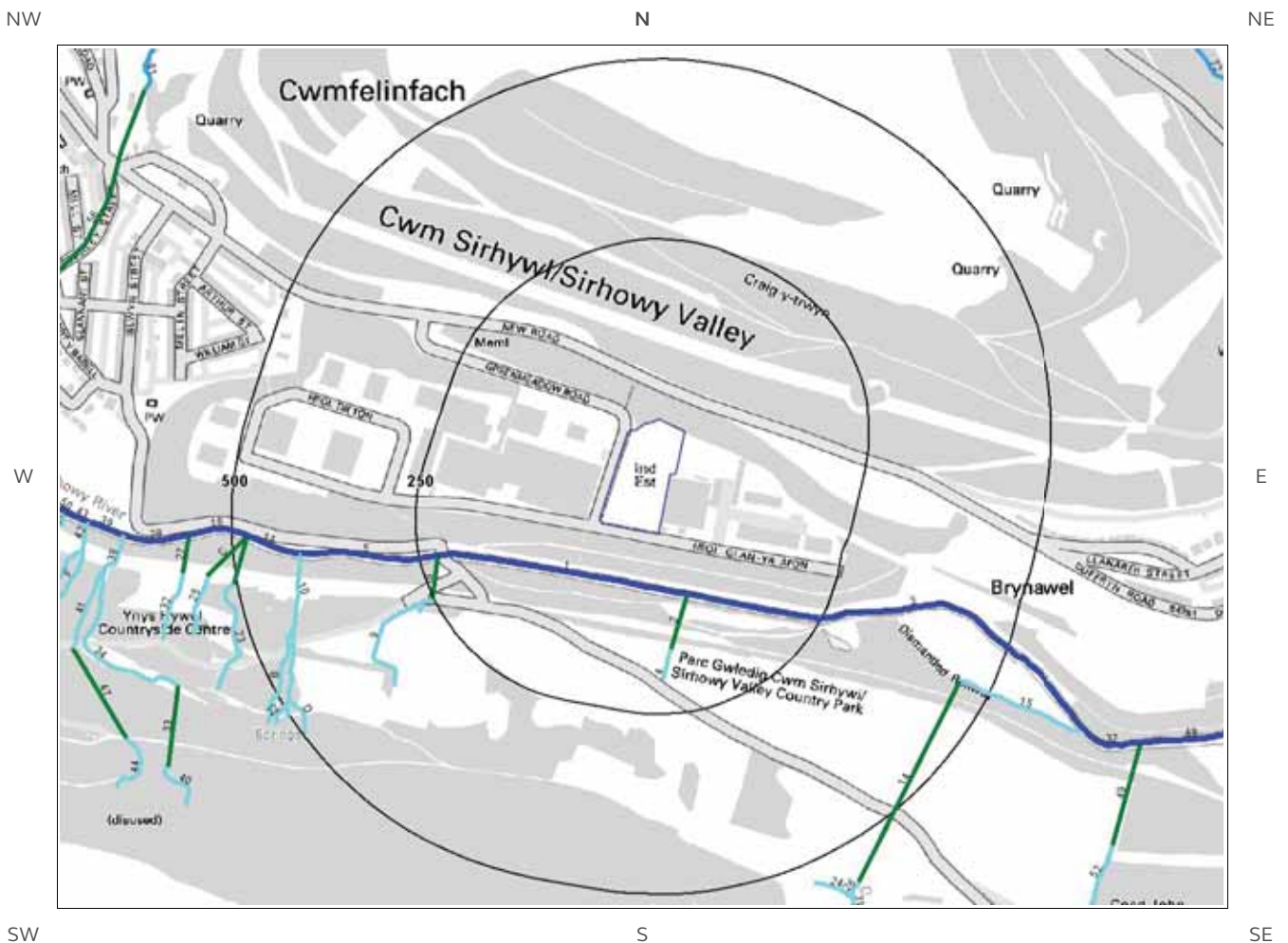
Hydrology Source Protection Zones



© Crown copyright and database rights 2015.  
Ordnance Survey license 100035207.



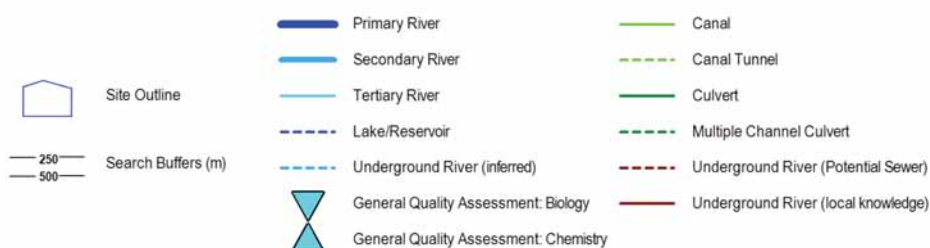
# 5 e. Hydrology – Detailed River Network and River Quality



Hydrology – Detailed River Network and River Quality



© Crown copyright and database rights 2015. Ordnance Survey license 100035207.



# 5. Hydrogeology and Hydrology

## 5.1 Aquifer within Superficial Deposits

Are there records of strata classification within the superficial geology at or in proximity to the property? Yes

From 1 April 2010, the Environment Agency's Groundwater Protection Policy has been using aquifer designations consistent with the Water Framework Directive. For further details on the designation and interpretation of this information, please refer to the Groundsure Enviroinsight User Guide.

The following aquifer records are shown on the Aquifer within Superficial Geology Map (5a):

ID	Distance (m)	Direction	Designation	Description
1	0.0	On Site	Secondary A	Permeable layers capable of supporting water supplies at a local rather than strategic scale, and in some cases forming an important source of base flow to rivers. These are generally aquifers formerly classified as minor aquifers

## 5.2 Aquifer within Bedrock Deposits

Are there records of strata classification within the bedrock geology at or in proximity to the property? Yes

From 1 April 2010, the Environment Agency's Groundwater Protection Policy has been using aquifer designations consistent with the Water Framework Directive. For further details on the designation and interpretation of this information, please refer to the Groundsure Enviroinsight User Guide.

The following aquifer records are shown on the Aquifer within Bedrock Geology Map (5b):

ID	Distance (m)	Direction	Designation	Description
1	0.0	On Site	Secondary A	Permeable layers capable of supporting water supplies at a local rather than strategic scale, and in some cases forming an important source of base flow to rivers. These are generally aquifers formerly classified as minor aquifers

## 5.3 Groundwater Abstraction Licences

Are there any Groundwater Abstraction Licences within 2000m of the study site? No

Database searched and no data found.

## 5.4 Surface Water Abstraction Licences

Are there any Surface Water Abstraction Licences within 2000m of the study site?

No

Database searched and no data found.

---

## 5.5 Potable Water Abstraction Licences

Are there any Potable Water Abstraction Licences within 2000m of the study site?

No

Database searched and no data found.

---

## 5.6 Source Protection Zones

Are there any Source Protection Zones within 500m of the study site?

No

Database searched and no data found.

---

## 5.7 Source Protection Zones within Confined Aquifer

Are there any Source Protection Zones within the Confined Aquifer within 500m of the study site?

No

Historically, Source Protection Zone maps have been focused on regulation of activities which occur at or near the ground surface, such as prevention of point source pollution and bacterial contamination of water supplies. Sources in confined aquifers were often considered to be protected from these surface pressures due to the presence of a low permeability confining layer (e.g. glacial till, clay). The increased interest in subsurface activities such as onshore oil and gas exploration, ground source heating and cooling requires protection zones for confined sources to be marked on SPZ maps where this has not already been done.

Database searched and no data found.

---



## 5.8 Groundwater Vulnerability and Soil Leaching Potential

Is there any Environment Agency information on groundwater vulnerability and soil leaching potential within 500m of the study site?

Yes

Distance (m)	Direction	Classification	Soil Vulnerability Category	Description
0	On Site	Minor Aquifer/High Leaching Potential	HU	Soil information for urban areas and restored mineral workings. These soils are therefore assumed to be highly permeable in the absence of site-specific information.
0	On Site	Minor Aquifer/High Leaching Potential	H3	Coarse textured or moderately shallow soils which readily transmit non-adsorbed pollutants and liquid discharges but have some ability to attenuate adsorbed pollutants because of their clay or organic matter content.

## 5.9 River Quality

Is there any Environment Agency information on river quality within 1500m of the study site?

Yes

### 5.9.1 Biological Quality:

Biological Quality data describes water quality in terms of 83 groups of macroinvertebrates, some of which are pollution sensitive. The results are graded from A ('Very Good') to F ('Bad').

The following Biological Quality records are shown on the Hydrology Map (5d):

ID	Distance (m)	Direction	NGR	River Quality Grade	Biological Quality Grade				
					2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
Not shown	1410.0	E	320700 191300	River Name: Sirhowy Reach: Ebbw Fawr Conf.-nant Hafod Tudor End/Start of Stretch: Start of Stretch NGR	B	B	B	B	B
Not shown	1410.0	E	320700 191300	River Name: Sirhowy Reach: Nant Hafod Tudor - Ynys Ddu Br. End/Start of Stretch: End of Stretch NGR	B	B	B	B	B

### 5.9.2 Chemical Quality:

Chemical quality data is based on the General Quality Assessment Headline Indicators scheme (GQAH). In England, each chemical sample is measured for ammonia and dissolved oxygen. In Wales, the samples are measured for biological oxygen demand (BOD), ammonia and dissolved oxygen. The results are graded from A ('Very Good') to F ('Bad').

The following Chemical Quality records are shown on the Hydrology Map (5d):

ID	Distance (m)	Direction	NGR	River Quality Grade	Chemical Quality Grade				
					2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
Not shown	1410.0	E	320700 191300	River Name: Sirhowy Reach: Ebbw Fawr Conf.-nant Hafod Tudor End/Start of Stretch: Start of Stretch NGR	B	B	B	B	-
Not shown	1410.0	E	320700 191300	River Name: Sirhowy Reach: Nant Hafod Tudor - Ynys Ddu Br. End/Start of Stretch: End of Stretch NGR	B	B	B	B	-

## 5.10 Detailed River Network

Are there any Detailed River Network entries within 500m of the study site?

Yes

The following Detailed River Network records are represented on the Hydrology Map (5e):

ID	Distance (m)	Direction	Details	
1	73.0	S	River Name: Sirhowy River Welsh River Name: Afon Sirhywi Alternative Name: -	River Type: Primary River Main River Status: Currently Undefined
2	92.0	SE	River Name: - Welsh River Name: - Alternative Name: -	River Type: Culvert Main River Status: Currently Undefined
3	92.0	SE	River Name: Sirhowy River Welsh River Name: Afon Sirhywi Alternative Name: -	River Type: Primary River Main River Status: Currently Undefined
4	160.0	S	River Name: - Welsh River Name: - Alternative Name: -	River Type: Tertiary River Main River Status: Currently Undefined
5	225.0	W	River Name: Sirhowy River Welsh River Name: Afon Sirhywi Alternative Name: -	River Type: Primary River Main River Status: Currently Undefined
6	225.0	W	River Name: - Welsh River Name: - Alternative Name: -	River Type: Culvert Main River Status: Currently Undefined
7A	252.0	SW	River Name: - Welsh River Name: - Alternative Name: -	River Type: Tertiary River Main River Status: Currently Undefined
8A	263.0	SW	River Name: - Welsh River Name: - Alternative Name: -	River Type: Tertiary River Main River Status: Currently Undefined
9	263.0	SW	River Name: - Welsh River Name: - Alternative Name: -	River Type: Tertiary River Main River Status: Currently Undefined
10	408.0	W	River Name: - Welsh River Name: - Alternative Name: -	River Type: Tertiary River Main River Status: Currently Undefined
11	408.0	W	River Name: Sirhowy River Welsh River Name: Afon Sirhywi Alternative Name: -	River Type: Primary River Main River Status: Currently Undefined
12 B	443.0	W	River Name: - Welsh River Name: - Alternative Name: -	River Type: Tertiary River Main River Status: Currently Undefined
13 B	443.0	W	River Name: - Welsh River Name: - Alternative Name: -	River Type: Tertiary River Main River Status: Currently Undefined
14	457.0	SE	River Name: - Welsh River Name: - Alternative Name: -	River Type: Culvert Main River Status: Currently Undefined
15	457.0	SE	River Name: Drain Welsh River Name: - Alternative Name: -	River Type: Tertiary River Main River Status: Currently Undefined
16	479.0	W	River Name: Sirhowy River Welsh River Name: Afon Sirhywi Alternative Name: -	River Type: Primary River Main River Status: Currently Undefined
17 C	479.0	W	River Name: - Welsh River Name: - Alternative Name: -	River Type: Culvert Main River Status: Currently Undefined
18 C	479.0	W	River Name: - Welsh River Name: - Alternative Name: -	River Type: Culvert Main River Status: Currently Undefined
19 D	483.0	SW	River Name: - Welsh River Name: - Alternative Name: -	River Type: Tertiary River Main River Status: Currently Undefined
20 D	490.0	SW	River Name: - Welsh River Name: - Alternative Name: -	River Type: Tertiary River Main River Status: Currently Undefined



ID	Distance (m)	Direction	Details	
21 D	497.0	SW	River Name: - Welsh River Name: - Alternative Name: -	River Type: Tertiary River Main River Status: Currently Undefined
22	498.0	SW	River Name: - Welsh River Name: - Alternative Name: -	River Type: Tertiary River Main River Status: Currently Undefined

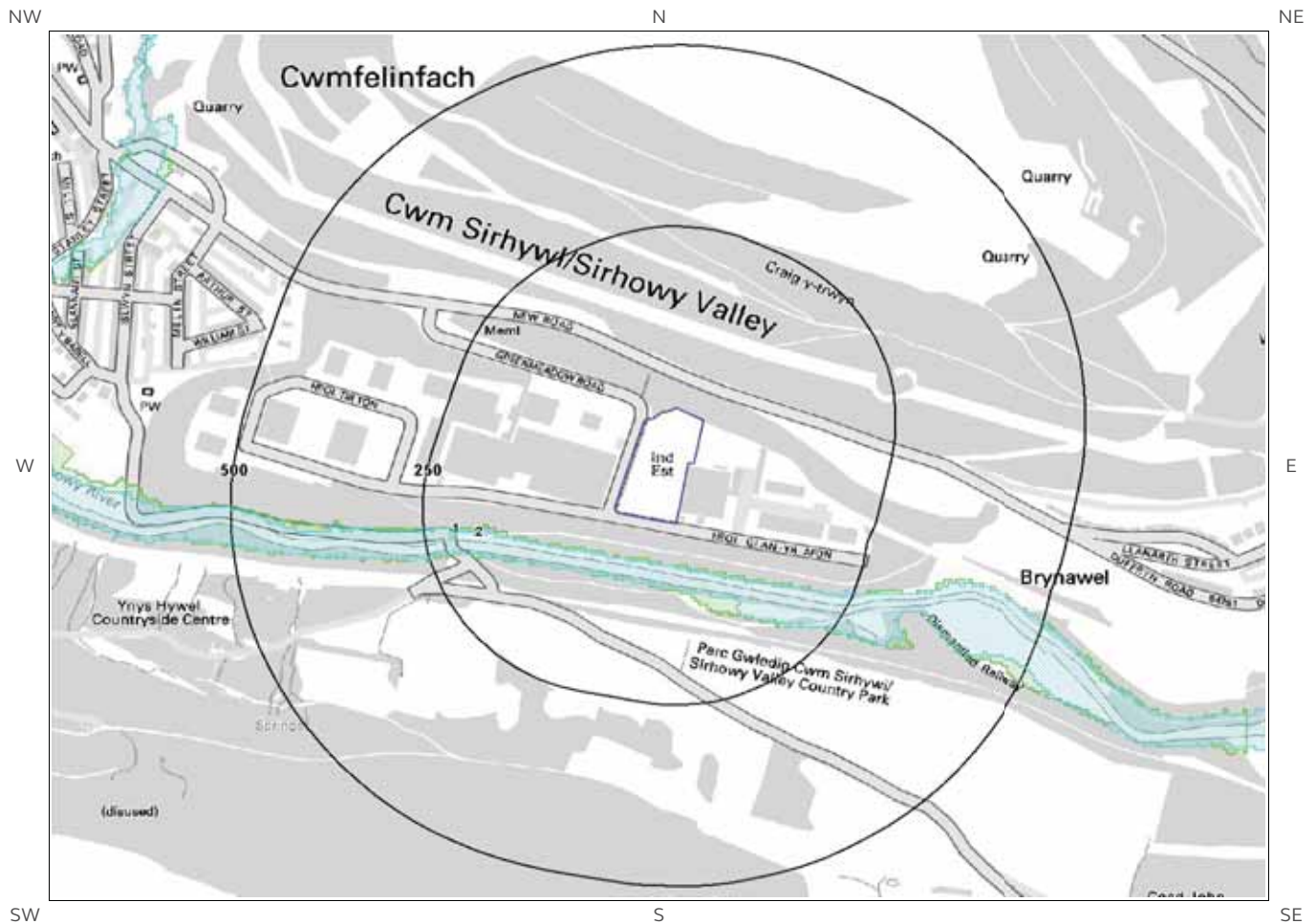
## 5.11 Surface Water Features

Are there any surface water features within 250m of the study site? Yes

The following surface water records are not represented on mapping:

Distance (m)	Direction
66.0	S
160.0	S
220.0	W

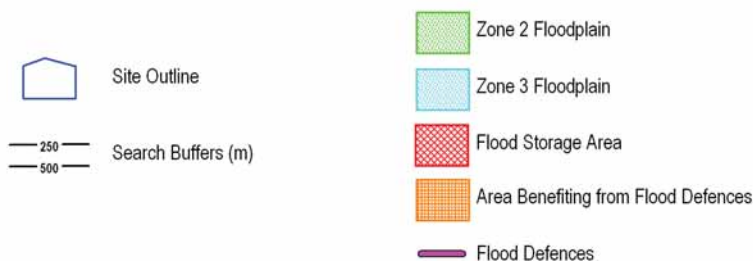
## 6. Environment Agency Flood Map for planning (from rivers and the sea)



Environment Agency Flood Map for planning (from rivers and the sea)



© Crown copyright and database rights 2015.  
Ordnance Survey license 100035207.



# 6. Flooding

## 6.1 Zone 2 Flooding

Environment Agency Zone 2 floodplains estimate the annual probability of flooding as between 1 in 1000 (0.1%) and 1 in 100 (1%) from rivers and between 1 in 1000 (0.1%) and 1 in 200 (0.5%) from the sea. Any relevant data is represented on Map 1 – Environment Agency Flood Map for Planning:

Is the site within 250m of an Environment Agency Zone 2 floodplain? Yes

The following floodplain records are represented as green shading on the Flood Map:

ID	Distance (m)	Direction	Update	Type
1	52.0	S	10-Feb-2015	Zone 2 - (Fluvial / Tidal Models)

## 6.2 Zone 3 Flooding

Zone 3 shows the extent of a river flood with a 1 in 100 (1%) or greater chance of occurring in any year or a sea flood with a 1 in 200 (0.5%) or greater chance of occurring in any year. Any relevant data is represented on Map 1 – Environment Agency Flood Map for Planning.

Is the site within 250m of an Environment Agency Zone 3 floodplain? Yes

The following floodplain records are represented as blue shading on the Flood Map:

ID	Distance (m)	Direction	Update	Type
2	56.0	S	10-Feb-2015	Zone 3 - (Fluvial Models)

## 6.3 Flood Defences

Are there any Flood Defences within 250m of the study site? No

Database searched and no data found.

## 6.4 Areas benefiting from Flood Defences

Are there any areas benefiting from Flood Defences within 250m of the study site? No

## 6.5 Areas benefiting from Flood Storage

Are there any areas used for Flood Storage within 250m of the study site?

No

---

## 6.6 Groundwater Flooding Susceptibility Areas

6.6.1 Are there any British Geological Survey groundwater flooding susceptibility areas within 50m of the boundary of the study site?

Yes

Does this relate to Clearwater Flooding or Superficial Deposits Flooding?

Clearwater Flooding

Notes: Groundwater flooding may either be associated with shallow unconsolidated sedimentary aquifers which overlie unproductive aquifers (Superficial Deposits Flooding), or with unconfined aquifers (Clearwater Flooding).

---

6.6.2 What is the highest susceptibility to groundwater flooding in the search area based on the underlying geological conditions?

Limited potential

Where limited potential for groundwater flooding to occur is indicated, this means that although given the geological conditions there may be a groundwater flooding hazard, unless other relevant information, e.g. records of previous flooding, suggests groundwater flooding has occurred before in this area, you need take no further action in relation to groundwater flooding hazard.

---

## 6.7 Groundwater Flooding Confidence Areas

What is the British Geological Survey confidence rating in this result?

Low

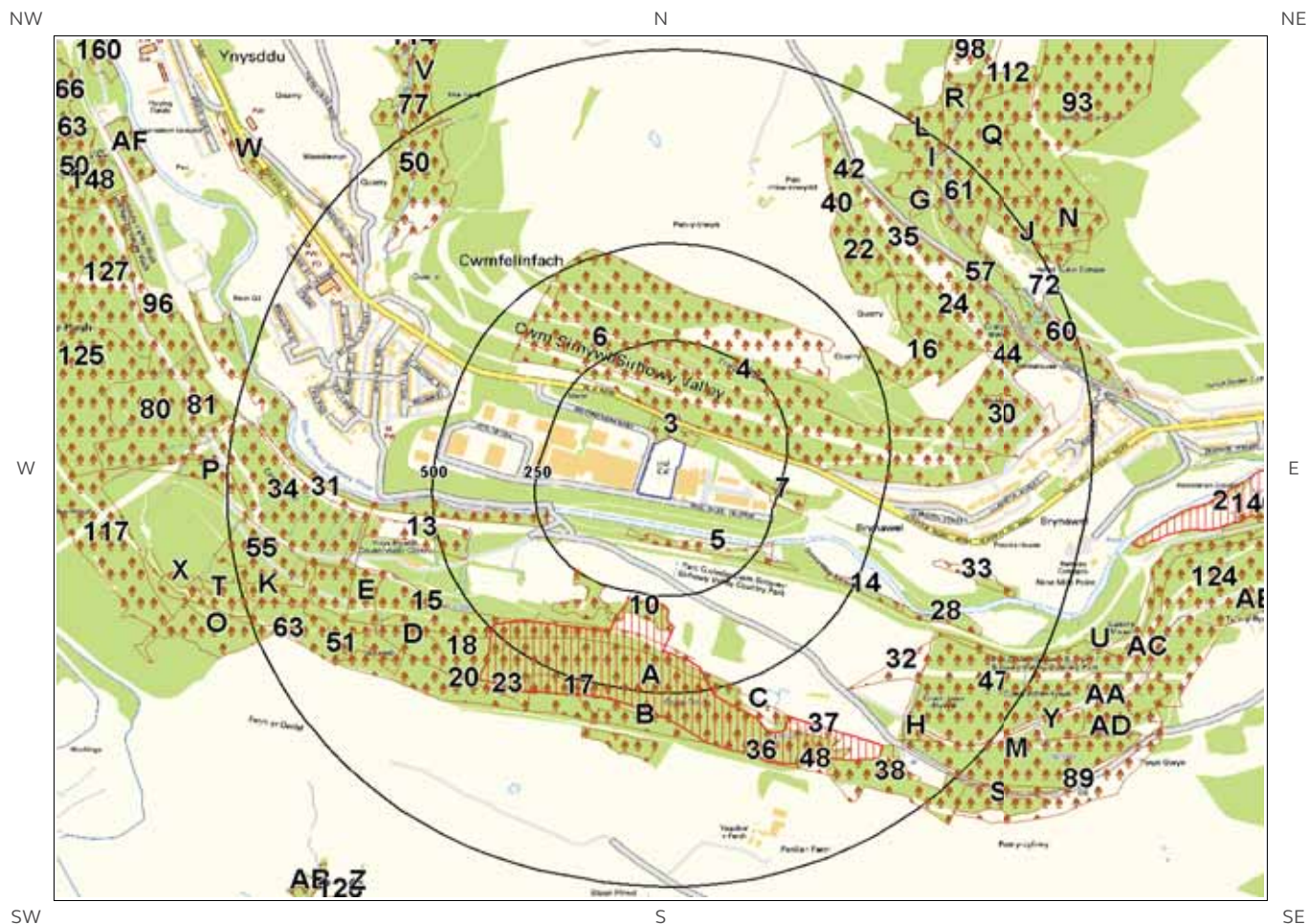
Notes: Groundwater flooding is defined as the emergence of groundwater at the ground surface or the rising of groundwater into man-made ground under conditions where the normal range of groundwater levels is exceeded.

The confidence rating is on a threefold scale - Low, Moderate and High. This provides a relative indication of the BGS confidence in the accuracy of the susceptibility result for groundwater flooding. This is based on the amount and precision of the information used in the assessment. In areas with a relatively lower level of confidence the susceptibility result should be treated with more caution. In other areas with higher levels of confidence the susceptibility result can be used with more confidence.

---



# 7. Designated Environmentally Sensitive Sites Map



Designated Environmentally Sensitive Sites Map



© Crown copyright and database rights 2015.  
Ordnance Survey license 100035207.



# 7. Designated Environmentally Sensitive Sites

Presence of Designated Environmentally Sensitive Sites within 2000m of the study site? Yes

---

## 7.1 Records of Sites of Special Scientific Interest (SSSI) within 2000m of the study site:

0

Database searched and no data found.

---

## 7.2 Records of National Nature Reserves (NNR) within 2000m of the study site:

0

Database searched and no data found.

---

## 7.3 Records of Special Areas of Conservation (SAC) within 2000m of the study site:

0

Database searched and no data found.

---

## 7.4 Records of Special Protection Areas (SPA) within 2000m of the study site:

0

Database searched and no data found.

---

## 7.5 Records of Ramsar sites within 2000m of the study site:

0

Database searched and no data found.

---

#### 7.6 Records of Ancient Woodland within 2000m of the study site:

200

The following records of Designated Ancient Woodland provided by Natural England/Natural Resources Wales are represented as polygons on the Designated Environmentally Sensitive Sites Map:

ID	Distance (m)	Direction	Ancient Woodland Name	Data Source
3	0.0	On Site	Unknown	Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland
4	49.0	NE	Unknown	Ancient Replanted Woodland
5	91.0	S	Unknown	Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland
6	118.0	N	Unknown	Other Ancient Woodland
7	177.0	E	Unknown	Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland
8	223.0	W	Unknown	Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland
9	245.0	SW	Unknown	Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland
10	264.0	S	Unknown	Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland
11	351.0	S	Unknown	Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland
12A	390.0	S	Unknown	Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland
13	417.0	W	Unknown	Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland
14	427.0	SE	Unknown	Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland
15	473.0	SW	Unknown	Ancient Replanted Woodland
16	481.0	NE	Unknown	Ancient Replanted Woodland
17	503.0	S	Unknown	Restored Ancient Woodland Site
18	519.0	SW	Unknown	Ancient Replanted Woodland
19C	523.0	S	GRAIG-GOCH	Ancient Replanted Woodland
20	540.0	S	GRAIG-GOCH	Ancient Replanted Woodland
21B	549.0	S	GRAIG-GOCH	Ancient Replanted Woodland
22	570.0	NE	Unknown	Other Ancient Woodland
23	577.0	SW	Unknown	Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland
24	612.0	NE	Unknown	Ancient Replanted Woodland
25B	616.0	S	Unknown	Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland
26C	622.0	SE	GRAIG-GOCH	Ancient Replanted Woodland
27D	622.0	SW	Unknown	Ancient Replanted Woodland
28	629.0	SE	Unknown	Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland
29E	640.0	SW	Unknown	Ancient Replanted Woodland
30	642.0	E	Unknown	Restored Ancient Woodland Site
31	648.0	W	COED CAE-HUGH	Ancient Replanted Woodland
32	652.0	SE	COED JOHN HYWEL	Ancient Replanted Woodland
33	659.0	E	Unknown	Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland
34	664.0	W	Unknown	Ancient Replanted Woodland
35	669.0	NE	Unknown	Other Ancient Woodland
36	678.0	S	GRAIG-GOCH	Ancient Replanted Woodland
37	679.0	SE	Unknown	Restored Ancient Woodland Site
38	685.0	SE	Unknown	Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland
39D	701.0	SW	Unknown	Ancient Replanted Woodland
40	701.0	NE	Unknown	Ancient Replanted Woodland
41D	707.0	SW	GRAIG-GOCH	Ancient Replanted Woodland
42	709.0	NE	Unknown	Other Ancient Woodland
43E	721.0	W	Unknown	Ancient Replanted Woodland
44	724.0	E	Unknown	Ancient Replanted Woodland
45F	724.0	SW	Unknown	Ancient Replanted Woodland
46	730.0	SE	Unknown	Ancient Replanted Woodland
47	734.0	SE	Unknown	Ancient Replanted Woodland
48	758.0	SE	GRAIG-GOCH	Ancient Replanted Woodland
49M	761.0	SE	Unknown	Ancient Replanted Woodland
50	780.0	NW	Unknown	Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland
51	795.0	SW	Unknown	Ancient Replanted Woodland
52F	795.0	SW	Unknown	Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland
53G	802.0	NE	Unknown	Ancient Replanted Woodland
54H	807.0	SE	Unknown	Ancient Replanted Woodland



ID	Distance (m)	Direction	Ancient Woodland Name	Data Source
55	807.0	W	Unknown	Ancient Replanted Woodland
56G	815.0	NE	Unknown	Restored Ancient Woodland Site
57	819.0	NE	Unknown	Ancient Replanted Woodland
58H	828.0	SE	COED JOHN HYWEL	Ancient Replanted Woodland
59K	869.0	W	Unknown	Ancient Replanted Woodland
60	873.0	E	Unknown	Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland
61	875.0	NE	Unknown	Ancient Replanted Woodland
62L	895.0	NE	Unknown	Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland
63	904.0	SW	GRAIG-GOCH	Ancient Replanted Woodland
64J	932.0	NE	Unknown	Restored Ancient Woodland Site
65I	934.0	NE	Unknown	Restored Ancient Woodland Site
66I	937.0	NE	Unknown	Restored Ancient Woodland Site
67I	937.0	NE	Unknown	Restored Ancient Woodland Site
68O	943.0	W	Unknown	Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland
69P	950.0	W	COED CAE-HUGH	Ancient Replanted Woodland
70Q	952.0	NE	Unknown	Ancient Replanted Woodland
71J	961.0	NE	Unknown	Restored Ancient Woodland Site
72	963.0	NE	Unknown	Ancient Replanted Woodland
73K	966.0	W	Unknown	Ancient Replanted Woodland
74V	985.0	NW	COED NANT Y DRAENOG	Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland
75T	985.0	W	GRAIG-GOCH	Ancient Replanted Woodland
76R	988.0	NE	Unknown	Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland
77	989.0	NW	Unknown	Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland
78L	990.0	NE	Unknown	Restored Ancient Woodland Site
79M	992.0	SE	Unknown	Ancient Replanted Woodland
80	995.0	W	Unknown	Ancient Replanted Woodland
81	1015.0	W	COED CAE-HUGH	Ancient Replanted Woodland
82I	1016.0	NE	Unknown	Restored Ancient Woodland Site
83Y	1020.0	SE	Unknown	Ancient Replanted Woodland
84S	1029.0	SE	Unknown	Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland
85N	1031.0	NE	Unknown	Ancient Replanted Woodland
86N	1032.0	NE	Unknown	Ancient Replanted Woodland
87O	1037.0	W	Unknown	Ancient Replanted Woodland
88P	1039.0	W	Unknown	Ancient Replanted Woodland
89	1042.0	SE	Unknown	Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland
90Q	1046.0	NE	Unknown	Restored Ancient Woodland Site
91R	1048.0	NE	Unknown	Restored Ancient Woodland Site
92S	1050.0	SE	Unknown	Ancient Replanted Woodland
93	1053.0	NE	COED NANT HAFOD-TUDUR	Ancient Replanted Woodland
94AA	1068.0	SE	Unknown	Other Ancient Woodland
95T	1068.0	W	Unknown	Ancient Replanted Woodland
96	1095.0	W	COED CAE-HUGH	Ancient Replanted Woodland
97X	1099.0	W	GRAIG-GOCH	Ancient Replanted Woodland
98	1102.0	NE	COED NANT HAFOD-TUDUR	Ancient Replanted Woodland
99U	1111.0	E	COED JOHN HYWEL	Ancient Replanted Woodland
100R	1111.0	NE	Unknown	Restored Ancient Woodland Site
101U	1111.0	E	Unknown	Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland
102R	1113.0	NE	Unknown	Restored Ancient Woodland Site
103R	1119.0	NE	Unknown	Restored Ancient Woodland Site
104V	1123.0	NW	Unknown	Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland
105W	1124.0	NW	Unknown	Restored Ancient Woodland Site
106W	1126.0	NW	Unknown	Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland

ID	Distance (m)	Direction	Ancient Woodland Name	Data Source
107R	1130.0	NE	Unknown	Restored Ancient Woodland Site
108T	1130.0	W	Unknown	Ancient Replanted Woodland
109X	1132.0	W	GRAIG-GOCH	Ancient Replanted Woodland
110	1141.0	E	Unknown	Ancient Replanted Woodland
111O	1143.0	W	Unknown	Ancient Replanted Woodland
112	1144.0	NE	Unknown	Ancient Replanted Woodland
113Y	1144.0	SE	Unknown	Ancient Replanted Woodland
114	1149.0	NW	Unknown	Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland
115AD	1163.0	SE	Unknown	Ancient Replanted Woodland
116X	1172.0	W	Unknown	Ancient Replanted Woodland
117	1179.0	W	Unknown	Ancient Replanted Woodland
Not shown	1180.0	N	Unknown	Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland
119AC	1198.0	E	COED JOHN HYWEL	Ancient Replanted Woodland
120Z	1205.0	SW	Unknown	Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland
121Z	1220.0	SW	Unknown	Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland
Not shown	1223.0	NW	COED NANT Y DRAENOG	Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland
123AA	1223.0	SE	Unknown	Ancient Replanted Woodland
124	1224.0	E	Unknown	Ancient Replanted Woodland
125	1230.0	W	Unknown	Ancient Replanted Woodland
126	1231.0	SW	Unknown	Restored Ancient Woodland Site
127	1234.0	W	Unknown	Ancient Replanted Woodland
128AB	1235.0	SW	Unknown	Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland
129AB	1240.0	SW	Unknown	Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland
130AC	1253.0	E	COED JOHN HYWEL	Ancient Replanted Woodland
Not shown	1272.0	N	COED NANT Y DRAENOG	Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland
Not shown	1276.0	NW	Unknown	Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland
Not shown	1277.0	SW	Unknown	Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland
Not shown	1282.0	N	Unknown	Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland
135AB	1289.0	SW	Unknown	Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland
136AD	1291.0	SE	Unknown	Other Ancient Woodland
137AD	1317.0	SE	Unknown	Ancient Replanted Woodland
138AB	1320.0	SW	Unknown	Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland
Not shown	1327.0	N	COED NANT Y DRAENOG	Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland
140	1329.0	E	Unknown	Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland
141AD	1332.0	SE	COED JOHN HYWEL	Ancient Replanted Woodland
Not shown	1359.0	NW	COED NANT Y DRAENOG	Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland
Not shown	1370.0	SW	Unknown	Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland
144AE	1397.0	E	Unknown	Ancient Replanted Woodland
145AF	1400.0	NW	Unknown	Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland
Not shown	1439.0	SW	Unknown	Restored Ancient Woodland Site
Not shown	1442.0	SW	Unknown	Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland
148	1447.0	NW	Unknown	Restored Ancient Woodland Site
149AE	1464.0	E	Unknown	Other Ancient Woodland

ID	Distance (m)	Direction	Ancient Woodland Name	Data Source
150	1518.0	NW	Unknown	Restored Ancient Woodland Site
Not shown	1542.0	N	Unknown	Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland
Not shown	1549.0	S	Unknown	Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland
153AF	1555.0	NW	Unknown	Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland
Not shown	1564.0	S	Unknown	Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland
Not shown	1579.0	S	WELL WOOD	Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland
Not shown	1586.0	SW	Unknown	Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland
Not shown	1597.0	SE	Unknown	Restored Ancient Woodland Site
Not shown	1605.0	NW	Unknown	Restored Ancient Woodland Site
Not shown	1610.0	SW	TY-CANOL WOOD	Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland
160	1613.0	NW	Unknown	Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland
Not shown	1615.0	W	Unknown	Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland
Not shown	1618.0	NW	Unknown	Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland
163	1621.0	NW	Unknown	Ancient Replanted Woodland
Not shown	1622.0	SW	TY-CANOL WOOD	Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland
Not shown	1622.0	S	Unknown	Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland
166	1625.0	NW	Unknown	Ancient Replanted Woodland
Not shown	1628.0	S	Unknown	Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland
Not shown	1641.0	SW	TY-CANOL WOOD	Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland
Not shown	1653.0	E	Unknown	Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland
Not shown	1676.0	SW	TY-CANOL WOOD	Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland
Not shown	1677.0	NW	Unknown	Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland
Not shown	1684.0	S	Unknown	Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland
Not shown	1684.0	E	COED JOHN HYWEL	Ancient Replanted Woodland
Not shown	1728.0	SW	TY-CANOL WOOD	Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland
Not shown	1739.0	S	WELL WOOD	Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland
Not shown	1753.0	N	Unknown	Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland
Not shown	1753.0	SW	TY-CANOL WOOD	Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland
Not shown	1755.0	E	Unknown	Ancient Replanted Woodland
Not shown	1757.0	S	Unknown	Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland
Not shown	1759.0	NW	Unknown	Ancient Replanted Woodland

ID	Distance (m)	Direction	Ancient Woodland Name	Data Source
Not shown	1763.0	S	WELL WOOD	Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland
Not shown	1777.0	S	WELL WOOD	Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland
Not shown	1777.0	N	Unknown	Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland
Not shown	1783.0	SW	TY-CANOL WOOD	Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland
Not shown	1789.0	NW	Unknown	Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland
Not shown	1789.0	S	WELL WOOD	Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland
Not shown	1790.0	NW	Unknown	Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland
Not shown	1809.0	E	Unknown	Ancient Replanted Woodland
Not shown	1813.0	E	COED JOHN HYWEL	Ancient Replanted Woodland
Not shown	1825.0	S	WELL WOOD	Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland
Not shown	1826.0	SW	Unknown	Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland
Not shown	1830.0	N	COED NANT Y DRAENOG	Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland
Not shown	1830.0	NW	Unknown	Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland
Not shown	1842.0	E	Unknown	Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland
Not shown	1861.0	NW	Unknown	Restored Ancient Woodland Site
Not shown	1865.0	S	WELL WOOD	Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland
Not shown	1881.0	SW	TY-CANOL WOOD	Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland
Not shown	1923.0	NW	Unknown	Restored Ancient Woodland Site
Not shown	1938.0	E	Unknown	Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland
Not shown	1958.0	E	Unknown	Ancient Replanted Woodland
Not shown	1978.0	SE	Unknown	Restored Ancient Woodland Site
Not shown	1980.0	E	Unknown	Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland

## 7.7 Records of Local Nature Reserves (LNR) within 2000m of the study site:

2

The following Local Nature Reserve (LNR) records provided by Natural England/Natural Resources Wales are represented as polygons on the Designated Environmentally Sensitive Sites Map:

ID	Distance (m)	Direction	LNR Name	Data Source
1A	264.0	S	GRAIG GOCH	Natural Resources Wales
2	1123.0	E	FLATWOOD MEADOW	Natural Resources Wales



---

**7.8 Records of World Heritage Sites within 2000m of the study site:**

0

Database searched and no data found.

---

**7.9 Records of Environmentally Sensitive Areas within 2000m of the study site:**

0

Database searched and no data found.

---

**7.10 Records of Areas of Outstanding Natural Beauty (AONB) within 2000m of the study site:**

0

Database searched and no data found.

---

**7.11 Records of National Parks (NP) within 2000m of the study site:**

0

Database searched and no data found.

---

**7.12 Records of Nitrate Sensitive Areas within 2000m of the study site:**

0

Database searched and no data found.

---

**7.13 Records of Nitrate Vulnerable Zones within 2000m of the study site:**

0

Database searched and no data found.

---

**7.14 Records of Green Belt land within 2000m of the study site:**

0

Database searched and no data found.

---

## 8. Natural Hazards Findings

### 8.1 Detailed BGS GeoSure Data

BGS GeoSure Data has been searched to 50m. The data is included in tabular format. If you require further information on geology and ground stability, please obtain a **Groundsure GeoInsight**, available from [our website](#). The following information has been found:

---

#### 8.1.1 Shrink Swell

What is the maximum Shrink-Swell\*\* hazard rating identified on the study site? Very Low

The following natural subsidence information provided by the British Geological Survey is not represented on mapping:

---

Hazard
--------

Ground conditions predominantly low plasticity. No special actions required to avoid problems due to shrink-swell clays. No special ground investigation required, and increased construction costs or increased financial risks are unlikely due to potential problems with shrink-swell clays.
--

---

---

#### 8.1.2 Landslides

What is the maximum Landslide\* hazard rating identified on the study site? Low

The following natural subsidence information provided by the British Geological Survey is not represented on mapping:

---

Hazard
--------

Possibility of slope instability problems after major changes in ground conditions. Consideration should be given to stability if changes to drainage or excavations take place. Possible increase in construction cost to reduce potential slope stability problems. Existing property no significant increase in insurance risk due to natural slope instability problems.
--

---

---

\* This indicates an automatically generated 50m buffer and site.

### 8.1.3 Soluble Rocks

What is the maximum Soluble Rocks\* hazard rating identified on the study site? Negligible

The following natural subsidence information provided by the British Geological Survey is not represented on mapping:

---

#### Hazard

---

Soluble rocks are present, but unlikely to cause problems except under exceptional conditions. No special actions required to avoid problems due to soluble rocks. No special ground investigation required, and increased construction costs or increased financial risks are unlikely due to potential problems with soluble rocks.

---

### 8.1.4 Compressible Ground

What is the maximum Compressible Ground\* hazard rating identified on the study site? Moderate

The following natural subsidence information provided by the British Geological Survey is not represented on mapping:

---

#### Hazard

---

Significant potential for compressibility problems. Avoid large differential loadings of ground. Do not drain or de-water ground near the property without technical advice. For new build consider possibility of compressible ground in ground investigation, construction and building design. Consider effects of groundwater changes. Extra construction costs are likely. For existing property possible increase in insurance risk from compressibility, especially if water conditions or loading of the ground change significantly.

---

### 8.1.5 Collapsible Rocks

What is the maximum Collapsible Rocks\* hazard rating identified on the study site? Very Low

The following natural subsidence information provided by the British Geological Survey is not represented on mapping:

---

#### Hazard

---

Deposits with potential to collapse when loaded and saturated are unlikely to be present. No special ground investigation required or increased construction costs or increased financial risk due to potential problems with collapsible deposits.

---

## 8.1.6 Running Sand

What is the maximum Running Sand\*\* hazard rating identified on the study site?

Low

The following natural subsidence information provided by the British Geological Survey is not represented on mapping:

---

### Hazard

---

Possibility of running sand problems after major changes in ground conditions. Normal maintenance to avoid leakage of water-bearing services or water bodies (ponds, swimming pools) should reduce likelihood of problems due to running sand. For new build consider possibility of running sand into trenches or excavations if water table is high or sandy strata are exposed to water. Avoid concentrated water inputs to site. Unlikely to be an increase in construction costs due to potential for running sand. For existing property no significant increase in insurance risk due to running sand problems is likely.

---



---

\* This indicates an automatically generated 50m buffer and site.



## 9. Mining

### 9.1 Coal Mining

Are there any coal mining areas within 75m of the study site?

Yes

The following coal mining information provided by the Coal Authority is not represented on Mapping:

Distance	Direction	Details
0.0	On Site	The study site is located within the specified search distance of an identified mining area. Further details concerning this can be obtained from the Coal Authority Helpline on 0845 762 6848.

### 9.2 Shallow Mining

What is the subsidence hazard relating to shallow mining on-site\*?

Low

\*Please note this data is searched with a 150m buffer.

### 9.3 Brine Affected Areas

Are there any brine affected areas within 75m of the study site?

No

Guidance: No Guidance Required.

# Contact Details

EmapSite  
Telephone: 0118 9736883  
sales@emapsite.com

**emapsite™**

## British Geological Survey Enquiries

Kingsley Dunham Centre  
Keyworth, Nottingham NG12 5GG  
Tel: 0115 936 3143.  
Fax: 0115 936 3276.  
Email: [enquiries@bgs.ac.uk](mailto:enquiries@bgs.ac.uk)  
Web: [www.bgs.ac.uk](http://www.bgs.ac.uk)

BGS Geological Hazards Reports and general geological enquiries



## Environment Agency

National Customer Contact Centre, PO Box 544  
Rotherham, S60 1BY  
Tel: 08708 506 506  
Web: [www.environment-agency.gov.uk](http://www.environment-agency.gov.uk)  
Email: [enquiries@environment-agency.gov.uk](mailto:enquiries@environment-agency.gov.uk)



## Public Health England

Public information access office  
Public Health England, Wellington House  
133-155 Waterloo Road, London, SE1 8UG  
<https://www.gov.uk/government/organisations/public-health-england>  
Email: [enquiries@phe.gov.uk](mailto:enquiries@phe.gov.uk)  
Main switchboard: 020 7654 8000



## The Coal Authority

200 Lichfield Lane  
Mansfield  
Notts NG18 4RG  
Tel: 0345 7626 848  
DX 716176 Mansfield 5  
[www.coal.gov.uk](http://www.coal.gov.uk)



## Ordnance Survey

Adanac Drive, Southampton  
SO16 0AS  
Tel: 08456 050505



## Local Authority

Authority: Caerffili - Caerphilly County Borough Council  
Phone: 01443 815 588  
Web: <http://www.caerphilly.gov.uk>  
Address: Ty Penallta, Tredomen Park, Ystrad Mynach, CF82 7PG

## Gemapping PLC

Virginia Villas, High Street, Hartley Witney,  
Hampshire RG27 8NW  
Tel: 01252 845444



Acknowledgements: Site of Special Scientific Interest, National Nature Reserve, Ramsar Site, Special Protection Area, Special Area of Conservation data is provided by, and used with the permission of, Natural England who retain the Copyright and Intellectual Property Rights for the data.

PointX © Database Right/Copyright, Thomson Directories Limited © Copyright Link Interchange Network Limited © Database Right/Copyright and Ordnance Survey © Crown Copyright and/or Database Right. All Rights Reserved. Licence Number [03421028].

This report has been prepared in accordance with the Groundsure Ltd standard Terms and Conditions of business for work of this nature.

## Standard Terms and Conditions

### 1 Definitions

In these terms and conditions unless the context otherwise requires:

**“Beneficiary”** means the person or entity for whose benefit the Client has obtained the Services.

**“Client”** means the party or parties entering into a Contract with Groundsure.

**“Commercial”** means any building or property which is not Residential.

**“Confidential Information”** means the contents of this Contract and all information received from the Client as a result of, or in connection with, this Contract other than

(i) information which the Client can prove was rightfully in its possession prior to disclosure by Groundsure and

(ii) any information which is in the public domain (other than by virtue of a breach of this Contract).

**“Support Services”** means Support Services provided by Groundsure including, without limitation, interpreting third party and in-house environmental data, providing environmental support advice, undertaking environmental audits and assessments, Site investigation, Site monitoring and related items.

**“Contract”** means the contract between Groundsure and the Client for the provision of the Services, and which shall incorporate these terms and conditions, the Order, and the relevant User Guide.

**“Third Party Data Provider”** means any third party providing Third Party Content to Groundsure.

**“Data Reports”** means reports comprising factual data with no accompanying interpretation.

**“Fees”** has the meaning set out in clause 5.1.

**“Groundsure”** means Groundsure Limited, a company registered in England and Wales under number 03421028.

**“Groundsure Materials”** means all materials prepared by Groundsure and provided as part of the Services, including but not limited to Third Party Content, Data Reports, Mapping, and Risk Screening Reports.

**“Intellectual Property”** means any patent, copyright, design rights, trade or service mark, moral rights, data protection rights, know-how or trade mark in each case whether registered or not and including applications for the same or any other rights of a similar nature anywhere in the world.

**“Mapping”** means a map, map data or a combination of historical maps of various ages, time periods and scales.

**“Order”** means an electronic, written or other order form submitted by the Client requesting Services from Groundsure in respect of a specified Site.

**“Ordnance Survey”** means the Secretary of State for Business, Innovation and Skills, acting through Ordnance Survey, Adanac Drive, Southampton, SO16 0AS, UK.

**“Order Website”** means the online platform through which Orders may be placed by the Client and accepted by Groundsure.

**“Report”** means a Risk Screening Report or Data Report for Commercial or Residential property.

**“Residential”** means any building or property used as or intended to be used as a single dwelling.

**“Risk Screening Report”** means a risk screening report comprising factual data with an accompanying interpretation by Groundsure.

**“Services”** means any Report, Mapping and/or Support Services which Groundsure has agreed to provide by accepting an Order pursuant to clause 2.6.

**“Site”** means the area of land in respect of which the Client has requested Groundsure to provide the Services.

**“Third Party Content”** means data, database information or other information which is provided to Groundsure by a Third Party Data Provider.

“User Guide” means the user guide, as amended from time to time, available upon request from Groundsure and on the website (www.Groundsure.com) and forming part of this Contract.

### 2 Scope of Services, terms and conditions, requests for insurance and quotations

2.1 Groundsure agrees to provide the Services in accordance with the Contract.

2.2 Groundsure shall exercise reasonable skill and care in the provision of the Services.

2.3 Subject to clause 7.3 the Client acknowledges that it has not relied on any statement or representation made by or on behalf of Groundsure which is not set out and expressly agreed in writing in the Contract and all such statements and representations are hereby excluded to the fullest extent permitted by law.

2.4 The Client acknowledges that terms and conditions appearing on a Client’s order form, printed stationery or other communication, or any terms or conditions implied by custom, practice or course of dealing shall be of no effect, and that this Contract shall prevail over all others in relation to the Order.

2.5 If the Client or Beneficiary requests insurance in conjunction with or as a result of the Services, Groundsure shall use reasonable endeavours to recommend such insurance, but makes no warranty that such insurance shall be available from insurers or that it will be offered on reasonable terms. Any insurance purchased by the Client or Beneficiary shall be subject solely to the terms of the policy issued by insurers and Groundsure will have no liability therefor. In addition you acknowledge and agree that Groundsure does not act as an agent or broker for any insurance providers. The Client should take (and ensure that the Beneficiary takes) independent advice to ensure that the insurance policy requested or offered is suitable for its requirements.

2.6 Groundsure’s quotations or proposals are valid for a period of 30 days only unless an alternative period of time is explicitly stipulated by Groundsure. Groundsure reserves the right to withdraw any quotation or proposal at any time before an Order is accepted by Groundsure. Groundsure’s acceptance of an Order shall be binding only when made in writing and signed by Groundsure’s authorised representative or when accepted through the Order Website.

### 3 The Client’s obligations

3.1 The Client shall comply with the terms of this Contract and

(i) procure that the Beneficiary or any third party relying on the Services complies with and acts as if it is bound by the Contract and

(ii) be liable to Groundsure for the acts and omissions of the Beneficiary or any third party relying on the Services as if such acts and omissions were those of the Client.

3.2 The Client shall be solely responsible for ensuring that the Services are appropriate and suitable for its and/or the Beneficiary’s needs.

3.3 The Client shall supply to Groundsure as soon as practicable and without charge all requisite information (and the Client warrants that such information is accurate, complete and appropriate), including without limitation any environmental information relating to the Site and shall give such assistance as Groundsure shall reasonably require in the provision of the Services including, without limitation, access to the Site, facilities and equipment.

3.4 Where the Client’s approval or decision is required to enable Groundsure to carry out work in order to provide the Services, such approval or decision shall be given or procured in reasonable time and so as not to delay or disrupt the performance of the Services.

3.5 Save as expressly permitted by this Contract the Client shall not, and shall procure that the Beneficiary shall not, re-sell, alter, add to, or amend the Groundsure Materials, or use the Groundsure Materials in a manner for which they were not intended. The Client may make the Groundsure Materials available to a third party who is considering acquiring some or all of, or providing funding in relation to, the Site, but such third party cannot rely on the same unless expressly permitted under clause 4.

3.6 The Client is responsible for maintaining the confidentiality of its user name and password if using the Order Website and the Client acknowledges that Groundsure accepts no liability of any kind for any loss or damage suffered by the Client as a consequence of using the Order Website.

### 4 Reliance

4.1 The Client acknowledges that the Services provided by Groundsure consist of the presentation and analysis of Third Party Content and other content and that information obtained from a Third Party Data Provider cannot be guaranteed or warranted by Groundsure to be reliable.

4.2 In respect of Data Reports, Mapping and Risk Screening Reports, the following classes of person and no other are entitled to rely on their contents;

- (i) the Beneficiary,
- (ii) the Beneficiary’s professional advisers, (iii) any person providing funding to the Beneficiary in relation to the Site (whether directly or as part of a lending syndicate),
- (iv) the first purchaser or first tenant of the Site, and
- (v) the professional advisers and lenders of the first purchaser or tenant of the Site.

4.3 In respect of Support Services, only the Client, Beneficiary and parties expressly named in a Report and no other parties are entitled to rely on its contents.

4.4 Save as set out in clauses 4.2 and 4.3 and unless otherwise expressly agreed in writing, no other person or entity of any kind is entitled to rely on any Services or Report issued or provided by Groundsure. Any party considering such Reports and Services does so at their own risk.

### 5 Fees and Disbursements

5.1 Groundsure shall charge and the Client shall pay fees at the rate and



frequency specified in the written proposal, Order Website or Order acknowledgement form, plus (in the case of Support Services) all proper disbursements incurred by Groundsure. The Client shall in addition pay all value added tax or other tax payable on such fees and disbursements in relation to the provision of the Services (together "Fees").

5.2 The Client shall pay all outstanding Fees to Groundsure in full without deduction, counterclaim or set off within 30 days of the date of Groundsure's invoice or such other period as may be agreed in writing between Groundsure and the Client ("Payment Date"). Interest on late payments will accrue on a daily basis from the Payment Date until the date of payment (whether before or after judgment) at the rate of 8% per annum.

5.3 The Client shall be deemed to have agreed the amount of any invoice unless an objection is made in writing within 28 days of the date of the invoice. As soon as reasonably practicable after being notified of an objection, without prejudice to clause 5.2 a member of Groundsure's management team will contact the Client and the parties shall then use all reasonable endeavours to resolve the dispute within 15 days.

## 6 Intellectual Property and Confidentiality

### 6.1 Subject to

- (i) full payment of all relevant Fees and
- (ii) compliance with this Contract, the Client is granted (and is permitted to sub-licence to the Beneficiary) a royalty-free, worldwide, non-assignable and (save to the extent set out in this Contract) non-transferable licence to make use of the Groundsure Materials.

6.2 All Intellectual Property in the Groundsure Materials are and shall remain owned by Groundsure or Groundsure's licensors (including without limitation the Third Party Data Providers) the Client acknowledges, and shall procure acknowledgement by the Beneficiary of, such ownership. Nothing in this Contract purports to transfer or assign any rights to the Client or the Beneficiary in respect of such Intellectual Property.

6.3 Third Party Data Providers may enforce any breach of clauses 6.1 and 6.2 against the Client or Beneficiary.

6.4 The Client shall, and shall procure that any recipients of the Groundsure Materials shall:

- (i) not remove, suppress or modify any trade mark, copyright or other proprietary marking belonging to Groundsure or any third party from the Services;
- (ii) use the information obtained as part of the Services in respect of the subject Site only, and shall not store or reuse any information obtained as part of the Services provided in respect of adjacent or nearby sites;
- (iii) not create any product or report which is derived directly or indirectly from the Services (save that those acting in a professional capacity to the Beneficiary may provide advice based upon the Services);
- (iv) not combine the Services with or incorporate such Services into any other information data or service;
- (v) not reformat or otherwise change (whether by modification, addition or enhancement), the Services (save that those acting for the Beneficiary in a professional capacity shall not be in breach of this clause 6.4(v) where such reformatting is in the normal course of providing advice based upon the Services);
- (vi) where a Report and/or Mapping contains material belonging to Ordnance Survey, acknowledge and agree that such content is protected by Crown Copyright and shall not use such content for any purpose outside of receiving the Services; and
- (vii) not copy in whole or in part by any means any map prints or run-on copies containing content belonging to Ordnance Survey (other than that contained within Ordnance Survey's OS Street Map) without first being in possession of a valid Paper Map Copying Licence from Ordnance Survey,

6.5 Notwithstanding clause 6.4, the Client may make reasonable use of the Groundsure Materials in order to advise the Beneficiary in a professional capacity. However, Groundsure shall have no liability in respect of any advice, opinion or report given or provided to Beneficiaries by the Client.

6.6 The Client shall procure that any person to whom the Services are made available shall notify Groundsure of any request or requirement to disclose, publish or disseminate any information contained in the Services in accordance with the Freedom of Information Act 2000, the Environmental Information Regulations 2004 or any associated legislation or regulations in force from time to time.

## 7.Liability: Particular Attention Should Be Paid To This Clause

7.1 This Clause 7 sets out the entire liability of Groundsure, including any liability for the acts or omissions of its employees, agents, consultants, subcontractors and Third Party Content, in respect of:

- (i) any breach of contract, including any deliberate breach of the Contract by Groundsure or its employees, agents or

subcontractors;

- (ii) any use made of the Reports, Services, Materials or any part of them; and
- (iii) any representation, statement or tortious act or omission (including negligence) arising under or in connection with the Contract.

7.2 All warranties, conditions and other terms implied by statute or common law are, to the fullest extent permitted by law, excluded from the Contract.

7.3 Nothing in the Contract limits or excludes the liability of the Supplier for death or personal injury resulting from negligence, or for any damage or liability incurred by the Client or Beneficiary as a result of fraud or fraudulent misrepresentation.

7.4 Groundsure shall not be liable for

- (i) loss of profits;
- (ii) loss of business;
- (iii) depletion of goodwill and/or similar losses;
- (iv) loss of anticipated savings;
- (v) loss of goods;
- (vi) loss of contract;
- (vii) loss of use;
- (viii) loss or corruption of data or information;
- (ix) business interruption;
- (x) any kind of special, indirect, consequential or pure economic loss, costs, damages, charges or expenses;
- (xi) loss or damage that arise as a result of the use of all or part of the Groundsure Materials in breach of the Contract;
- (xii) loss or damage arising as a result of any error, omission or inaccuracy in any part of the Groundsure Materials where such error, omission or inaccuracy is caused by any Third Party Content or any reasonable interpretation of Third Party Content;
- (xiii) loss or damage to a computer, software, modem, telephone or other property; and
- (xiv) loss or damage caused by a delay or loss of use of Groundsure's internet ordering service.

7.5 Groundsure's total liability in relation to or under the Contract shall be limited to £10 million for any claim or claims.

7.6 Groundsure shall procure that the Beneficiary shall be bound by limitations and exclusions of liability in favour of Groundsure which accord with those detailed in clauses 7.4 and 7.5 (subject to clause 7.3) in respect of all claims which the Beneficiary may bring against Groundsure in relation to the Services or other matters arising pursuant to the Contract.

## 8 Groundsure's right to suspend or terminate

8.1 If Groundsure reasonably believes that the Client or Beneficiary has not provided the information or assistance required to enable the proper provision of the Services, Groundsure shall be entitled to suspend all further performance of the Services until such time as any such deficiency has been made good.

8.2 Groundsure shall be entitled to terminate the Contract immediately on written notice in the event that:

- (i) the Client fails to pay any sum due to Groundsure within 30 days of the Payment Date; or
- (ii) the Client (being an individual) has a bankruptcy order made against him or (being a company) shall enter into liquidation whether compulsory or voluntary or have an administration order made against it or if a receiver shall be appointed over the whole or any part of its property assets or undertaking or if the Client is struck off the Register of Companies or dissolved; or
- (iii) the Client being a company is unable to pay its debts within the meaning of Section 123 of the Insolvency Act 1986 or being an individual appears unable to pay his debts within the meaning of Section 268 of the Insolvency Act 1986 or if the Client shall enter into a composition or arrangement with the Client's creditors or shall suffer distress or execution to be levied on his goods; or
- (iv) the Client or the Beneficiary breaches any term of the Contract (including, but not limited to, the obligations in clause 4) which is incapable of remedy or if remediable, is not remedied within five days of notice of the breach.

## 9. Client's Right to Terminate and Suspend

9.1 Subject to clause 10.1, the Client may at any time upon written notice terminate or suspend the provision of all or any of the Services.

9.2 In any event, where the Client is a consumer (and not a business) he/she hereby expressly acknowledges and agrees that:

(i) the supply of Services under this Contract (and therefore the performance of this Contract) commences immediately upon Groundsure's acceptance of the Order; and

(ii) the Reports and/or Mapping provided under this Contract are

- (a) supplied to the Client's specification(s) and in any event
- (b) by their nature cannot be returned.

## 10 Consequences of Withdrawal, Termination or Suspension

10.1 Upon termination of the Contract:

(i) Groundsure shall take steps to bring to an end the Services in an orderly manner, vacate any Site with all reasonable speed and shall deliver to the Client and/or Beneficiary any property of the Client and/or Beneficiary in Groundsure's possession or control; and

(ii) the Client shall pay to Groundsure all and any Fees payable in respect of the performance of the Services up to the date of termination or suspension. In respect of any Support Services provided, the Client shall also pay Groundsure any additional costs incurred in relation to the termination or suspension of the Contract.

## 11 Anti-Bribery

11.1 The Client warrants that it shall:

(i) comply with all applicable laws, statutes and regulations relating to anti-bribery and anti-corruption including but not limited to the Bribery Act 2010;

(ii) comply with such of Groundsure's anti-bribery and anti-corruption policies as are notified to the Client from time to time; and

(iii) promptly report to Groundsure any request or demand for any undue financial or other advantage of any kind received by or on behalf of the Client in connection with the performance of this Contract.

11.2 Breach of this Clause 11 shall be deemed a material breach of this Contract.

## 12 General

12.1 The Mapping contained in the Services is protected by Crown copyright and must not be used for any purpose other than as part of the Services or as specifically provided in the Contract.

12.2 The Client shall be permitted to make one copy only of each Report or Mapping Order. Thereafter the Client shall be entitled to make unlimited copies of the Report or Mapping Order only in accordance with an Ordnance Survey paper map copy license available through Groundsure.

12.3 Groundsure reserves the right to amend or vary this Contract. No amendment or variation to this Contract shall be valid unless signed by an authorised representative of Groundsure.

12.4 No failure on the part of Groundsure to exercise, and no delay in exercising, any right, power or provision under this Contract shall operate as a waiver thereof.

12.5 Save as expressly provided in this Contract, no person other than the persons set out therein shall have any right under the Contract (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999 to enforce any terms of the Contract.

12.6 The Secretary of State for Business, Innovation and Skills ("BIS") or BIS' successor body, as the case may be, acting through Ordnance Survey may enforce a breach of clause 6.4(vi) and clause 6.4(vii) of these terms and conditions against the Client in accordance with the provisions of the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999.

12.7 Groundsure shall not be liable to the Client if the provision of the Services is delayed or prevented by one or more of the following circumstances:

- (i) the Client or Beneficiary's failure to provide facilities, access or information;
- (ii) fire, storm, flood, tempest or epidemic;
- (iii) Acts of God or the public enemy;
- (iv) riot, civil commotion or war;
- (v) strikes, labour disputes or industrial action;
- (vi) acts or regulations of any governmental or other agency;
- (vii) suspension or delay of services at public registries by Third Party Data Providers;
- (viii) changes in law; or
- (ix) any other reason beyond Groundsure's reasonable control.

In the event that Groundsure is prevented from performing the Services (or any part thereof) in accordance with this clause 12.6 for a period of not less than 30 days then Groundsure shall be entitled to terminate this Contract immediately on written notice to the Client.

12.8 Any notice provided shall be in writing and shall be deemed to be properly given if delivered by hand or sent by first class post, facsimile or by email to the address, facsimile number or email address of the relevant party as may have been notified by each party to the other for such purpose or in the absence of such notification the last known address.

12.9 Such notice shall be deemed to have been received on the day of delivery if delivered by hand, facsimile or email (save to the extent such day is not a working day where it shall be deemed to have been delivered on the next working day) and on the second working day after the day of posting if sent by first class post.

12.10 The Contract constitutes the entire agreement between the parties and shall supersede all previous arrangements between the parties relating to the subject matter hereof.

12.11 Each of the provisions of the Contract is severable and distinct from the others and if one or more provisions is or should become invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be tainted or impaired.

12.12 This Contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with English law and any proceedings arising out of or connected with this Contract shall be subject to the exclusive jurisdiction of the English courts.

12.13 Groundsure is an executive member of the Council of Property Search Organisation (CoPSO) and has signed up to the Search Code administered by the Property Codes Compliance Board (PCCB). All Risk Screening Reports shall be supplied in accordance with the provisions of the Search Code.

12.14 If the Client or Beneficiary has a complaint about the Services, written notice should be given to the Compliance Officer at Groundsure who will respond in a timely manner.

12.15 The Client agrees that it shall, and shall procure that each Beneficiary shall, treat in confidence all Confidential Information and shall not, and shall procure that each Beneficiary shall not (i) disclose any Confidential Information to any third party other than in accordance with the terms of this Contract; and (ii) use Confidential Information for a purpose other than the exercise of its rights and obligations under this Contract. Subject to clause 6.6, nothing shall prevent the Client or any Beneficiary from disclosing Confidential Information to the extent required by law.

© Groundsure Limited June 2013



EmapSite

Masdar House,  
Eversley, RG27 0RP

Report Reference: EMS-299380\_404632

Your Reference: EMS\_299380\_404632

Report Date 20 Apr 2015

Report Delivery Method: Email - pdf

## Groundsure Geoinsight

Address: ,

Dear Sir/ Madam,

Thank you for placing your order with Groundsure. Please find enclosed the **Groundsure Geoinsight** as requested.

If you would like further assistance regarding this report then please contact the emapsite customer services team on 0118 9736883 quoting the above report reference number.

Yours faithfully,

emapsite customer services team

Enc.  
Groundsure Geoinsight



# Groundsure Geoinsight

Address: ,  
Date: 20 Apr 2015  
Reference: EMS-299380\_404632  
Client: EmapSite



Aerial Photograph Capture date: 23-May-2010  
Grid Reference: 319235,191305  
Site Size: 1.15ha



# Contents Page

Overview of Findings.....	5
1 Geology.....	8
1.1 Artificial Ground Map.....	8
1 Geology.....	9
1.1 Artificial Ground.....	9
1.1.1 Artificial/ Made Ground.....	9
1.1.2 Permeability of Artificial Ground.....	9
1.2 Superficial Deposits and Landslips Map.....	10
1.2 Superficial Deposits and Landslips.....	11
1.2.1 Superficial Deposits/ Drift Geology.....	11
1.2.2 Permeability of Superficial Ground.....	11
1.2.3 Landslip.....	11
1.2.4 Landslip Permeability.....	12
1.3 Bedrock and Faults Map.....	13
1.3 Bedrock, Solid Geology & Faults.....	14
1.3.1 Bedrock/ Solid Geology.....	14
1.3.2 Permeability of Bedrock Ground.....	14
1.3.3 Faults.....	14
1.4 Radon Data.....	15
1.4.1 Radon Affected Areas.....	15
1.4.2 Radon Protection.....	15
2 Ground Workings Map.....	16
2 Ground Workings.....	17
2.1 Historical Surface Ground Working Features derived from Historical Mapping.....	17
2.2 Historical Underground Working Features derived from Historical Mapping.....	18
2.3 Current Ground Workings.....	19
3 Mining, Extraction & Natural Cavities Map.....	21
3 Mining, Extraction & Natural Cavities.....	22
3.1 Historical Mining.....	22
3.2 Coal Mining.....	23
3.3 Johnson Poole and Bloomer.....	23
3.4 Non-Coal Mining.....	23
3.5 Non-Coal Mining Cavities.....	23
3.6 Natural Cavities.....	24
3.7 Brine Extraction.....	24
3.8 Gypsum Extraction.....	24
3.9 Tin Mining.....	24
3.10 Clay Mining.....	24
4 Natural Ground Subsidence.....	25
4.1 Shrink-Swell Clay Map.....	25
4.2 Landslides Map.....	26
4.3 Ground Dissolution Soluble Rocks Map.....	27
4.4 Compressible Deposits Map.....	28
4.5 Collapsible Deposits Map.....	29
4.6 Running Sand Map.....	30
4 Natural Ground Subsidence.....	31
4.1 Shrink-Swell Clays.....	31
4.2 Landslides.....	31
4.3 Ground Dissolution of Soluble Rocks.....	32

4.4 Compressible Deposits.....	32
4.5 Collapsible Deposits.....	32
4.6 Running Sands.....	33
5 Borehole Records Map.....	34
5 Borehole Records.....	35
6 Estimated Background Soil Chemistry.....	36
7 Railways and Tunnels Map.....	37
7 Railways and Tunnels.....	38
7.1 Tunnels .....	38
7.2 Historical Railway and Tunnel Features .....	38
7.3 Historical Railways.....	39
7.4 Active Railways.....	39
7.5 Railway Projects.....	40

# Overview of Findings

The Groundsure Geosight provides high quality geo-environmental information that allows geo-environmental professionals and their clients to make informed decisions and be forewarned of potential ground instability problems that may affect the ground investigation, foundation design and possibly remediation options that could lead to possible additional costs.

The report is based on the BGS 1:50,000 Digital Geological Map of Great Britain, BGS Geosure data; BRITPITS database; Shallow Mining data and Borehole Records, Coal Authority data including brine extraction areas, PBA non-coal mining and natural cavities database, Johnson Poole and Bloomer mining data and Groundsure's unique database including historical surface ground and underground workings.

For further details on each dataset, please refer to each individual section in the report as listed. Where the database has been searched a numerical result will be recorded. Where the database has not been searched '-' will be recorded.

## Section 1:Geology

1.1 Artificial Ground	1.1.1 Is there any Artificial Ground/ Made Ground present beneath the study site?	No
	1.1.2 Are there any records relating to permeability of artificial ground within the study site* boundary?	No
1.2 Superficial Geology and Landslips	1.2.1 Is there any Superficial Ground/Drift Geology present beneath the study site?	Yes
	1.2.2 Are there any records relating to permeability of superficial geology within the study site boundary?	Yes
	1.2.3 Are there any records of landslip within 500m of the study site boundary?	No
	1.2.4 Are there any records relating to permeability of landslips within the study site boundary?	No
1.3 Bedrock, Solid Geology & Faults	1.3.1 For records of Bedrock and Solid Geology beneath the study site* see the detailed findings section.	
	1.3.2 Are there any records relating to permeability of bedrock within the study site boundary?	Yes
	1.3.3 Are there any records of faults within 500m of the study site boundary?	Yes
1.4 Radon data	1.4.1 Is the property in a Radon Affected Area as defined by the Health Protection Agency (HPA) and if so what percentage of homes are above the Action Level?	The property is not in a Radon Affected Area, as less than 1% of properties are above the Action Level
	1.4.2 Is the property in an area where Radon Protection Measures are required for new properties or extensions to existing ones as described in publication BR211 by the Building Research Establishment?	No radon protective measures are necessary

Section 2:Ground Workings	On-site	0-50m	51-250	251-500	501-1000
2.1 Historical Surface Ground Working Features from Small Scale Mapping	6	0	7	Not Searched	Not Searched
2.2 Historical Underground Workings from Small Scale Mapping	3	0	0	5	10
2.3 Current Ground Workings	0	1	1	2	10

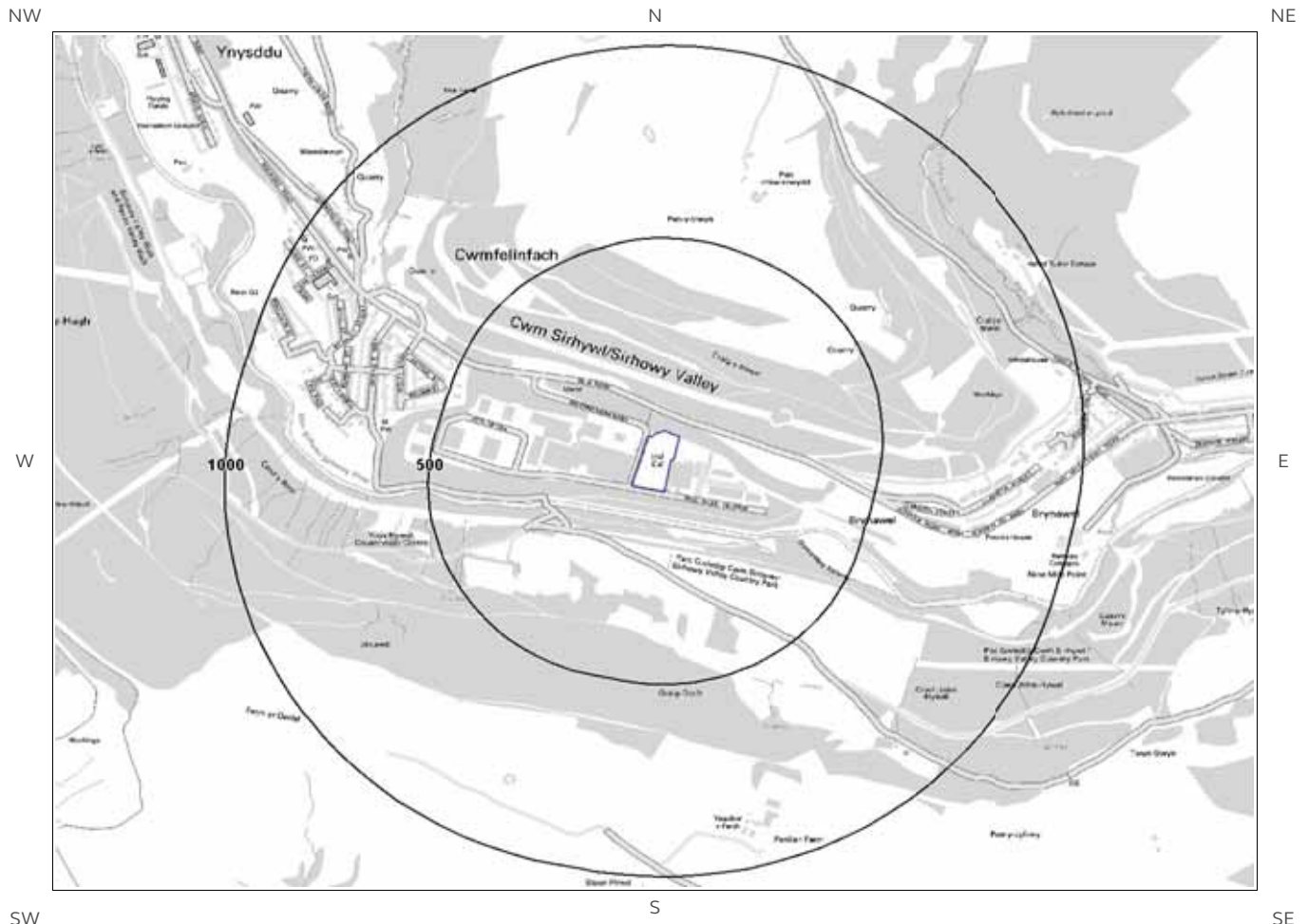
Section 3: Mining, Extraction & Natural Cavities	On-site	0-50m	51-250	251-500	501-1000
3.1 Historical Mining	3	0	0	5	10
3.2 Coal Mining	1	0	0	0	0
3.3 Johnson Poole and Bloomer Mining Area	0	0	0	0	0
3.4 Non-Coal Mining	0	0	0	0	0
3.5 Non-Coal Mining Cavities	0	0	0	0	0
3.6 Natural Cavities	0	0	0	0	0
3.7 Brine Extraction	0	0	0	0	0
3.8 Gypsum Extraction	0	0	0	0	0
3.9 Tin Mining	0	0	0	0	0
3.10 Clay Mining	0	0	0	0	0
Section 4: Natural Ground Subsidence	On-site				
4.1 Shrink Swell Clay	Very Low				
4.2 Landslides	Low				
4.3 Ground Dissolution of Soluble Rocks	Negligible				
4.4 Compressible Deposits	Moderate-High				
4.5 Collapsible Deposits	Very Low				
4.6 Running Sand	Low				
Section 5: Borehole Records	On-site	0-50m	51-250		
5 BGS Recorded Boreholes	0	0	2		
Section 6: Estimated Background Soil Chemistry	On-site	0-50m	51-250		
6 Records of Background Soil Chemistry	4	1	16		
Section 7: Railways and Tunnels	On-site	0-50m	51-250	251-500	
7.1 Tunnels	0	0	0	Not Searched	
7.2 Historical Railway and Tunnel Features	12	0	3	Not Searched	
7.3 Historical Railways	1	0	3	Not Searched	
7.4 Active Railways	0	0	0	Not Searched	



Section 7:Railways and Tunnels	On-site	0-50m	51-250	251-500
7.5 Railway Projects	0	0	0	0

# 1 Geology

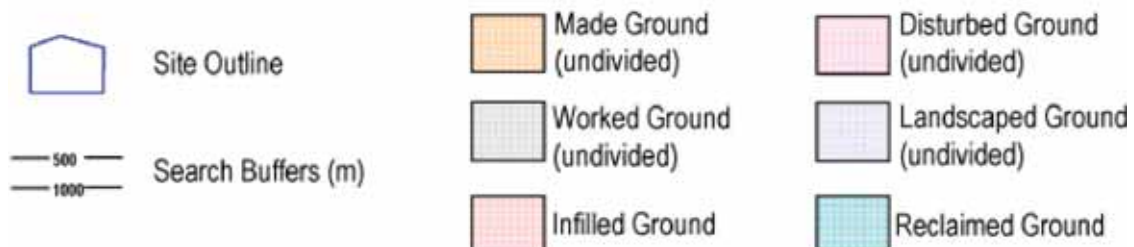
## 1.1 Artificial Ground Map



Artificial Ground Legend



© Crown copyright and database rights 2015.  
Ordnance Survey license 100035207.



# 1 Geology

## 1.1 Artificial Ground

### 1.1.1 Artificial/ Made Ground

The following geological information represented on the mapping is derived from 1:50,000 scale BGS Geological mapping, Sheet No:249

Are there any records of Artificial/Made Ground within 500m of the study site boundary? No

Database searched and no data found.

---

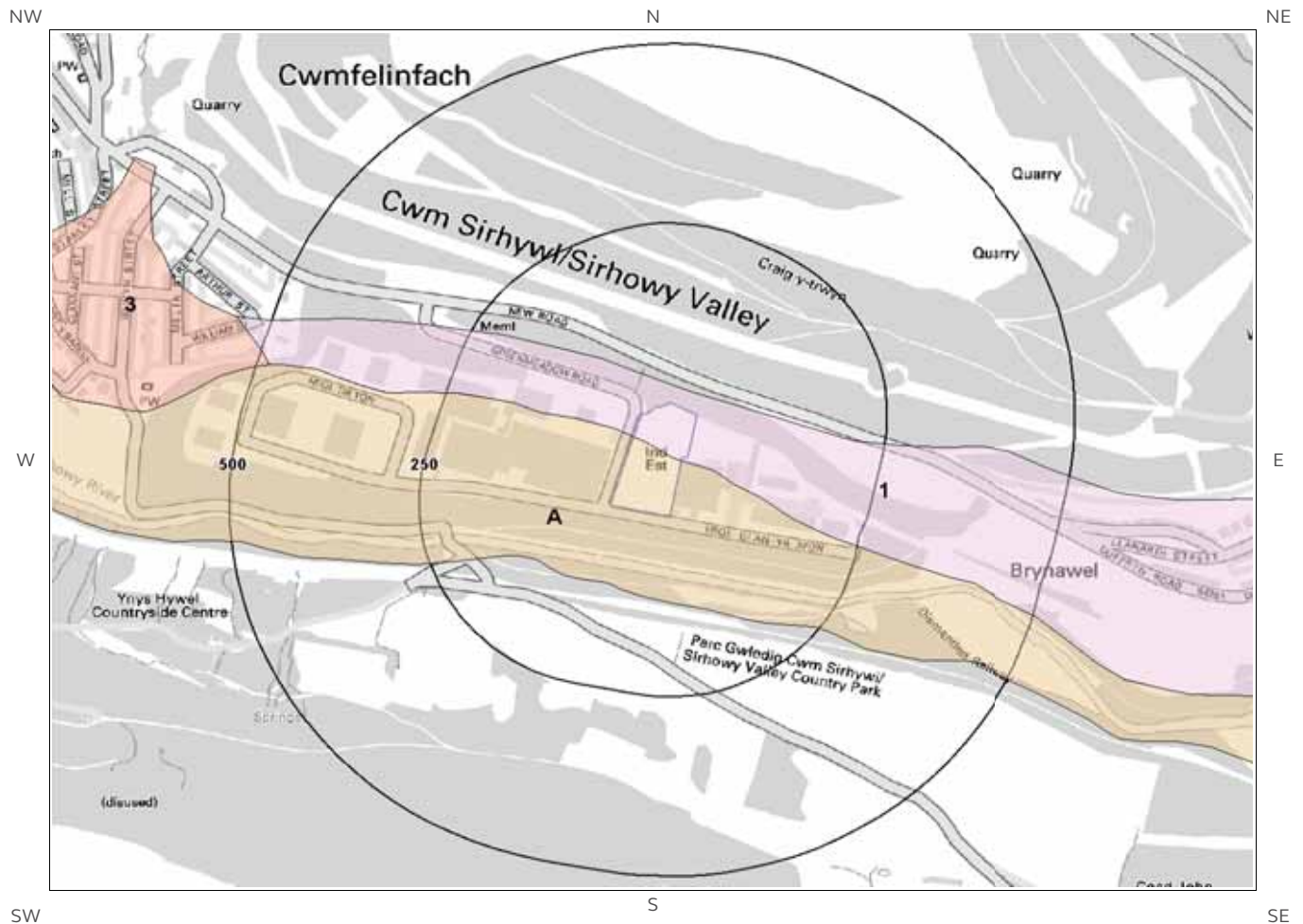
### 1.1.2 Permeability of Artificial Ground

Are there any records relating to permeability of artificial ground within the study site boundary? No

Database searched and no data found.

---

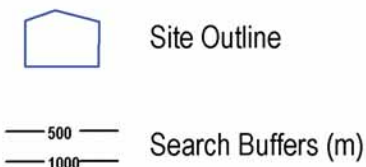
# 1.2 Superficial Deposits and Landslips Map



Superficial Deposits and Landslips  
Legend



© Crown copyright and database rights 2015.  
Ordnance Survey license 100035207.





# 1.2 Superficial Deposits and Landslips

## 1.2.1 Superficial Deposits/ Drift Geology

Are there any records of Superficial Deposits/ Drift Geology within 500m of the study site boundary? Yes

ID	Distance (m)	Direction	LEX Code	Description	Rock Description
1	0.0	On Site	GFDUD	GLACIOFLUVIAL DEPOSITS, DEVENSIAN	SAND AND GRAVEL [UNLITHIFIED DEPOSITS CODING SCHEME]
2A	0.0	On Site	ALV	ALLUVIUM	CLAY, SILT, SAND AND GRAVEL [UNLITHIFIED DEPOSITS CODING SCHEME]
3	484.0	W	ALF	ALLUVIAL FAN DEPOSITS	GRAVEL, SAND, SILT AND CLAY [UNLITHIFIED DEPOSITS CODING SCHEME]
4A	0.0	On Site	ALV	ALLUVIUM	CLAY, SILT, SAND AND GRAVEL [UNLITHIFIED DEPOSITS CODING SCHEME]

## 1.2.2 Permeability of Superficial Ground

Are there any records relating to permeability of superficial ground within the study site boundary? Yes

Distance (m)	Direction	Flow Type	Maximum Permeability	Minimum Permeability
0.0	On Site	Intergranular	High	Very Low
0.0	On Site	Intergranular	Very High	High

## 1.2.3 Landslip

Are there any records of Landslip within 500m of the study site boundary? No

Database searched and no data found.

This Geology shows the main components as discrete layers, these are: Artificial / Made Ground, Superficial / Drift Geology and Landslips. These are all displayed with the BGS Lexicon code for the rock unit and BGS sheet number. Not all of the main geological components have nationwide coverage.

#### 1.2.4 Landslip Permeability

Are there any records relating to permeability of landslips within the study site\*\* boundary?

No

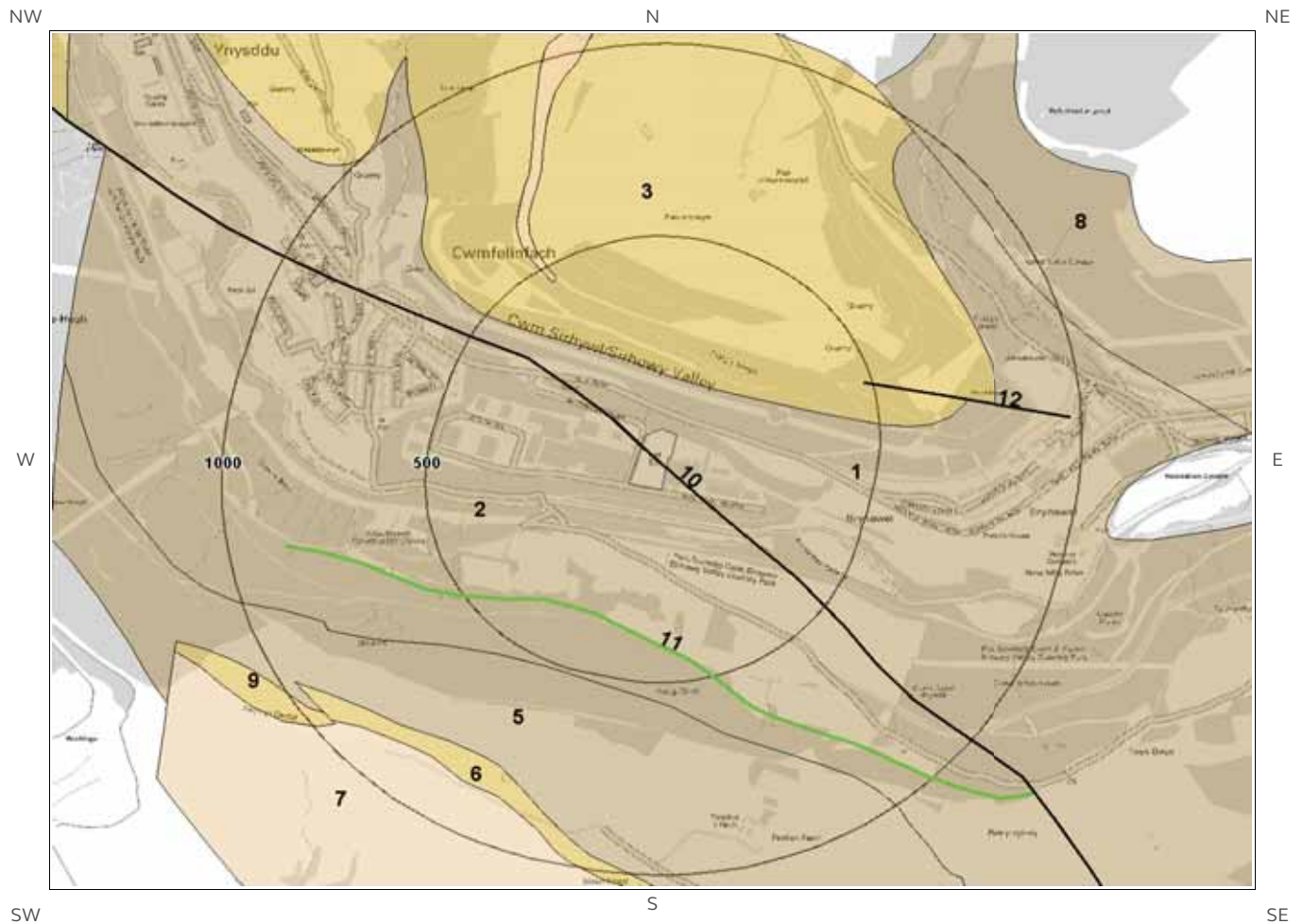
Database searched and no data found.

---

---

\* This includes an automatically generated 50m buffer zone around the site

# 1.3 Bedrock and Faults Map



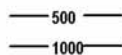
Bedrock and Faults Legend



© Crown copyright and database rights 2015.  
Ordnance Survey license 100035207.



Site Outline



Search Buffers (m)

## 1.3 Bedrock, Solid Geology & Faults

The following geological information represented on the mapping is derived from 1:50,000 scale BGS Geological mapping, Sheet No:249

### 1.3.1 Bedrock/ Solid Geology

Records of Bedrock/ Solid Geology within 500m of the study site boundary:

ID	Distance (m)	Direction	LEX Code	Description	Rock Age
1	0.0	On Site	BD-SDST	Brithdir Member - Sandstone	Westphalian D
2	0.0	On Site	BD-SDST	Brithdir Member - Sandstone	Westphalian D
3	137.0	N	H-SDST	Hughes Member - Sandstone	Westphalian D
4	457.0	NW	H-MDSS	Hughes Member - Mudstone, Siltstone And Sandstone	Westphalian D

### 1.3.2 Permeability of Bedrock Ground

Are there any records relating to permeability of bedrock ground within the study site\* boundary? Yes

Distance (m)	Direction	Flow Type	Maximum Permeability	Minimum Permeability
0.0	On Site	Fracture	High	Moderate

### 1.3.3 Faults

Are there any records of Faults within 500m of the study site boundary? Yes

ID	Distance (m)	Direction	Category Description	Feature Description
10	0.0	On Site	FAULT	Fault, inferred, displacement unknown
11	345.0	S	ROCK	Coal seam, inferred
12	480.0	E	FAULT	Fault, inferred, displacement unknown

The geology map for the site and surrounding area are extracted from the BGS Digital Geological Map of Great Britain at 1:50,000 scale.

This Geology shows the main components as discrete layers, these are: Bedrock/ Solid Geology and linear features such as Faults. These are all displayed with the BGS Lexicon code for the rock unit and BGS sheet number. Not all of the main geological components have nationwide coverage.

\* This includes an automatically generated 50m buffer zone around the site



# 1.4 Radon Data

## 1.4.1 Radon Affected Areas

Is the property in a Radon Affected Area as defined by the Health Protection Agency (HPA) and if so what percentage of homes are above the Action Level?      The property is not in a Radon Affected Area, as less than 1% of properties are above the Action Level

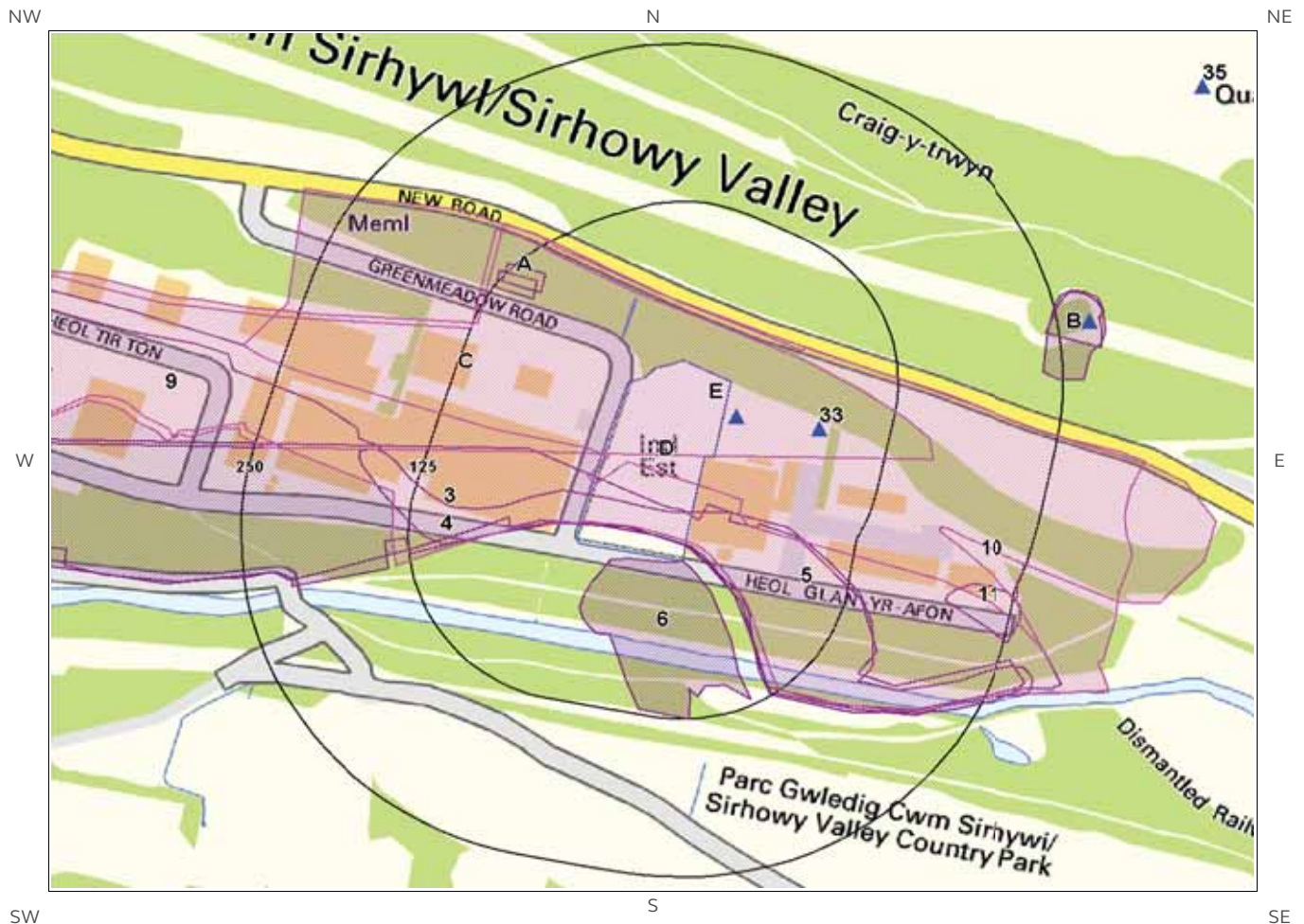
---

## 1.4.2 Radon Protection

Is the property in an area where Radon Protection are required for new properties or extensions to existing ones as described in publication BR211 by the Building Research Establishment?      No radon protective measures are necessary

---

## 2 Ground Workings Map



Ground Workings Legend



© Crown copyright and database rights 2015.  
Ordnance Survey license 100035207.

- |  |                    |  |                                  |
|--|--------------------|--|----------------------------------|
|  | Site Outline       |  | Historic Surface Ground Workings |
|  | Search Buffers (m) |  | Historic Underground Workings    |
|  |                    |  | Current Ground Workings          |

## 2 Ground Workings

### 2.1 Historical Surface Ground Working Features derived from Historical Mapping

This dataset is based on Groundsure's unique Historical Land Use Database derived from 1:10,560 and 1:10,000 scale historical mapping.

Are there any Historical Surface Ground Working Features within 250m of the study site boundary? Yes

The following Historical Surface Ground Working Features are provided by Groundsure:

ID	Distance (m)	Direction	NGR	Use	Date
1C	0.0	On Site	318985 191398	Colliery	1948
2D	0.0	On Site	319166 191301	Colliery	1922
3	0.0	On Site	319044 191278	Refuse Heap	1965
4	0.0	On Site	318881 191217	Refuse Heap	1948
5	0.0	On Site	319327 191211	Refuse Heap	1915
6	0.0	On Site	319243 191165	Refuse Heap	1965
7A	96.0	NW	319137 191451	Reservoir	1922
8A	96.0	NW	319130 191446	Reservoir	1948
9	159.0	W	318848 191375	Refuse Heap	1948
10	179.0	E	319481 191224	Refuse Heap	1965
11	199.0	E	319481 191186	Unspecified Heap	1982
12B	235.0	E	319550 191406	Unspecified Heap	1965
13B	240.0	E	319550 191417	Unspecified Disused Quarry	1982

## 2.2 Historical Underground Working Features derived from Historical Mapping

This data is derived from the Groundsure unique Historical Land Use Database. It contains data derived from 1:10,000 and 1:10,560 historical Ordnance Survey Mapping and includes some natural topographical features (Shake Holes for example) as well as manmade features that may have implications for ground stability. Underground and mining features have been identified from surface features such as shafts. The distance that these extend underground is not shown.

Are there any Historical Underground Working Features within 1000m of the study site boundary? Yes

The following Historical Underground Working Features are provided by Groundsure:

ID	Distance (m)	Direction	NGR	Use	Date
14C	0.0	On Site	318985 191398	Colliery	1948
15D	0.0	On Site	319166 191301	Colliery	1922
16E	0.0	On Site	319291 191338	Unspecified Mine	1965
Not shown	472.0	SW	318681 190874	Colliery	1898
Not shown	475.0	SW	318666 190888	Colliery	1922
Not shown	475.0	SW	318666 190888	Colliery	1915
Not shown	493.0	SW	318736 190989	Old Coal Level	1948
Not shown	493.0	SW	318736 190989	Old Coal Level	1898
Not shown	523.0	SW	318727 190964	Old Coal Level	1922
Not shown	523.0	SW	318727 190964	Old Coal Level	1915
Not shown	670.0	SW	318614 190852	Unspecified Level	1898
Not shown	670.0	SW	318614 190852	Unspecified Level	1948
Not shown	673.0	SW	318614 190848	Unspecified Level	1915
Not shown	673.0	SW	318614 190848	Unspecified Level	1922
Not shown	738.0	SW	318521 190878	Old Coal Level	1898
Not shown	944.0	NW	318788 192217	Old Trial Level	1948
Not shown	948.0	NW	318792 192222	Old Trial Level	1922
Not shown	954.0	NW	318783 192222	Old Trial Level	1899



## 2.3 Current Ground Workings

This dataset is derived from the BGS BRITPITS database covering active; inactive mines; quarries; oil wells; gas wells and mineral wharves; and rail deposits throughout the British Isles.

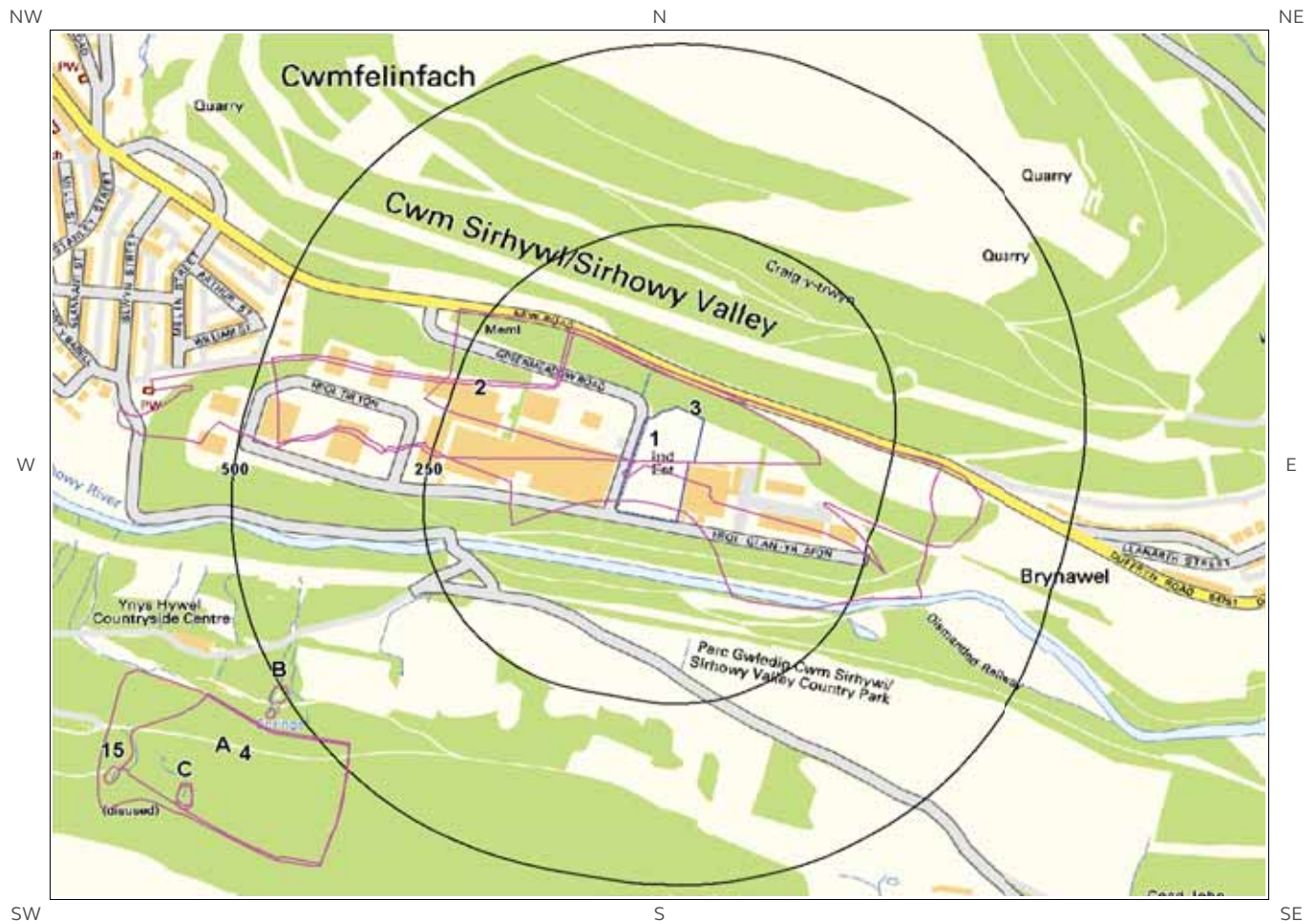
Are there any BGS Current Ground Workings within 1000m of the study site boundary? Yes

The following Current Ground Workings information is provided by British Geological Survey:

ID	Distance (m)	Direction	NGR	Commodity Produced	Pit Name	Type of working	Status
32E	10.0	E	319296 191341	Coal, Deep	Nine Mile Point Colliery West Shaft	Working is wholly underground, access by shaft, adit or drift. Working may be termed Colliery, Mine, Drift Mine, Slant, Level, Adit or Ingoing Eye (Ingaun Ee - Scots)	Ceased
33	73.0	E	319358 191331	Coal, Deep	Nine Mile Point Colliery East Shaft	Working is wholly underground, access by shaft, adit or drift. Working may be termed Colliery, Mine, Drift Mine, Slant, Level, Adit or Ingoing Eye (Ingaun Ee - Scots)	Ceased
34B	273.0	E	319561 191416	Sandstone	Craig y Trwyn	A surface mineral working. It may be termed Quarry, Sand Pit, Clay Pit or Opencast Coal Site	Ceased
35	423.0	NE	319645 191602	Sandstone	Craig y Trwyn	A surface mineral working. It may be termed Quarry, Sand Pit, Clay Pit or Opencast Coal Site	Ceased
Not shown	511.0	SW	318734 190989	Coal, Deep	Wenloog Colliery	Working is wholly underground, access by shaft, adit or drift. Working may be termed Colliery, Mine, Drift Mine, Slant, Level, Adit or Ingoing Eye (Ingaun Ee - Scots)	Ceased
Not shown	615.0	SW	318708 190846	Coal, Deep	Wentloog Colliery	Working is wholly underground, access by shaft, adit or drift. Working may be termed Colliery, Mine, Drift Mine, Slant, Level, Adit or Ingoing Eye (Ingaun Ee - Scots)	Ceased
Not shown	615.0	NE	319794 191725	Sandstone	Pen y Trwyn	A surface mineral working. It may be termed Quarry, Sand Pit, Clay Pit or Opencast Coal Site	Ceased
Not shown	635.0	NE	319869 191633	Sandstone	Craig y Trwyn	A surface mineral working. It may be termed Quarry, Sand Pit, Clay Pit or Opencast Coal Site	Ceased
Not shown	686.0	SW	318614 190851	Coal, Deep	Wenloog Colliery	Working is wholly underground, access by shaft, adit or drift. Working may be termed Colliery, Mine, Drift Mine, Slant, Level, Adit or Ingoing Eye (Ingaun Ee - Scots)	Ceased
Not shown	750.0	SW	318522 190878	Coal, Deep	Wenloog Colliery	Working is wholly underground, access by shaft, adit or drift. Working may be termed Colliery, Mine, Drift Mine, Slant, Level, Adit or Ingoing Eye (Ingaun Ee - Scots)	Ceased
Not shown	753.0	NW	318576 191768	Sandstone	Tir-Frederick	A surface mineral working. It may be termed Quarry, Sand Pit, Clay Pit or Opencast Coal Site	Ceased
Not shown	809.0	E	320101 191390	Sandstone	Craig y Trwyn	A surface mineral working. It may be termed Quarry, Sand Pit, Clay Pit or Opencast Coal Site	Ceased

ID	Distance (m)	Direction	NGR	Commodity Produced	Pit Name	Type of working	Status
Not shown	884.0	W	318331 190987	Sandstone	Coed y Bont	A surface mineral working. It may be termed Quarry, Sand Pit, Clay Pit or Opencast Coal Site	Ceased
Not shown	948.0	NW	318610 192099	Sandstone	Ton-teg	A surface mineral working. It may be termed Quarry, Sand Pit, Clay Pit or Opencast Coal Site	Ceased

# 3 Mining, Extraction & Natural Cavities Map



Mining, Extraction and  
Natural Cavities Legend

Mapping  
sourced from






**Ordnance  
Survey**

© Crown copyright and database rights 2015.  
Ordnance Survey license 100035207.

 Site Outline  
 Search Buffers (m)  
— 250 —  
— 500 —

 Historical Mining  
 Non-Coal Mining Cavities  
 Natural Cavities

Non-Coal Mining

 Highly likely  
 Likely  
 Unlikely  
 Highly unlikely  
 Rare

# 3 Mining, Extraction & Natural Cavities

## 3.1 Historical Mining

This dataset is derived from Groundsure unique Historical Land-use Database that are indicative of mining or extraction activities.

Are there any Historical Mining areas within 1000m of the study site boundary? Yes

The following Historical Mining information is provided by Groundsure:

ID	Distance (m)	Direction	NGR	Details	Date
1	0.0	On Site	319166 191301	Colliery	1922
2	0.0	On Site	318985 191398	Colliery	1948
3	0.0	On Site	319291 191338	Unspecified Mine	1965
4	472.0	SW	318681 190874	Colliery	1898
5A	475.0	SW	318666 190888	Colliery	1922
6A	475.0	SW	318666 190888	Colliery	1915
7B	493.0	SW	318736 190989	Old Coal Level	1898
8B	493.0	SW	318736 190989	Old Coal Level	1948
9B	523.0	SW	318727 190964	Old Coal Level	1922
10B	523.0	SW	318727 190964	Old Coal Level	1915
11C	670.0	SW	318614 190852	Unspecified Level	1898
12C	670.0	SW	318614 190852	Unspecified Level	1948
13C	673.0	SW	318614 190848	Unspecified Level	1922
14C	673.0	SW	318614 190848	Unspecified Level	1915
15	738.0	SW	318521 190878	Old Coal Level	1898
Not shown	944.0	NW	318788 192217	Old Trial Level	1948
Not shown	948.0	NW	318792 192222	Old Trial Level	1922
Not shown	954.0	NW	318783 192222	Old Trial Level	1899



### 3.2 Coal Mining

This dataset provides information as to whether the study site lies within a known coal mining affected area as defined by the coal authority.

Are there any Coal Mining areas within 1000m of the study site boundary? Yes

The following Coal Mining information provided by the Coal Authority is not represented on Mapping:

Distance (m)	Direction	Details
0.0	On Site	The study site is located within the specified search distance of an identified mining area. Further details concerning this can be obtained from the Coal Authority Helpline on 0845 762 6848.

### 3.3 Johnson Poole and Bloomer

This dataset provides information as to whether the study site lies within an area where JPB hold information relating to mining.

Are there any JPB Mining areas within 1000m of the study site boundary? No

The following information provided by JPB is not represented on mapping: Database searched and no data found.

### 3.4 Non-Coal Mining

This dataset provides information as to whether the study site lies within an area which may have been subject to non-coal historic mining.

Are there any Non-Coal Mining areas within 1000m of the study site boundary? No

Database searched and no data found.

### 3.5 Non-Coal Mining Cavities

This dataset provides information from the Peter Brett Associates (PBA) mining cavities database (compiled for the national study entitled "Review of mining instability in Great Britain, 1990" PBA has also continued adding to this database) on mineral extraction by mining.

Are there any Non-Coal Mining cavities within 1000m of the study site boundary? No

Database searched and no data found.

### 3.6 Natural Cavities

This dataset provides information based on Peter Brett Associates natural cavities database.

Are there any Natural Cavities within 1000m of the study site boundary? No

Database searched and no data found.

---

### 3.7 Brine Extraction

This data provides information from the Coal Authority issued on behalf of the Cheshire Brine Subsidence Compensation Board.

Are there any Brine Extraction areas within 1000m of the study site boundary? No

Database searched and no data found.

---

### 3.8 Gypsum Extraction

This dataset provides information on Gypsum extraction from British Gypsum records.

Are there any Gypsum Extraction areas within 1000m of the study site boundary? No

Database searched and no data found.

---

### 3.9 Tin Mining

This dataset provides information on tin mining areas and is derived from tin mining records. This search is based upon postcode information to a sector level.

Are there any Tin Mining areas within 1000m of the study site boundary? No

Database searched and no data found.

---

### 3.10 Clay Mining

This dataset provides information on Kaolin and Ball Clay mining from relevant mining records.

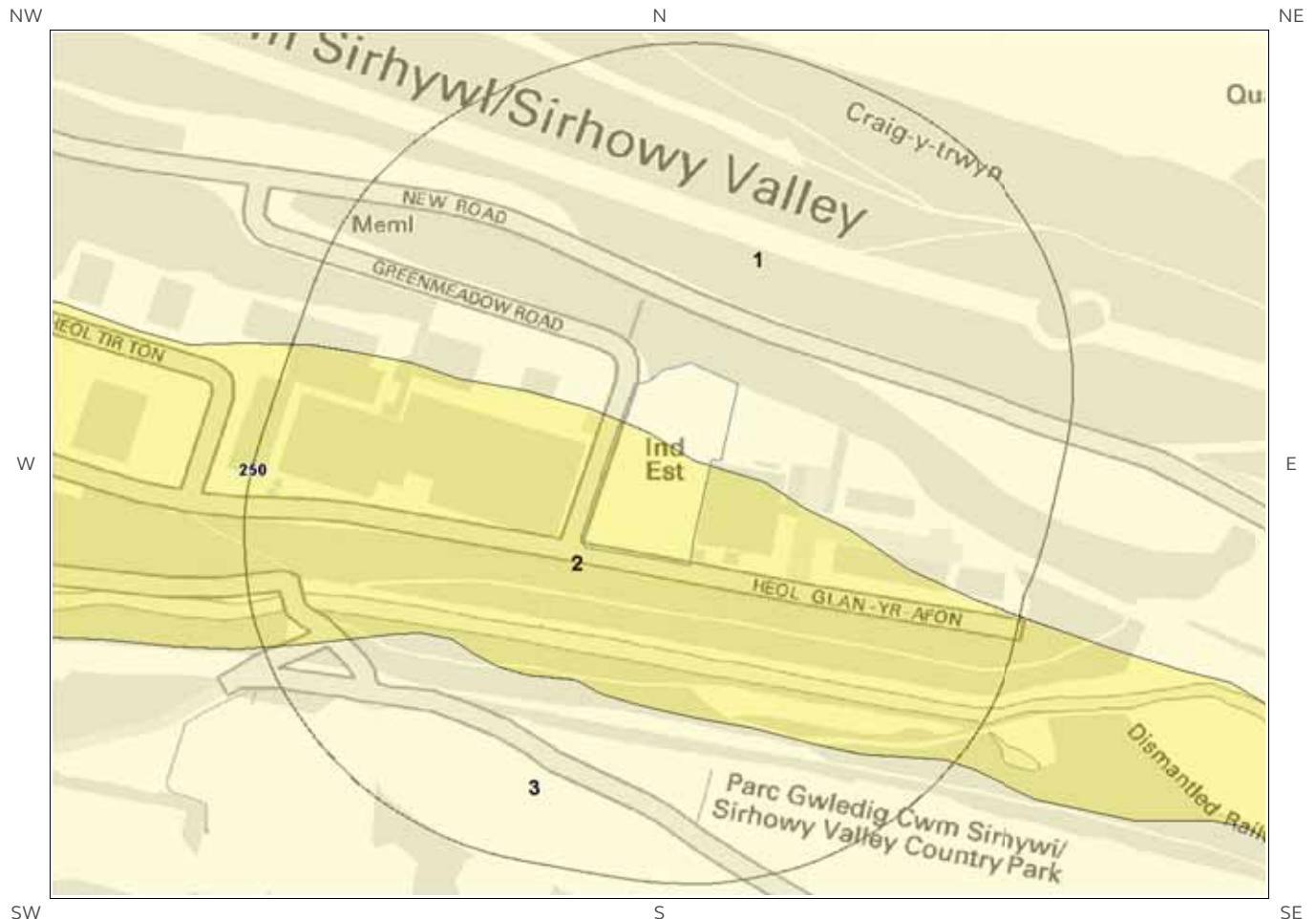
Are there any Clay Mining areas within 1000m of the study site boundary? No

Database searched and no data found.

---

# 4 Natural Ground Subsidence

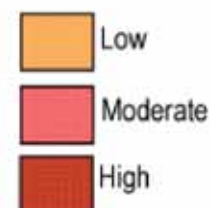
## 4.1 Shrink-Swell Clay Map



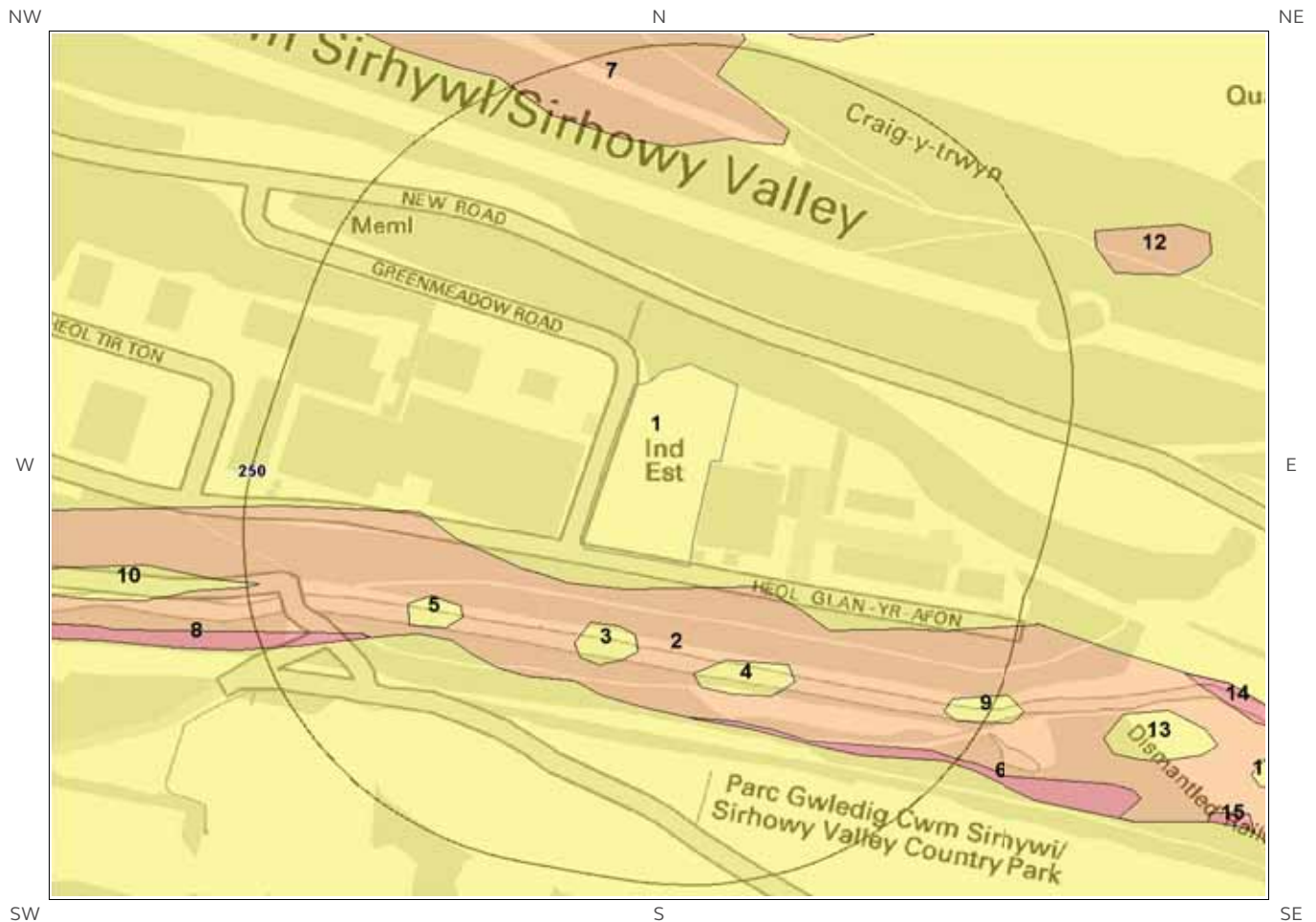
Shrink Swell Clay Legend



© Crown copyright and database rights 2015.  
Ordnance Survey license 100035207.



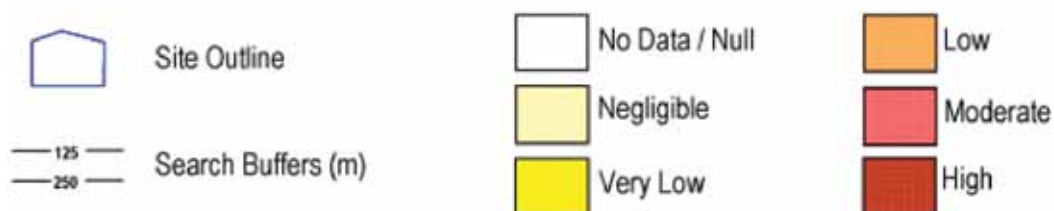
## 4.2 Landslides Map



Landslides Legend



© Crown copyright and database rights 2015.  
Ordnance Survey license 100035207.

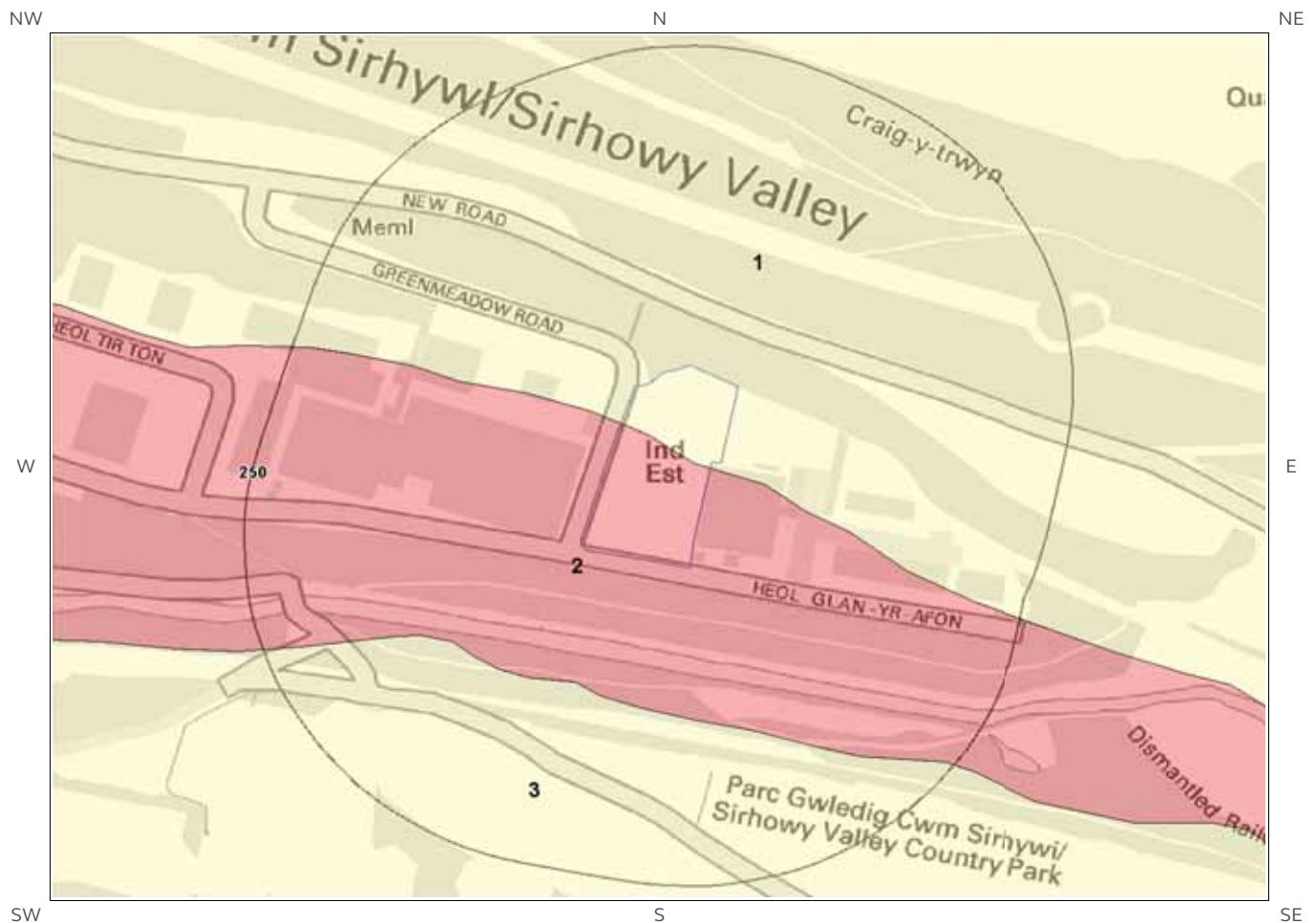




## 4.3 Ground Dissolution Soluble Rocks Map



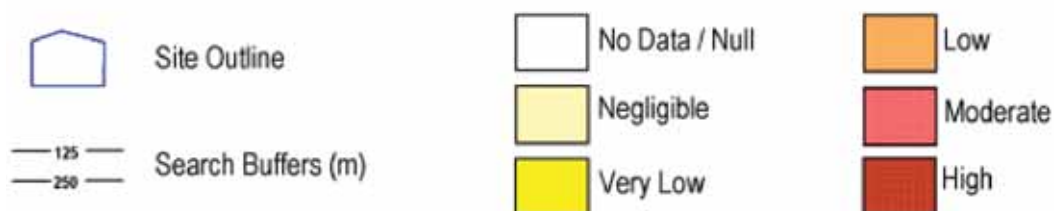
## 4.4 Compressible Deposits Map



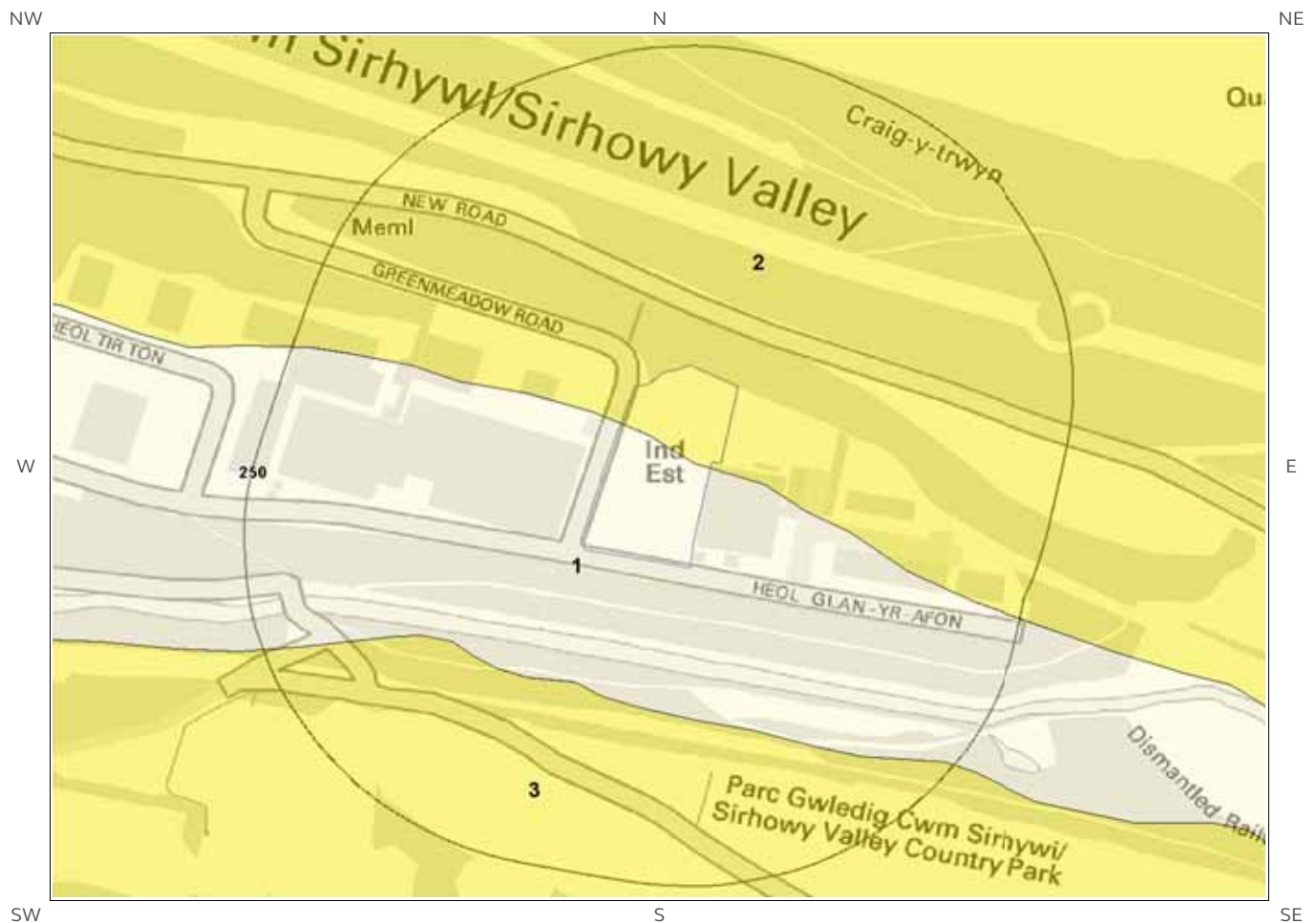
Compressible Deposits Legend



© Crown copyright and database rights 2015.  
Ordnance Survey license 100035207.



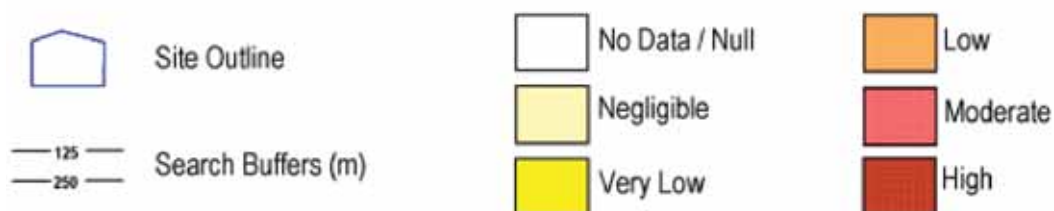
## 4.5 Collapsible Deposits Map



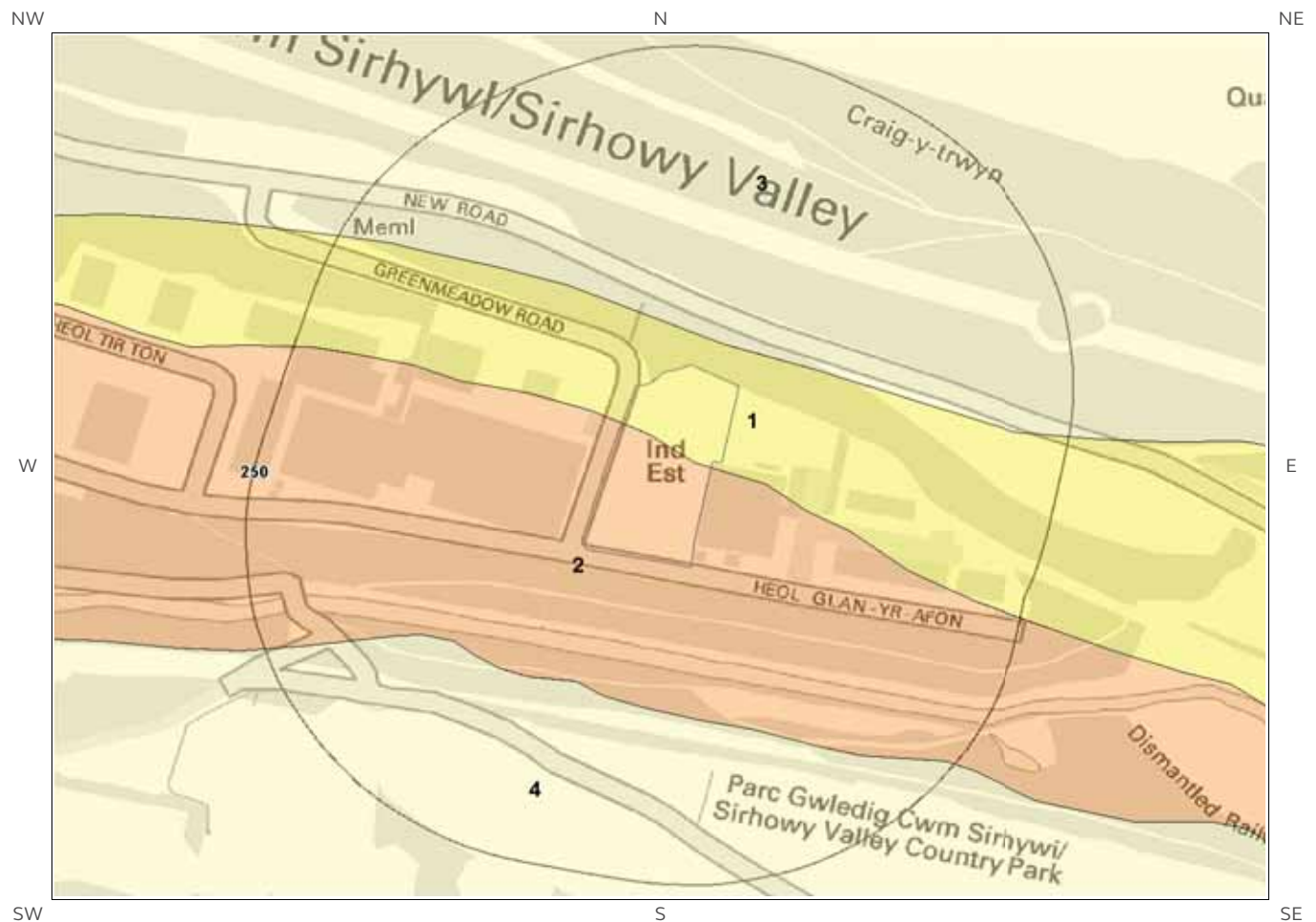
Collapsible Deposits Legend



© Crown copyright and database rights 2015.  
Ordnance Survey license 100035207.



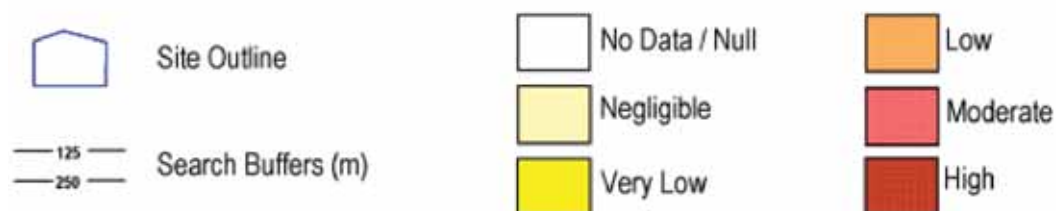
## 4.6 Running Sand Map



Running Sand Legend



© Crown copyright and database rights 2015.  
Ordnance Survey license 100035207.





## 4 Natural Ground Subsidence

The National Ground Subsidence rating is obtained through the 6 natural ground stability hazard datasets, which are supplied by the British Geological Survey (BGS).

The following GeoSure data represented on the mapping is derived from the BGS Digital Geological map of Great Britain at 1:50,000 scale.

What is the maximum hazard rating of natural subsidence within the study site\*\* boundary?      Moderate-High

### 4.1 Shrink-Swell Clays

The following Shrink Swell information provided by the British Geological Survey:

ID	Distance (m)	Direction	Hazard Rating	Details
1	0.0	On Site	Negligible	Ground conditions predominantly non-plastic. No special actions required to avoid problems due to shrink-swell clays. No special ground investigation required, and increased construction costs or increased financial risks are unlikely due to potential problems with shrink-swell clays.
2	0.0	On Site	Very Low	Ground conditions predominantly low plasticity. No special actions required to avoid problems due to shrink-swell clays. No special ground investigation required, and increased construction costs or increased financial risks are unlikely due to potential problems with shrink-swell clays.

### 4.2 Landslides

The following Landslides information provided by the British Geological Survey:

ID	Distance (m)	Direction	Hazard Rating	Details
1	0.0	On Site	Very Low	Slope instability problems are unlikely to be present. No special actions required to avoid problems due to landslides. No special ground investigation required, and increased construction costs or increased financial risks are unlikely due to potential problems with landslides.
2	17.0	S	Low	Possibility of slope instability problems after major changes in ground conditions. Consideration should be given to stability if changes to the ground, such as drainage or excavations, take place. Possible increase in construction cost to reduce potential slope stability problems. For existing property, no significant increase in insurance risk due to natural slope instability problems.

\* This includes an automatically generated 50m buffer zone around the site

### 4.3 Ground Dissolution of Soluble Rocks

The following Ground Dissolution information provided by the British Geological Survey:

ID	Distance (m)	Direction	Hazard Rating	Details
1	0.0	On Site	Negligible	Soluble rocks are present, but unlikely to cause problems except under exceptional conditions. No special actions required to avoid problems due to soluble rocks. No special ground investigation required, and increased construction costs or increased financial risks are unlikely due to potential problems with soluble rocks.

### 4.4 Compressible Deposits

The following Compressible Deposits information provided by the British Geological Survey:

ID	Distance (m)	Direction	Hazard Rating	Details
1	0.0	On Site	Negligible	No indicators for compressible ground identified. No special actions required to avoid problems due to compressible ground. No special ground investigation required, and increased construction costs or increased financial risks are unlikely due to potential problems with compressible ground.
2	0.0	On Site	Moderate-High	Significant potential for compressibility problems. Do not drain, load or de-water ground near the property without technical advice. For new build, consider possibility of compressible ground in ground investigation, construction and building design. Consider effects of groundwater changes. Extra construction costs are likely. For existing property, possible increase in insurance risk from compressibility, especially if water conditions or loading of the ground change significantly.

### 4.5 Collapsible Deposits

The following Collapsible Rocks information provided by the British Geological Survey:

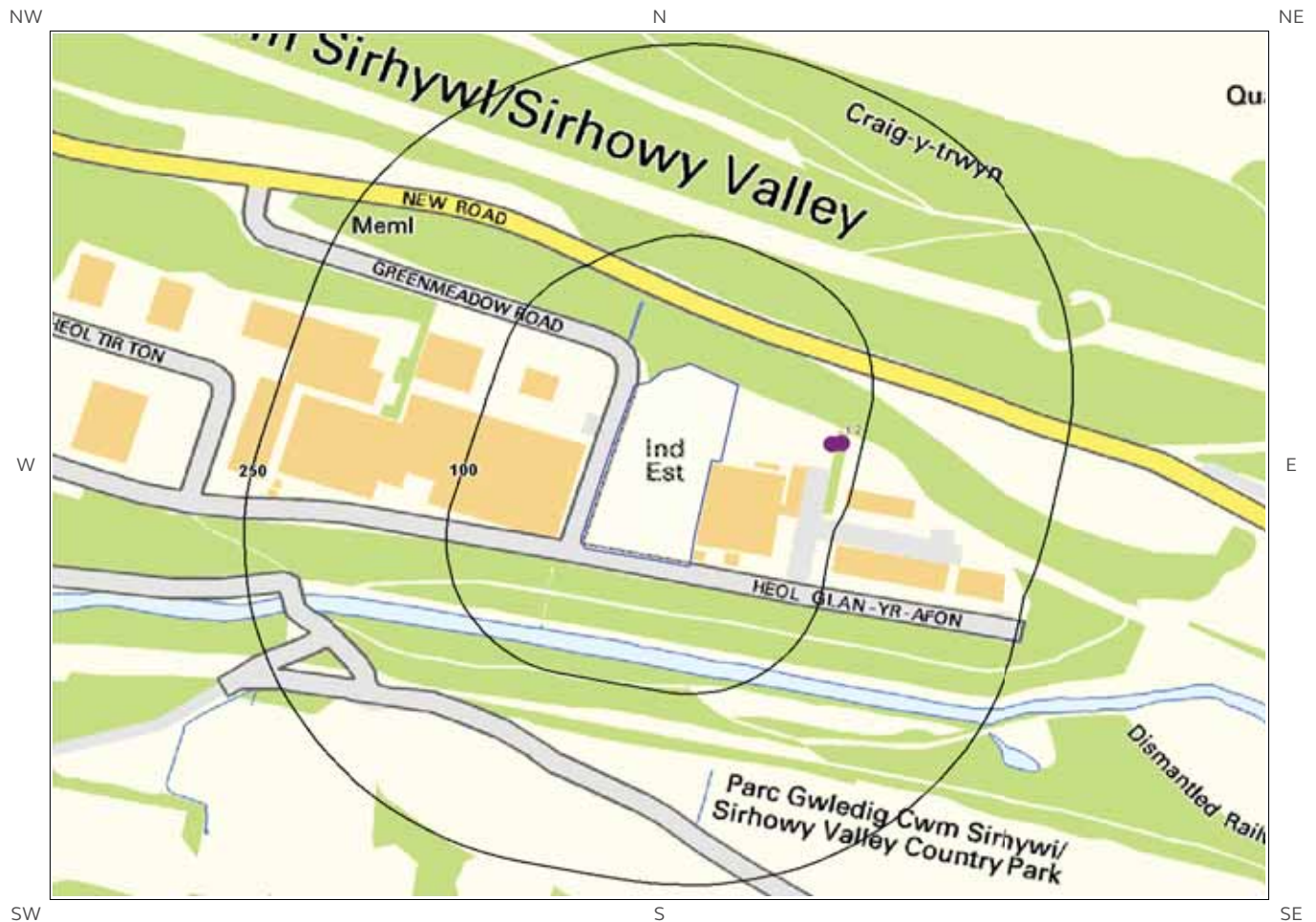
ID	Distance (m)	Direction	Hazard Rating	Details
1	0.0	On Site	Negligible	No indicators for collapsible deposits identified. No actions required to avoid problems due to collapsible deposits. No special ground investigation required, or increased construction costs or increased financial risk due to potential problems with collapsible deposits.
2	0.0	On Site	Very Low	Deposits with potential to collapse when loaded and saturated are unlikely to be present. No special ground investigation required or increased construction costs or increased financial risk due to potential problems with collapsible deposits.

## 4.6 Running Sands

The following Running Sands information provided by the British Geological Survey:

ID	Distance (m)	Direction	Hazard Rating	Details
1	0.0	On Site	Very Low	Very low potential for running sand problems if water table rises or if sandy strata are exposed to water. No special actions required to avoid problems due to running sand. No special ground investigation required, and increased construction costs or increased financial risks are unlikely due to potential problems with running sand.
2	0.0	On Site	Low	Possibility of running sand problems after major changes in ground conditions. Normal maintenance to avoid leakage of water-bearing services or water bodies (ponds, swimming pools) should reduce likelihood of problems due to running sand. For new build, consider possibility of running sand into trenches or excavations if water table is high or sandy strata are exposed to water. Avoid concentrated water inputs to site. Unlikely to be an increase in construction costs due to potential for running sand. For existing property, no significant increase in insurance risk due to running sand problems is likely.
3	24.0	N	Negligible	No indicators for running sand identified. No special actions required to avoid problems due to running sand. No special ground investigation required, and increased construction costs or increased financial risks are unlikely due to potential problems with running sand.

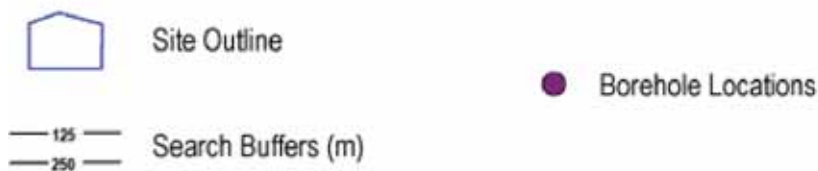
# 5 Borehole Records Map



Borehole Records Legend



© Crown copyright and database rights 2015.  
Ordnance Survey license 100035207.





## 5 Borehole Records

The systematic analysis of data extracted from the BGS Borehole Records database provides the following information.

Records of boreholes within 250m of the study site boundary:

2

ID	Distance (m)	Direction	NGR	BGS Reference	Drilled Length	Borehole Name
1	77.0	E	319361 191322	ST19SE8	360.58	NINE MILE POINT COLLIERY, EAST SHAFT
2	84.0	E	319368 191323	ST19SE9	360.43	NINE MILE POINT COLLIERY, WEST SHAFT

Additional online information is available for the following boreholes listed above:

#1: [scans.bgs.ac.uk/sobi\\_scans/boreholes/381950](https://scans.bgs.ac.uk/sobi_scans/boreholes/381950)

#2: [scans.bgs.ac.uk/sobi\\_scans/boreholes/381951](https://scans.bgs.ac.uk/sobi_scans/boreholes/381951)

# 6 Estimated Background Soil Chemistry

Records of background estimated soil chemistry within 250m of the study site boundary:

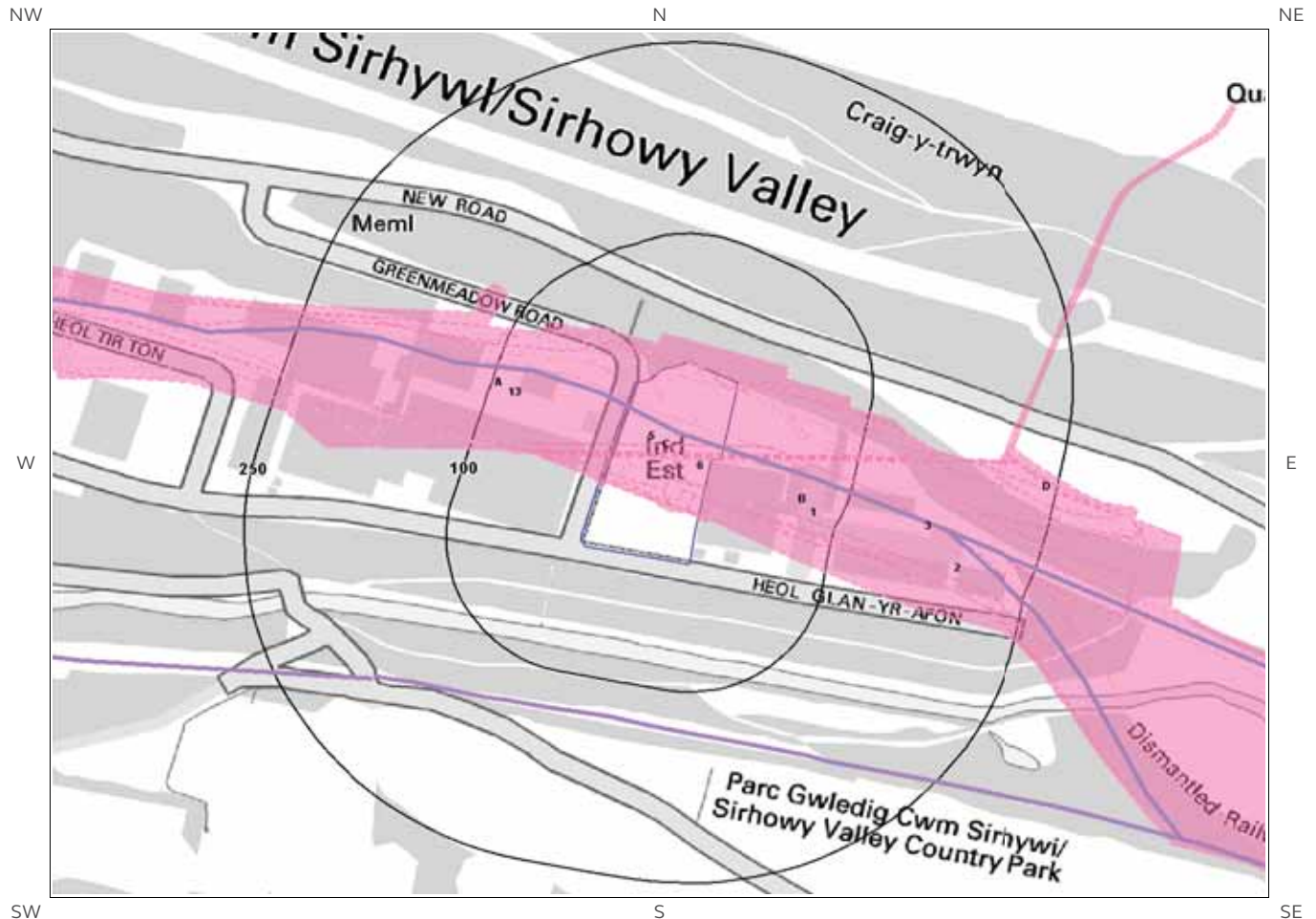
21

For further information on how this data is calculated and limitations upon its use, please see the Groundsure Geosight User Guide, available on request.

Distance (m)	Direction	Sample Type	Arsenic (As)	Cadmium (Cd)	Chromium (Cr)	Nickel (Ni)	Lead (Pb)
0.0	On Site	Sediment	15 - 25 mg/kg	<1.8 mg/kg	60 - 90 mg/kg	15 - 30 mg/kg	<100 mg/kg
0.0	On Site	Sediment	15 - 25 mg/kg	<1.8 mg/kg	60 - 90 mg/kg	15 - 30 mg/kg	<100 mg/kg
0.0	On Site	Sediment	<15 mg/kg	<1.8 mg/kg	60 - 90 mg/kg	15 - 30 mg/kg	<100 mg/kg
0.0	On Site	Sediment	<15 mg/kg	<1.8 mg/kg	60 - 90 mg/kg	15 - 30 mg/kg	<100 mg/kg
24.0	N	Sediment	15 - 25 mg/kg	<1.8 mg/kg	60 - 90 mg/kg	15 - 30 mg/kg	<100 mg/kg
104.0	S	Sediment	15 - 25 mg/kg	<1.8 mg/kg	60 - 90 mg/kg	15 - 30 mg/kg	<100 mg/kg
114.0	N	Sediment	15 - 25 mg/kg	<1.8 mg/kg	60 - 90 mg/kg	15 - 30 mg/kg	<100 mg/kg
137.0	N	Sediment	15 - 25 mg/kg	<1.8 mg/kg	60 - 90 mg/kg	15 - 30 mg/kg	<100 mg/kg
143.0	NE	Sediment	15 - 25 mg/kg	<1.8 mg/kg	60 - 90 mg/kg	15 - 30 mg/kg	<100 mg/kg
176.0	W	Sediment	<15 mg/kg	<1.8 mg/kg	60 - 90 mg/kg	15 - 30 mg/kg	<100 mg/kg
192.0	SW	Sediment	15 - 25 mg/kg	<1.8 mg/kg	60 - 90 mg/kg	15 - 30 mg/kg	<100 mg/kg
193.0	NW	Sediment	15 - 25 mg/kg	<1.8 mg/kg	60 - 90 mg/kg	15 - 30 mg/kg	<100 mg/kg
208.0	E	Sediment	15 - 25 mg/kg	<1.8 mg/kg	60 - 90 mg/kg	15 - 30 mg/kg	<100 mg/kg
211.0	E	Sediment	15 - 25 mg/kg	<1.8 mg/kg	60 - 90 mg/kg	15 - 30 mg/kg	<100 mg/kg
212.0	W	Sediment	15 - 25 mg/kg	<1.8 mg/kg	60 - 90 mg/kg	15 - 30 mg/kg	<100 mg/kg
227.0	S	Sediment	<15 mg/kg	<1.8 mg/kg	60 - 90 mg/kg	15 - 30 mg/kg	<100 mg/kg
227.0	NE	Sediment	15 - 25 mg/kg	<1.8 mg/kg	60 - 90 mg/kg	15 - 30 mg/kg	<100 mg/kg
232.0	NW	Sediment	15 - 25 mg/kg	<1.8 mg/kg	60 - 90 mg/kg	15 - 30 mg/kg	<100 mg/kg
245.0	NW	Sediment	15 - 25 mg/kg	<1.8 mg/kg	60 - 90 mg/kg	15 - 30 mg/kg	<100 mg/kg
246.0	NE	Sediment	15 - 25 mg/kg	<1.8 mg/kg	60 - 90 mg/kg	15 - 30 mg/kg	<100 mg/kg
247.0	E	Sediment	<15 mg/kg	<1.8 mg/kg	60 - 90 mg/kg	15 - 30 mg/kg	<100 mg/kg

\*As this data is based upon underlying 1:50,000 scale geological information, a 50m buffer has been added to the search radius.

# 7 Railways and Tunnels Map



Railways and Tunnels Legend



© Crown copyright and database rights 2015.  
Ordnance Survey license 100035207.  
© OpenStreetMapContributors

	Underground or Partially Underground Railway / Subway System		Railway Track (OpenStreetMap)
	Site Outline		Railway Tunnel (OS Mapping)
	High Speed 2		Abandoned or Dismantled Railway (OpenStreetMap)
	Crossrail		Railway Track (OS Mapping)
	Railway and/or Tunnel Feature from Historical Mapping		
	Search Buffers (m)		

# 7 Railways and Tunnels

## 7.1 Tunnels

This data is derived from OpenStreetMap and provides information on the possible locations of underground railway systems in the UK - the London Underground, the Tyne & Wear Metro and the Glasgow Subway.

Have any underground railway lines been identified within the study site boundary? No

Have any underground railway lines been identified within 250m of the study site boundary? No

Database searched and no data found.

*Any records that have been identified are represented on the Railways and Tunnels Map.*

This data is derived from Ordnance Survey mapping and provides information on the possible locations of railway tunnels forming part of the UK overground railway network.

Have any other railway tunnels been identified within the site boundary? No

Have any other railway tunnels been identified within 250m of the site boundary? No

Database searched and no data found.

*Any records that have been identified are represented on the Railways and Tunnels Map.*

## 7.2 Historical Railway and Tunnel Features

This data is derived from Groundsure's unique Historical Land-use Database and contains features relating to tunnels, railway tracks or associated works that have been identified from historical Ordnance Survey mapping.

Have any historical railway or tunnel features been identified within the study site boundary? Yes

Have any historical railway or tunnel features been identified within 250m of the study site boundary? Yes

ID	Distance (m)	Direction	NGR	Details	Date
1	0	On Site	319548 191182	Railway Sidings	1965
2	0	On Site	319430 191233	Railway Sidings	1948
3	0	On Site	319494 191232	Railway Sidings	1915
4B	0	On Site	319415 191248	Railway Sidings	1916
5	0	On Site	319192 191302	Railway Sidings	1922
6	0	On Site	319266 191298	Railway Sidings	1916



ID	Distance (m)	Direction	NGR	Details	Date
7A	0	On Site	319004 191378	Railway Sidings	1948
8A	0	On Site	319105 191382	Railway Sidings	1938
10C	0	On Site	319446 191226	Railway Sidings	1961
11B	0	On Site	319415 191248	Railway Sidings	1916
12C	0	On Site	319266 191298	Railway Sidings	1916
13	0	On Site	319071 191375	Railway Sidings	1920
9D	200	E	319528 191288	Railway Sidings	1916
14D	200	E	319528 191288	Railway Sidings	1916
15	205	E	319547 191446	Tramway Sidings	1920

*Any records that have been identified are represented on the Railways and Tunnels Map.*

### 7.3 Historical Railways

This data is derived from OpenStreetMap and provides information on the possible alignments of abandoned or dismantled railway lines in proximity to the study site.

Have any historical railway lines been identified within the study site boundary? Yes

Have any historical railway lines been identified within 250m of the study site boundary? Yes

Distance (m)	Direction	Status
0	On Site	Abandoned
128	S	Abandoned
177	E	Abandoned
189	SW	Abandoned

Note: multiple sections of the same track may be listed in the detail above

*Any records that have been identified are represented on the Railways and Tunnels Map.*

### 7.4 Active Railways

These datasets are derived from Ordnance Survey mapping and OpenStreetMap and provide information on the possible locations of active railway lines in proximity to the study site.

Have any active railway lines been identified within the study site boundary? No

Have any active railway lines been identified within 250m of the study site boundary? No

Database searched and no data found.

Note: multiple sections of the same track may be listed in the detail above

*Any records that have been identified are represented on the Railways and Tunnels Map.*

## 7.5 Railway Projects

These datasets provide information on the location of large scale railway projects High Speed 2 and Crossrail.

Is the study site within 5km of the route of the High Speed 2 rail project? No

Is the study site within 500m of the route of the Crossrail rail project? No

*Further information on proximity to these routes, the project construction status and associated works can be obtained through the purchase of a Groundsure HS2 and Crossrail Report.*

---

# Contact Details

**emapsite™**

EmapSite  
Telephone: 0118 9736883  
sales@emapsite.com

**emapsite™**

## British Geological Survey Enquiries

Kingsley Dunham Centre  
Keyworth, Nottingham NG12 5GG  
Tel: 0115 936 3143.  
Fax: 0115 936 3276.  
Email: [enquiries@bgs.ac.uk](mailto:enquiries@bgs.ac.uk)  
Web: [www.bgs.ac.uk](http://www.bgs.ac.uk)

BGS Geological Hazards Reports and general geological enquiries



## British Gypsum

British Gypsum Ltd  
East Leake  
Loughborough  
Leicestershire  
LE12 6HX



## The Coal Authority

200 Lichfield Lane  
Mansfield  
Notts NG18 4RG  
Tel: 0345 7626 848  
DX 716176 Mansfield 5  
[www.coal.gov.uk](http://www.coal.gov.uk)



## Public Health England

Public information access office  
Public Health England, Wellington House  
133-155 Waterloo Road, London, SE1 8UG  
<https://www.gov.uk/government/organisations/public-health-england>  
Email: [enquiries@phe.gov.uk](mailto:enquiries@phe.gov.uk)  
Main switchboard: 020 7654 8000



## Johnson Poole & Bloomer Limited

Harris and Pearson Building, Brettel Lane  
Brierley Hill, West Midlands  
DY5 3LH  
Tel: +44 (0) 1384 262 000  
Email: [enquiries.gs@jpb.co.uk](mailto:enquiries.gs@jpb.co.uk)  
Website: [www.jpb.co.uk](http://www.jpb.co.uk)



## Ordnance Survey

Adanac Drive, Southampton  
SO16 0AS  
Tel: 08456 050505  
Website: <http://www.ordnancesurvey.co.uk/>



## Getmapping PLC

Virginia Villas, High Street, Hartley Witney,  
Hampshire RG27 8NW  
Tel: 01252 845444  
Website: <http://www1.getmapping.com/>



## Peter Brett Associates

Caversham Bridge House  
Waterman Place  
Reading  
Berkshire RG1 8DN  
Tel: +44 (0)118 950 0761 E-mail: [reading@pba.co.uk](mailto:reading@pba.co.uk)  
Website: <http://www.peterbrett.com/home>



# Contact Details



Acknowledgements: Ordnance Survey © Crown Copyright and/or Database Right. All Rights Reserved. Licence Number [03421028]. This report has been prepared in accordance with the Groundsure Ltd standard Terms and Conditions of business for work of this nature.



## Standard Terms and Conditions

### 1 Definitions

In these terms and conditions unless the context otherwise requires:

**“Beneficiary”** means the person or entity for whose benefit the Client has obtained the Services.

**“Client”** means the party or parties entering into a Contract with Groundsure.

**“Commercial”** means any building or property which is not Residential.

**“Confidential Information”** means the contents of this Contract and all information received from the Client as a result of, or in connection with, this Contract other than

(i) information which the Client can prove was rightfully in its possession prior to disclosure by Groundsure and

(ii) any information which is in the public domain (other than by virtue of a breach of this Contract).

**“Support Services”** means Support Services provided by Groundsure including, without limitation, interpreting third party and in-house environmental data, providing environmental support advice, undertaking environmental audits and assessments, Site investigation, Site monitoring and related items.

**“Contract”** means the contract between Groundsure and the Client for the provision of the Services, and which shall incorporate these terms and conditions, the Order, and the relevant User Guide.

**“Third Party Data Provider”** means any third party providing Third Party Content to Groundsure.

**“Data Reports”** means reports comprising factual data with no accompanying interpretation.

**“Fees”** has the meaning set out in clause 5.1.

**“Groundsure”** means Groundsure Limited, a company registered in England and Wales under number 03421028.

**“Groundsure Materials”** means all materials prepared by Groundsure and provided as part of the Services, including but not limited to Third Party Content, Data Reports, Mapping, and Risk Screening Reports.

**“Intellectual Property”** means any patent, copyright, design rights, trade or service mark, moral rights, data protection rights, know-how or trade mark in each case whether registered or not and including applications for the same or any other rights of a similar nature anywhere in the world.

**“Mapping”** means a map, map data or a combination of historical maps of various ages, time periods and scales.

**“Order”** means an electronic, written or other order form submitted by the Client requesting Services from Groundsure in respect of a specified Site.

**“Ordnance Survey”** means the Secretary of State for Business, Innovation and Skills, acting through Ordnance Survey, Adanac Drive, Southampton, SO16 0AS, UK.

**“Order Website”** means the online platform through which Orders may be placed by the Client and accepted by Groundsure.

**“Report”** means a Risk Screening Report or Data Report for Commercial or Residential property.

**“Residential”** means any building or property used as or intended to be used as a single dwelling.

**“Risk Screening Report”** means a risk screening report comprising factual data with an accompanying interpretation by Groundsure.

**“Services”** means any Report, Mapping and/or Support Services which Groundsure has agreed to provide by accepting an Order pursuant to clause 2.6.

**“Site”** means the area of land in respect of which the Client has requested Groundsure to provide the Services.

**“Third Party Content”** means data, database information or other information which is provided to Groundsure by a Third Party Data Provider.

**“User Guide”** means the user guide, as amended from time to time, available upon request from Groundsure and on the website ([www.Groundsure.com](http://www.Groundsure.com)) and forming part of this Contract.

### 2 Scope of Services, terms and conditions, requests for insurance and quotations

2.1 Groundsure agrees to provide the Services in accordance with the Contract.

2.2 Groundsure shall exercise reasonable skill and care in the provision of the Services.

2.3 Subject to clause 7.3 the Client acknowledges that it has not relied on any statement or representation made by or on behalf of Groundsure which is not set out and expressly agreed in writing in the Contract and all such statements and representations are hereby excluded to the fullest extent permitted by law.

2.4 The Client acknowledges that terms and conditions appearing on a Client's order form, printed stationery or other communication, or any terms or conditions implied by custom, practice or course of dealing shall be of no effect, and that this Contract shall prevail over all others in relation to the Order.

2.5 If the Client or Beneficiary requests insurance in conjunction with or as a result of the Services, Groundsure shall use reasonable endeavours to recommend such insurance, but makes no warranty that such insurance shall be available from insurers or that it will be offered on reasonable terms. Any insurance purchased by the Client or Beneficiary shall be subject solely to the terms of the policy issued by insurers and Groundsure will have no liability therefor. In addition you acknowledge and agree that Groundsure does not act as an agent or broker for any insurance providers. The Client should take (and ensure that the Beneficiary takes) independent advice to ensure that the insurance policy requested or offered is suitable for its requirements.

2.6 Groundsure's quotations or proposals are valid for a period of 30 days only unless an alternative period of time is explicitly stipulated by Groundsure.

Groundsure reserves the right to withdraw any quotation or proposal at any time before an Order is accepted by Groundsure. Groundsure's acceptance of an Order shall be binding only when made in writing and signed by Groundsure's authorised representative or when accepted through the Order Website.

### 3 The Client's obligations

3.1 The Client shall comply with the terms of this Contract and

(i) procure that the Beneficiary or any third party relying on the Services complies with and acts as if it is bound by the Contract and

(ii) be liable to Groundsure for the acts and omissions of the Beneficiary or any third party relying on the Services as if such acts and omissions were those of the Client.

3.2 The Client shall be solely responsible for ensuring that the Services are appropriate and suitable for its and/or the Beneficiary's needs.

3.3 The Client shall supply to Groundsure as soon as practicable and without charge all requisite information (and the Client warrants that such information is accurate, complete and appropriate), including without limitation any environmental information relating to the Site and shall give such assistance as Groundsure shall reasonably require in the provision of the Services including, without limitation, access to the Site, facilities and equipment.

3.4 Where the Client's approval or decision is required to enable Groundsure to carry out work in order to provide the Services, such approval or decision shall be given or procured in reasonable time and so as not to delay or disrupt the performance of the Services.

3.5 Save as expressly permitted by this Contract the Client shall not, and shall procure that the Beneficiary shall not, re-sell, alter, add to, or amend the Groundsure Materials, or use the Groundsure Materials in a manner for which they were not intended. The Client may make the Groundsure Materials available to a third party who is considering acquiring some or all of, or providing funding in relation to, the Site, but such third party cannot rely on the same unless expressly permitted under clause 4.

3.6 The Client is responsible for maintaining the confidentiality of its user name and password if using the Order Website and the Client acknowledges that Groundsure accepts no liability of any kind for any loss or damage suffered by the Client as a consequence of using the Order Website.

### 4 Reliance

4.1 The Client acknowledges that the Services provided by Groundsure consist of the presentation and analysis of Third Party Content and other content and that information obtained from a Third Party Data Provider cannot be guaranteed or warranted by Groundsure to be reliable.

4.2 In respect of Data Reports, Mapping and Risk Screening Reports, the following classes of person and no other are entitled to rely on their contents;

(i) the Beneficiary,  
(ii) the Beneficiary's professional advisers, (iii) any person providing funding to the Beneficiary in relation to the Site (whether directly or as part of a lending syndicate),  
(iv) the first purchaser or first tenant of the Site, and  
(v) the professional advisers and lenders of the first purchaser or tenant of the Site.

4.3 In respect of Support Services, only the Client, Beneficiary and parties expressly named in a Report and no other parties are entitled to rely on its contents.

4.4 Save as set out in clauses 4.2 and 4.3 and unless otherwise expressly agreed in writing, no other person or entity of any kind is entitled to rely on any Services or Report issued or provided by Groundsure. Any party considering such Reports and Services does so at their own risk.

### 5 Fees and Disbursements

5.1 Groundsure shall charge and the Client shall pay fees at the rate and frequency specified in the written proposal, Order Website or Order acknowledgement form, plus (in the case of Support Services) all proper disbursements incurred by Groundsure. The Client shall in addition pay all value added tax or other tax payable on such fees and disbursements in relation to the provision of the Services (together “Fees”).

5.2 The Client shall pay all outstanding Fees to Groundsure in full without deduction, counterclaim or set off within 30 days of the date of Groundsure's invoice or such other period as may be agreed in writing between Groundsure and the Client (“Payment Date”). Interest on late payments will accrue on a daily basis from the Payment Date until the date of payment (whether before or after judgment) at the rate of 8% per annum.

5.3 The Client shall be deemed to have agreed the amount of any invoice unless an objection is made in writing within 28 days of the date of the invoice. As soon as reasonably practicable after being notified of an objection, without prejudice to clause 5.2 a member of Groundsure's management team will contact the Client and the parties shall then use all reasonable endeavours to resolve the dispute within 15 days.

### 6 Intellectual Property and Confidentiality

6.1 Subject to

(i) full payment of all relevant Fees and  
(ii) compliance with this Contract, the Client is granted (and is permitted to sub-licence to the Beneficiary) a royalty-free, worldwide, non-assignable and (save to the extent set out in this Contract) non-transferable licence to make use of the Groundsure Materials.

6.2 All Intellectual Property in the Groundsure Materials are and shall remain owned by Groundsure or Groundsure's licensors (including without limitation the Third Party Data Providers) the Client acknowledges, and shall procure

acknowledgement by the Beneficiary of, such ownership. Nothing in this Contract purports to transfer or assign any rights to the Client or the Beneficiary in respect of such Intellectual Property.

6.3 Third Party Data Providers may enforce any breach of clauses 6.1 and 6.2 against the Client or Beneficiary.

6.4 The Client shall, and shall procure that any recipients of the Groundsure Materials shall:

(i) not remove, suppress or modify any trade mark, copyright or other proprietary marking belonging to Groundsure or any third party from the Services;

(ii) use the information obtained as part of the Services in respect of the subject Site only, and shall not store or reuse any information obtained as part of the Services provided in respect of adjacent or nearby sites;

(iii) not create any product or report which is derived directly or indirectly from the Services (save that those acting in a professional capacity to the Beneficiary may provide advice based upon the Services);

(iv) not combine the Services with or incorporate such Services into any other information data or service;

(v) not reformat or otherwise change (whether by modification, addition or enhancement), the Services (save that those acting for the Beneficiary in a professional capacity shall not be in breach of this clause 6.4(v) where such reformatting is in the normal course of providing advice based upon the Services);

(vi) where a Report and/or Mapping contains material belonging to Ordnance Survey, acknowledge and agree that such content is protected by Crown Copyright and shall not use such content for any purpose outside of receiving the Services; and

(vii) not copy in whole or in part by any means any map prints or run-on copies containing content belonging to Ordnance Survey (other than that contained within Ordnance Survey's OS Street Map) without first being in possession of a valid Paper Map Copying Licence from Ordnance Survey,

6.5 Notwithstanding clause 6.4, the Client may make reasonable use of the Groundsure Materials in order to advise the Beneficiary in a professional capacity. However, Groundsure shall have no liability in respect of any advice, opinion or report given or provided to Beneficiaries by the Client.

6.6 The Client shall procure that any person to whom the Services are made available shall notify Groundsure of any request or requirement to disclose, publish or disseminate any information contained in the Services in accordance with the Freedom of Information Act 2000, the Environmental Information Regulations 2004 or any associated legislation or regulations in force from time to time.

## **7.Liability: Particular Attention Should Be Paid To This Clause**

7.1 This Clause 7 sets out the entire liability of Groundsure, including any liability for the acts or omissions of its employees, agents, consultants, subcontractors and Third Party Content, in respect of:

(i) any breach of contract, including any deliberate breach of the Contract by Groundsure or its employees, agents or subcontractors;

(ii) any use made of the Reports, Services, Materials or any part of them; and

(iii) any representation, statement or tortious act or omission (including negligence) arising under or in connection with the Contract.

7.2 All warranties, conditions and other terms implied by statute or common law are, to the fullest extent permitted by law, excluded from the Contract.

7.3 Nothing in the Contract limits or excludes the liability of the Supplier for death or personal injury resulting from negligence, or for any damage or liability incurred by the Client or Beneficiary as a result of fraud or fraudulent misrepresentation.

7.4 Groundsure shall not be liable for

(i) loss of profits;

(ii) loss of business;

(iii) depletion of goodwill and/or similar losses;

(iv) loss of anticipated savings;

(v) loss of goods;

(vi) loss of contract;

(vii) loss of use;

(viii) loss or corruption of data or information;

(ix) business interruption;

(x) any kind of special, indirect, consequential or pure economic loss, costs, damages, charges or expenses;

(xi) loss or damage that arise as a result of the use of all or part of the Groundsure Materials in breach of the Contract;

(xii) loss or damage arising as a result of any error, omission or inaccuracy in any part of the Groundsure Materials where such error, omission or inaccuracy is caused by any Third Party Content or any reasonable interpretation of Third Party Content;

(xiii) loss or damage to a computer, software, modem, telephone or other property; and

(xiv) loss or damage caused by a delay or loss of use of Groundsure's internet ordering service.

7.5 Groundsure's total liability in relation to or under the Contract shall be limited to £10 million for any claim or claims.

7.6 Groundsure shall procure that the Beneficiary shall be bound by limitations and exclusions of liability in favour of Groundsure which accord with those detailed in clauses 7.4 and 7.5 (subject to clause 7.3) in respect of all claims which the Beneficiary may bring against Groundsure in relation to the Services or other matters arising pursuant to the Contract.

## **8 Groundsure's right to suspend or terminate**

8.1 If Groundsure reasonably believes that the Client or Beneficiary has not provided the information or assistance required to enable the proper provision of the Services, Groundsure shall be entitled to suspend all further performance of the Services until such time as any such deficiency has been made good.

8.2 Groundsure shall be entitled to terminate the Contract immediately on written notice in the event that:

(i) the Client fails to pay any sum due to Groundsure within 30 days of the Payment Date; or

(ii) the Client (being an individual) has a bankruptcy order made against him or (being a company) shall enter into liquidation whether compulsory or voluntary or have an administration order made against it or if a receiver shall be appointed over the whole or any part of its property assets or undertaking or if the Client is struck off the Register of Companies or dissolved; or

(iii) the Client being a company is unable to pay its debts within the meaning of Section 123 of the Insolvency Act 1986 or being an individual appears unable to pay his debts within the meaning of Section 268 of the Insolvency Act 1986 or if the Client shall enter into a composition or arrangement with the Client's creditors or shall suffer distress or execution to be levied on his goods; or

(iv) the Client or the Beneficiary breaches any term of the Contract (including, but not limited to, the obligations in clause 4) which is incapable of remedy or if remediable, is not remedied within five days of notice of the breach.

## **9. Client's Right to Terminate and Suspend**

9.1 Subject to clause 10.1, the Client may at any time upon written notice terminate or suspend the provision of all or any of the Services.

9.2 In any event, where the Client is a consumer (and not a business) he/she hereby expressly acknowledges and agrees that:

(i) the supply of Services under this Contract (and therefore the performance of this Contract) commences immediately upon Groundsure's acceptance of the Order; and

(ii) the Reports and/or Mapping provided under this Contract are

(a) supplied to the Client's specification(s) and in any event  
(b) by their nature cannot be returned.

## **10 Consequences of Withdrawal, Termination or Suspension**

10.1 Upon termination of the Contract:

(i) Groundsure shall take steps to bring to an end the Services in an orderly manner, vacate any Site with all reasonable speed and shall deliver to the Client and/or Beneficiary any property of the Client and/or Beneficiary in Groundsure's possession or control; and

(ii) the Client shall pay to Groundsure all and any Fees payable in respect of the performance of the Services up to the date of termination or suspension. In respect of any Support Services provided, the Client shall also pay Groundsure any additional costs incurred in relation to the termination or suspension of the Contract.

## **11 Anti-Bribery**

11.1 The Client warrants that it shall:

(i) comply with all applicable laws, statutes and regulations relating to anti-bribery and anti-corruption including but not limited to the Bribery Act 2010;

(ii) comply with such of Groundsure's anti-bribery and anti-corruption policies as are notified to the Client from time to time; and

(iii) promptly report to Groundsure any request or demand for any undue financial or other advantage of any kind received by or on behalf of the Client in connection with the performance of this Contract.

11.2 Breach of this Clause 11 shall be deemed a material breach of this Contract.

## **12 General**

12.1 The Mapping contained in the Services is protected by Crown copyright and must not be used for any purpose other than as part of the Services or as specifically provided in the Contract.

12.2 The Client shall be permitted to make one copy only of each Report or Mapping Order. Thereafter the Client shall be entitled to make unlimited copies of the Report or Mapping Order only in accordance with an Ordnance Survey paper map copy license available through Groundsure.

12.3 Groundsure reserves the right to amend or vary this Contract. No amendment or variation to this Contract shall be valid unless signed by an authorised representative of Groundsure.

12.4 No failure on the part of Groundsure to exercise, and no delay in exercising, any right, power or provision under this Contract shall operate as a waiver thereof.

12.5 Save as expressly provided in this Contract, no person other than the persons set out therein shall have any right under the Contract (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999 to enforce any terms of the Contract.

12.6 The Secretary of State for Business, Innovation and Skills ("BIS") or BIS' successor body, as the case may be, acting through Ordnance Survey may enforce a breach of clause 6.4(vi) and clause 6.4(vii) of these terms and conditions against the Client in accordance with the provisions of the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999.

12.7 Groundsure shall not be liable to the Client if the provision of the Services is delayed or prevented by one or more of the following circumstances:

- (i) the Client or Beneficiary's failure to provide facilities, access or information;
- (ii) fire, storm, flood, tempest or epidemic;
- (iii) Acts of God or the public enemy;
- (iv) riot, civil commotion or war;
- (v) strikes, labour disputes or industrial action;
- (vi) acts or regulations of any governmental or other agency;
- (vii) suspension or delay of services at public registries by Third Party Data Providers;
- (viii) changes in law; or
- (ix) any other reason beyond Groundsure's reasonable control.

In the event that Groundsure is prevented from performing the Services (or any part thereof) in accordance with this clause 12.6 for a period of not less than 30 days then Groundsure shall be entitled to terminate this Contract immediately on written notice to the Client.

12.8 Any notice provided shall be in writing and shall be deemed to be properly given if delivered by hand or sent by first class post, facsimile or by email to the address, facsimile number or email address of the relevant party as may have been notified by each party to the other for such purpose or in the absence of such notification the last known address.

12.9 Such notice shall be deemed to have been received on the day of delivery if delivered by hand, facsimile or email (save to the extent such day is not a working day where it shall be deemed to have been delivered on the next working day) and on the second working day after the day of posting if sent by first class post.

12.10 The Contract constitutes the entire agreement between the parties and shall supersede all previous arrangements between the parties relating to the subject matter hereof.

12.11 Each of the provisions of the Contract is severable and distinct from the others and if one or more provisions is or should become invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be tainted or impaired.

12.12 This Contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with English law and any proceedings arising out of or connected with this Contract shall be subject to the exclusive jurisdiction of the English courts.

12.13 Groundsure is an executive member of the Council of Property Search Organisation (CoPSO) and has signed up to the Search Code administered by the Property Codes Compliance Board (PCCB). All Risk Screening Reports shall be supplied in accordance with the provisions of the Search Code.

12.14 If the Client or Beneficiary has a complaint about the Services, written notice should be given to the Compliance Officer at Groundsure who will respond in a timely manner.

12.15 The Client agrees that it shall, and shall procure that each Beneficiary shall, treat in confidence all Confidential Information and shall not, and shall procure that each Beneficiary shall not (i) disclose any Confidential Information to any third party other than in accordance with the terms of this Contract; and (ii) use Confidential Information for a purpose other than the exercise of its rights and obligations under this Contract. Subject to clause 6.6, nothing shall prevent the Client or any Beneficiary from disclosing Confidential Information to the extent required by law



## Site Details:

Client Ref: EMS\_299380\_404631  
Report Ref: EMS-299380\_404631  
Grid Ref: 319235, 191305

Map Name: County Series  
Map date: 1875  
Scale: 1:10,560  
Printed at: 1:10,560



Surveyed 1875  
Revised 1875  
Edition N/A  
Copyright N/A  
Levelled N/A



Produced by  
Groundsure Insights  
[www.groundsure.com](http://www.groundsure.com)

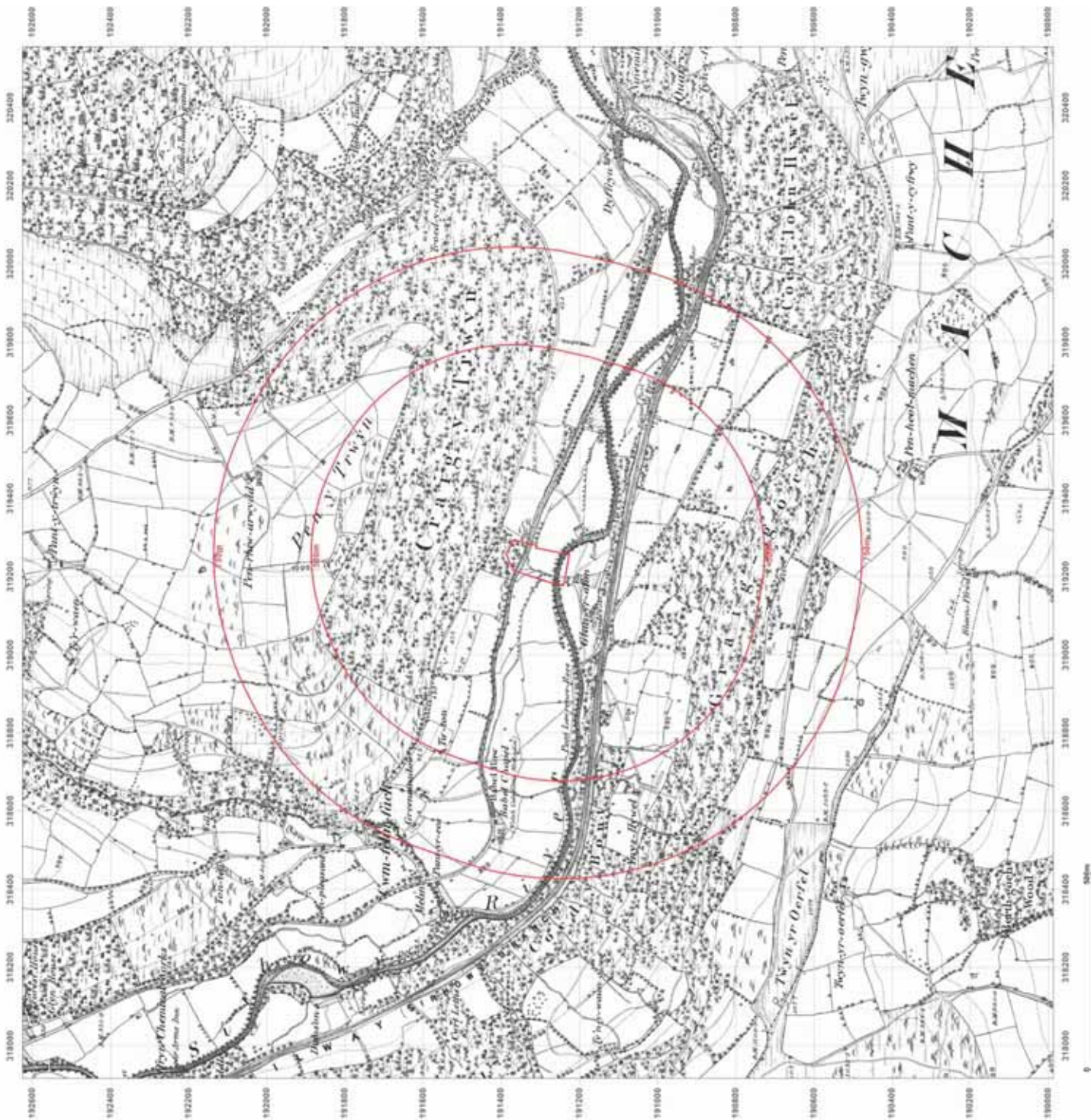


Supplied by:  
[www.emapsite.com](http://www.emapsite.com)  
[sales@emapsite.com](mailto:sales@emapsite.com)

© Crown copyright and database rights 2015 Ordnance Survey 100035207

Production date: 20 April 2015

To view map legend click here [Legend](#)





Site Details:

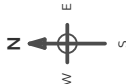
Client Ref: EMS\_299380\_404631  
Report Ref: EMS-299380\_404631  
Grid Ref: 319235, 191305

Map Name: County Series

Map date: 1898-1899

Scale: 1:10,560

Printed at: 1:10,560



Surveyed 1877  
Revised 1899  
Edition N/A  
Copyright N/A  
Levelled N/A


Surveyed 1874  
Revised 1898  
Edition N/A  
Copyright N/A  
Levelled N/A



Produced by  
Groundsure Insights  
[www.groundsure.com](http://www.groundsure.com)

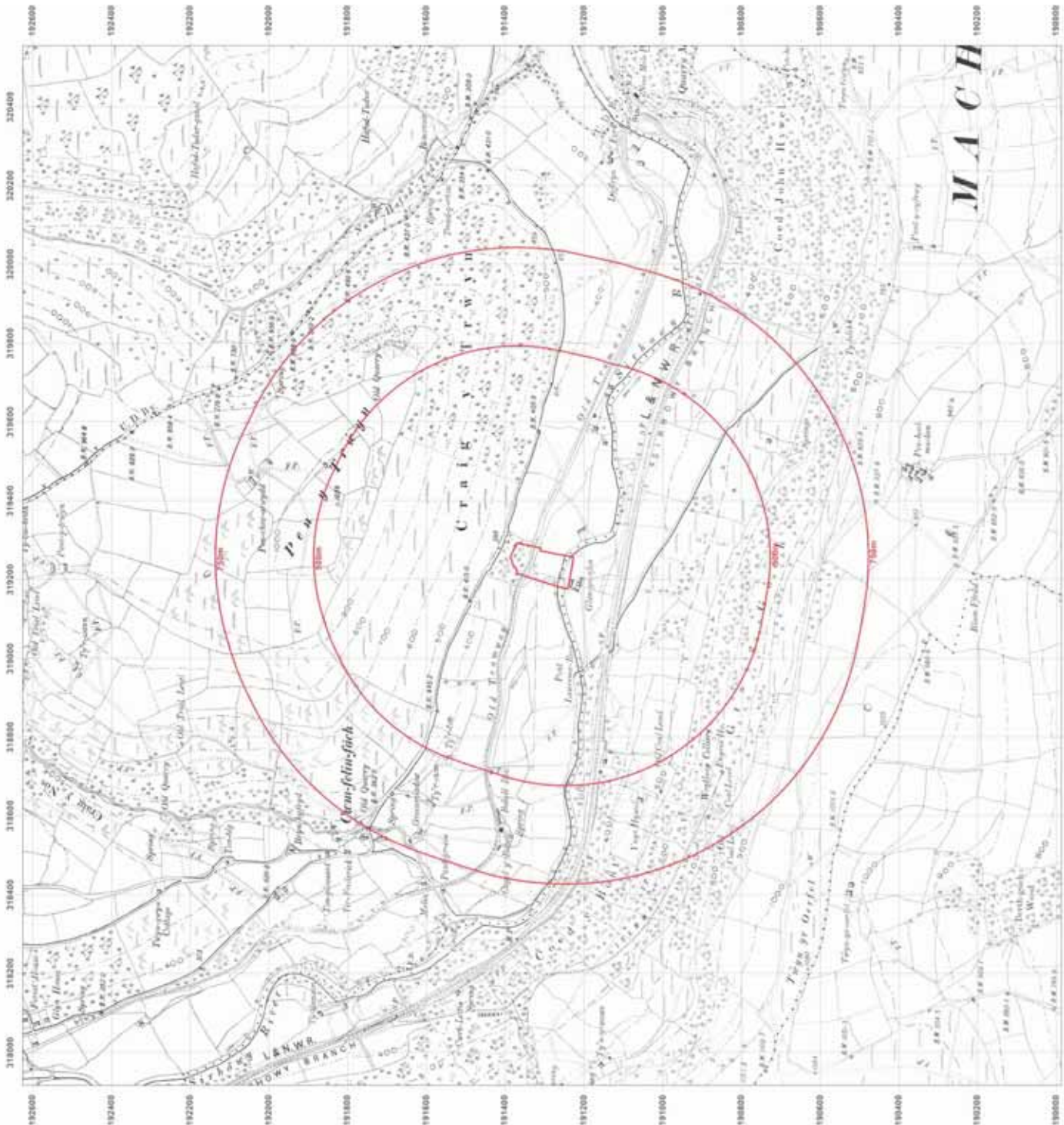


Supplied by:  
[www.emapsite.com](http://www.emapsite.com)  
[sales@emapsite.com](mailto:sales@emapsite.com)

© Crown copyright and database rights 2015 Ordnance Survey 100035207

Production date: 20 April 2015

To view map legend click here [Legend](#)



## Site Details:

Client Ref: EMS\_299380\_404631  
Report Ref: EMS-299380\_404631  
Grid Ref: 319235, 191305

Map Name: County Series

Map date: 1915-1916

Scale: 1:10,560

Printed at: 1:10,560



Surveyed 1877  
Revised 1916  
Edition N/A  
Copyright N/A  
Levelled N/A

Surveyed 1874  
Revised 1915  
Edition N/A  
Copyright N/A  
Levelled N/A



Produced by  
Groundsure Insights  
[www.groundsure.com](http://www.groundsure.com)

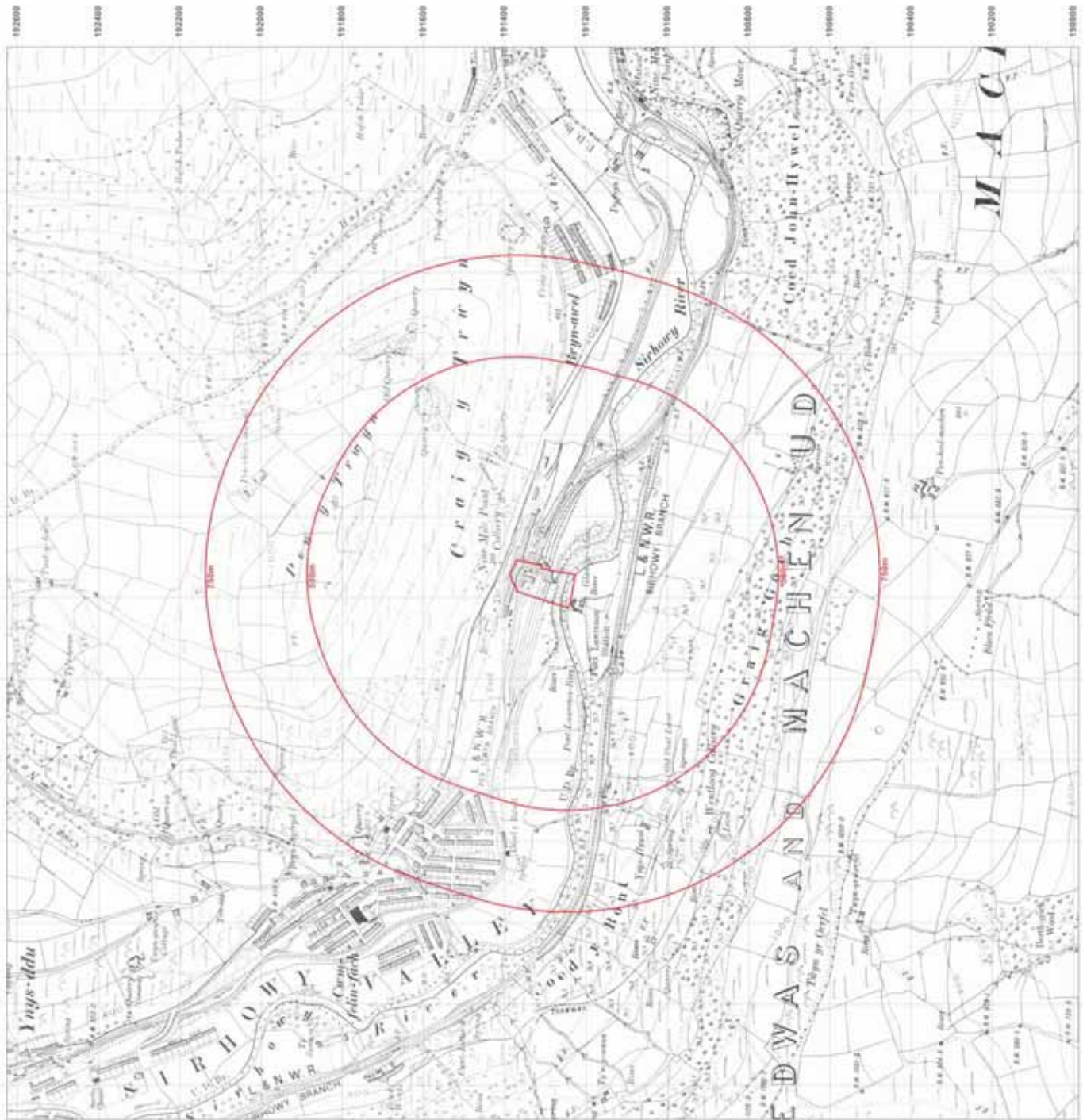


Supplied by:  
[www.emapsite.com](http://www.emapsite.com)  
[sales@emapsite.com](mailto:sales@emapsite.com)

© Crown copyright and database rights 2015 Ordnance Survey 100035207

Production date: 20 April 2015

To view map legend click here [Legend](#)





## Site Details:

Client Ref: EMS\_299380\_404631  
Report Ref: EMS-299380\_404631  
Grid Ref: 319235, 191305

Map Name: County Series

Map date: 1922

Scale: 1:10,560

Printed at: 1:10,560



Surveyed 1874  
Revised 1922  
Edition N/A  
Copyright N/A  
Levelled N/A



Produced by  
Groundsure Insights  
[www.groundsure.com](http://www.groundsure.com)

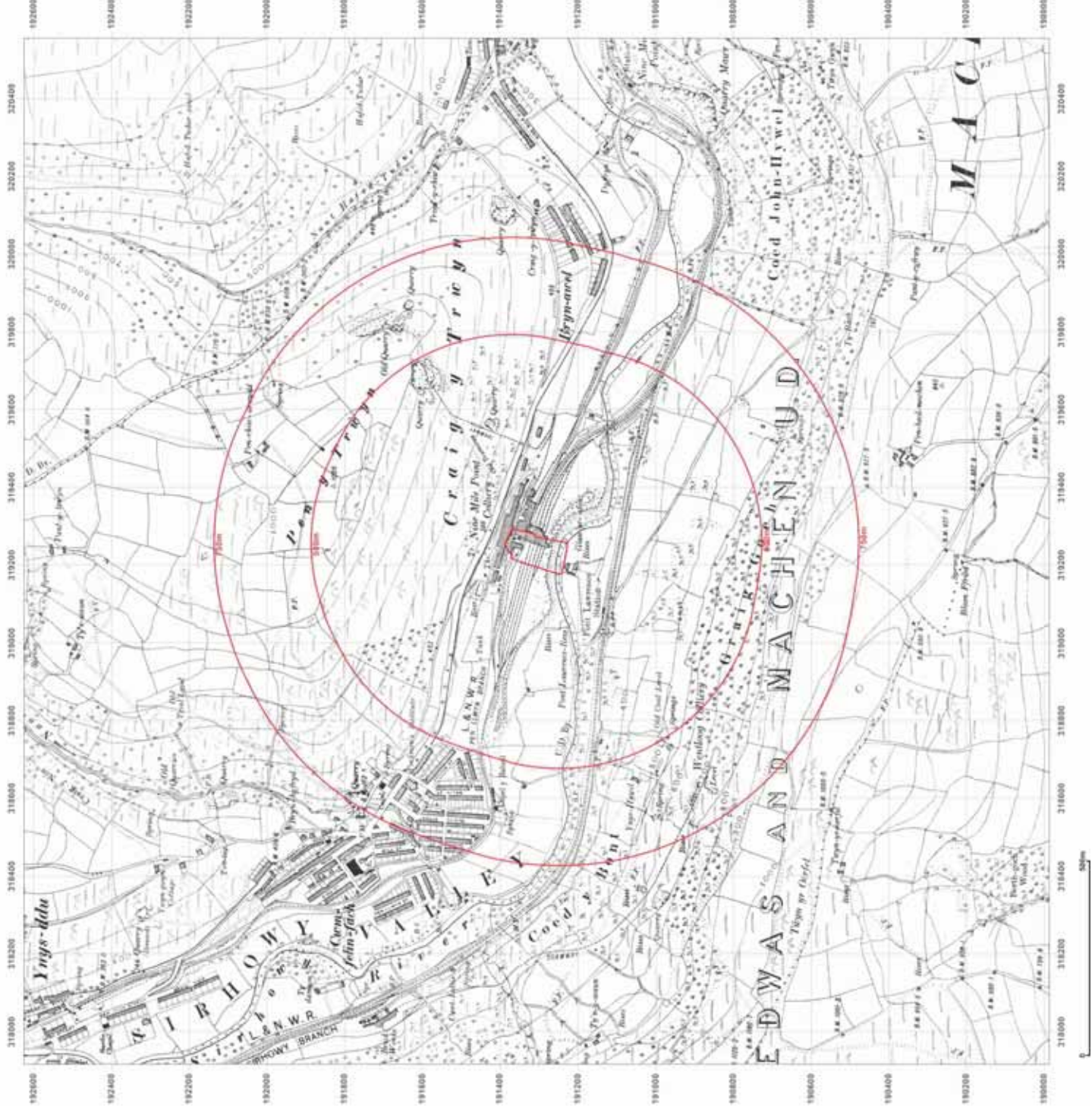


Supplied by:  
[www.emapsite.com](http://www.emapsite.com)  
[sales@emapsite.com](mailto:sales@emapsite.com)

© Crown copyright and database rights 2015 Ordnance Survey 100035207

Production date: 20 April 2015

To view map legend click here [Legend](#)



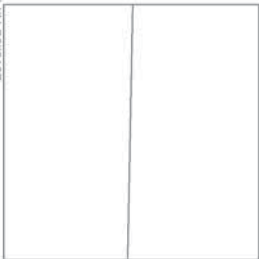
Site Details:

Client Ref: EMS\_299380\_404631  
Report Ref: EMS-299380\_404631  
Grid Ref: 319235, 191305

Map Name: County Series  
Map date: 1938  
Scale: 1:10,560  
Printed at: 1:10,560



Surveyed 1877  
Revised 1938  
Edition 1938  
Copyright N/A  
Levelled N/A



Produced by  
Groundsure Insights  
[www.groundsure.com](http://www.groundsure.com)

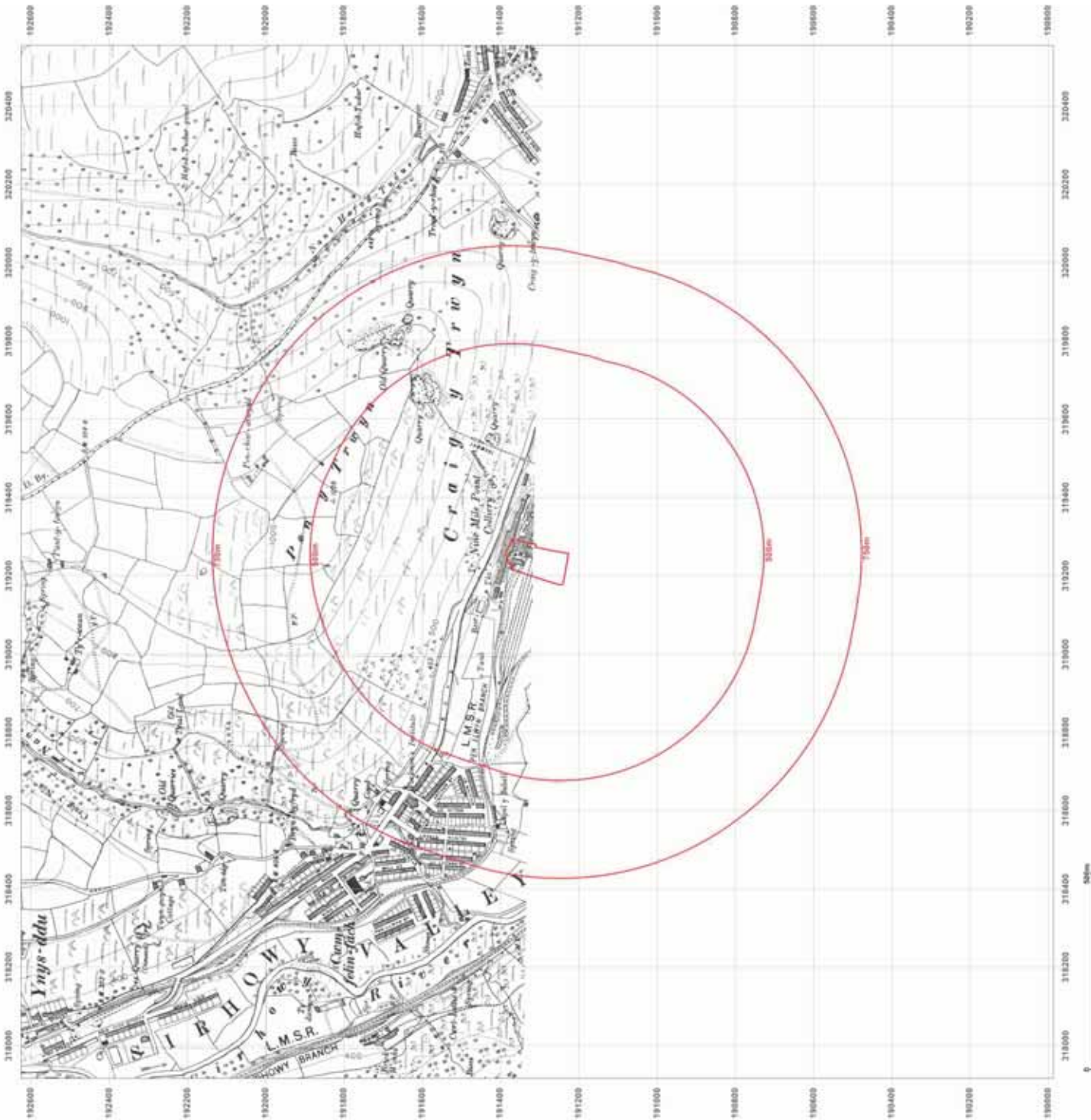


Supplied by:  
[www.emapsite.com](http://www.emapsite.com)  
[sales@emapsite.com](mailto:sales@emapsite.com)

© Crown copyright and database rights 2015 Ordnance Survey 100035207

Production date: 20 April 2015

To view map legend click here [Legend](#)





## Site Details:

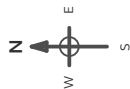
Client Ref: EMS\_299380\_404631  
Report Ref: EMS-299380\_404631  
Grid Ref: 319235, 191305

Map Name: County Series

Map date: 1948

Scale: 1:10,560

Printed at: 1:10,560



Surveyed 1877  
Revised 1948  
Edition N/A  
Copyright N/A  
Levelled N/A

Surveyed 1874  
Revised 1948  
Edition N/A  
Copyright N/A  
Levelled N/A



Produced by  
Groundsure Insights  
[www.groundsure.com](http://www.groundsure.com)

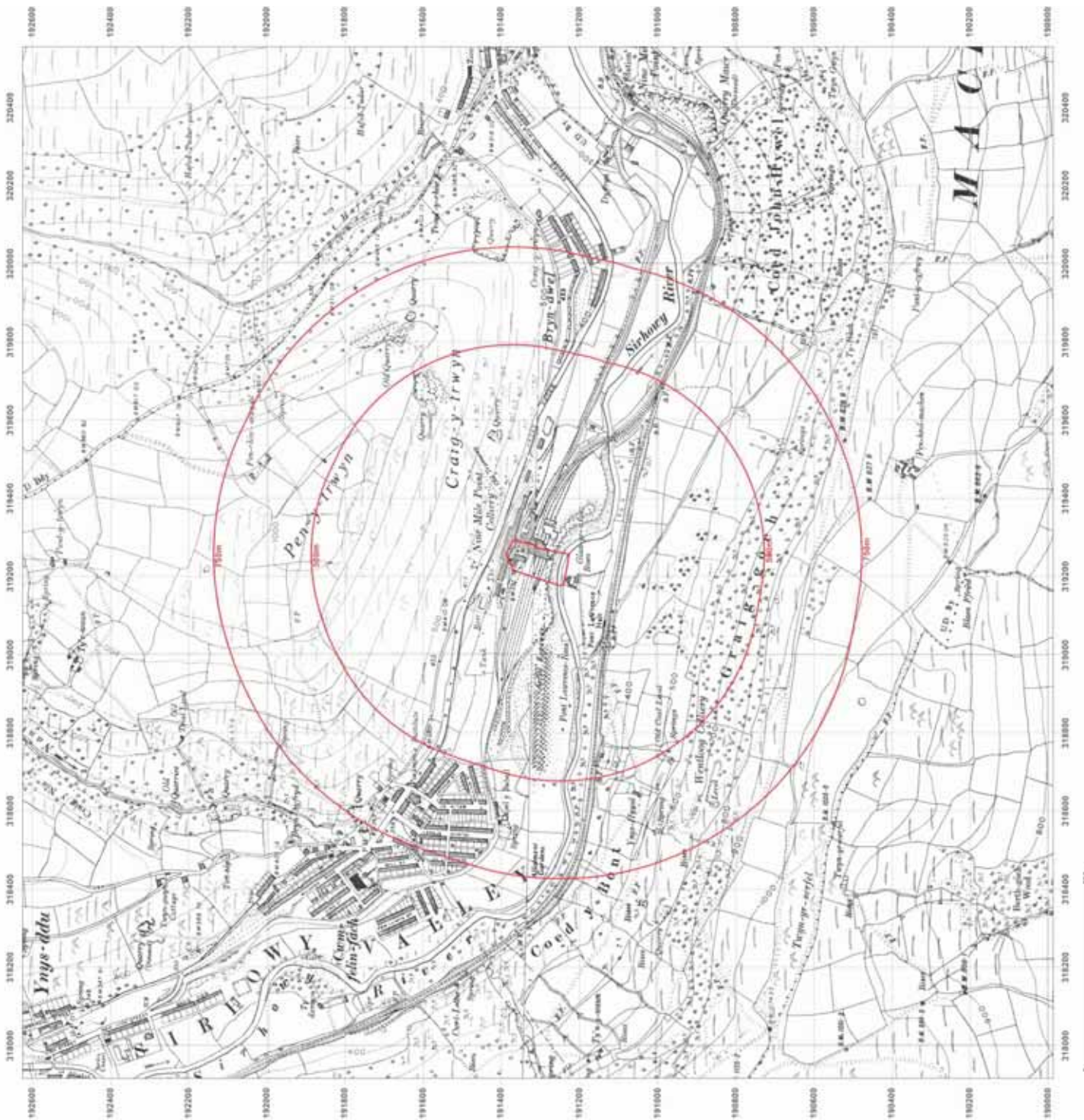


Supplied by:  
[www.emapsite.com](http://www.emapsite.com)  
[sales@emapsite.com](mailto:sales@emapsite.com)

© Crown copyright and database rights 2015 Ordnance Survey 100035207

Production date: 20 April 2015

To view map legend click here [Legend](#)





## Site Details:

Client Ref: EMS\_299380\_404631  
Report Ref: EMS-299380\_404631  
Grid Ref: 319235, 191305

Map Name: Provisional

Map date: 1960-1965

Scale: 1:10,560

Printed at: 1:10,560



Surveyed 1965  
Revised 1965  
Edition N/A  
Copyright N/A  
Levelled N/A

Surveyed N/A  
Revised 1963  
Edition N/A  
Copyright N/A  
Levelled N/A

Surveyed N/A  
Revised 1948  
Edition N/A  
Copyright 1960  
Levelled N/A

Surveyed N/A  
Revised 1963  
Edition N/A  
Copyright N/A  
Levelled N/A



Produced by  
Groundsure Insights  
[www.groundsure.com](http://www.groundsure.com)

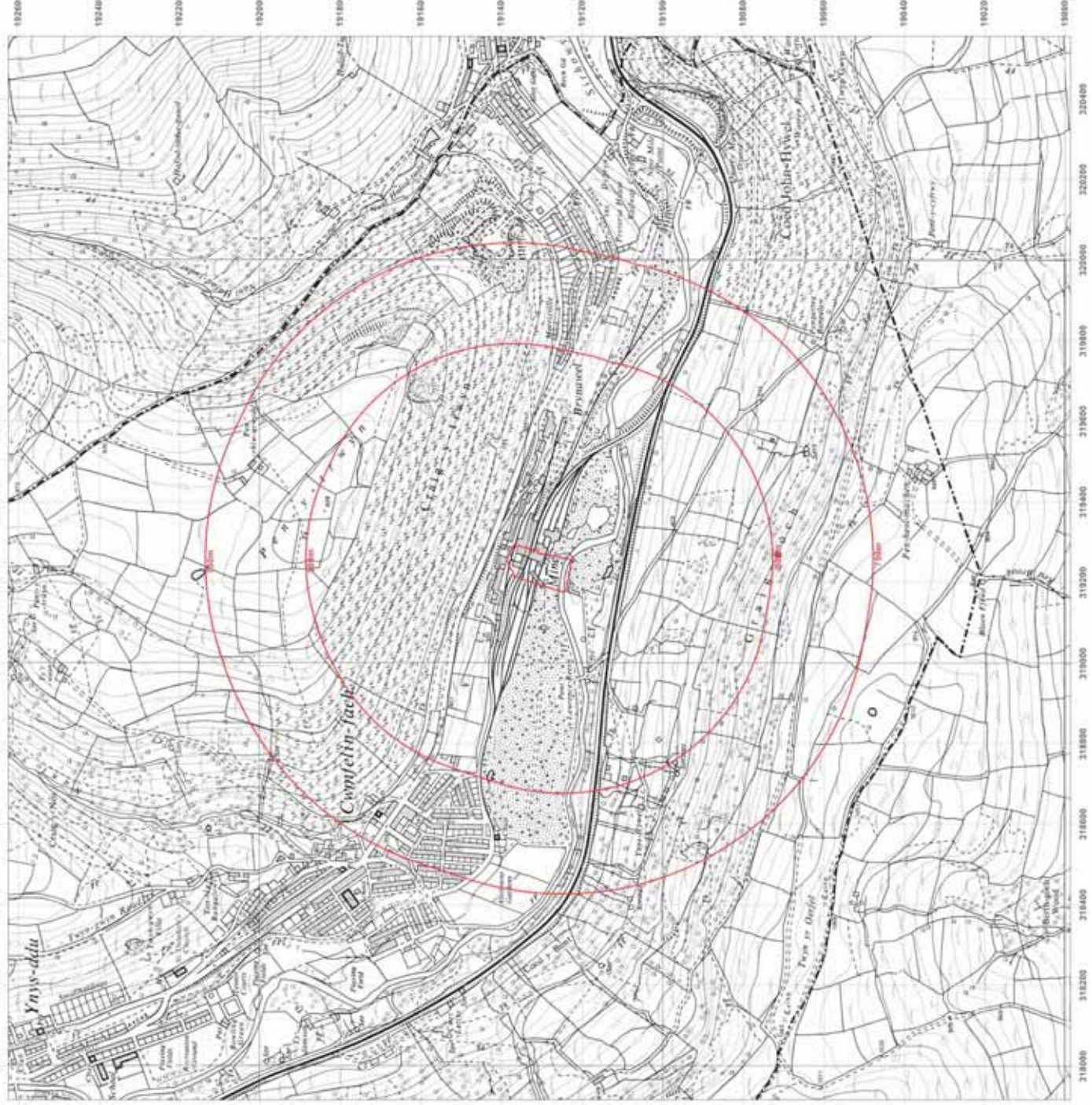


Supplied by:  
[www.emapsite.com](http://www.emapsite.com)  
[sales@emapsite.com](mailto:sales@emapsite.com)

© Crown copyright and database rights 2015 Ordnance Survey 100035207

Production date: 20 April 2015

To view map legend click here [Legend](#)

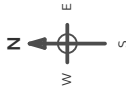




Site Details:

Client Ref: EMS-299380\_404631  
Report Ref: EMS-299380\_404631  
Grid Ref: 319235, 191305

Map Name: National Grid  
Map date: 1982  
Scale: 1:10,000  
Printed at: 1:10,000



Surveyed 1978  
Revised 1982  
Edition N/A  
Copyright N/A  
Levelled N/A



Produced by  
Groundsure Insights  
[www.groundsure.com](http://www.groundsure.com)

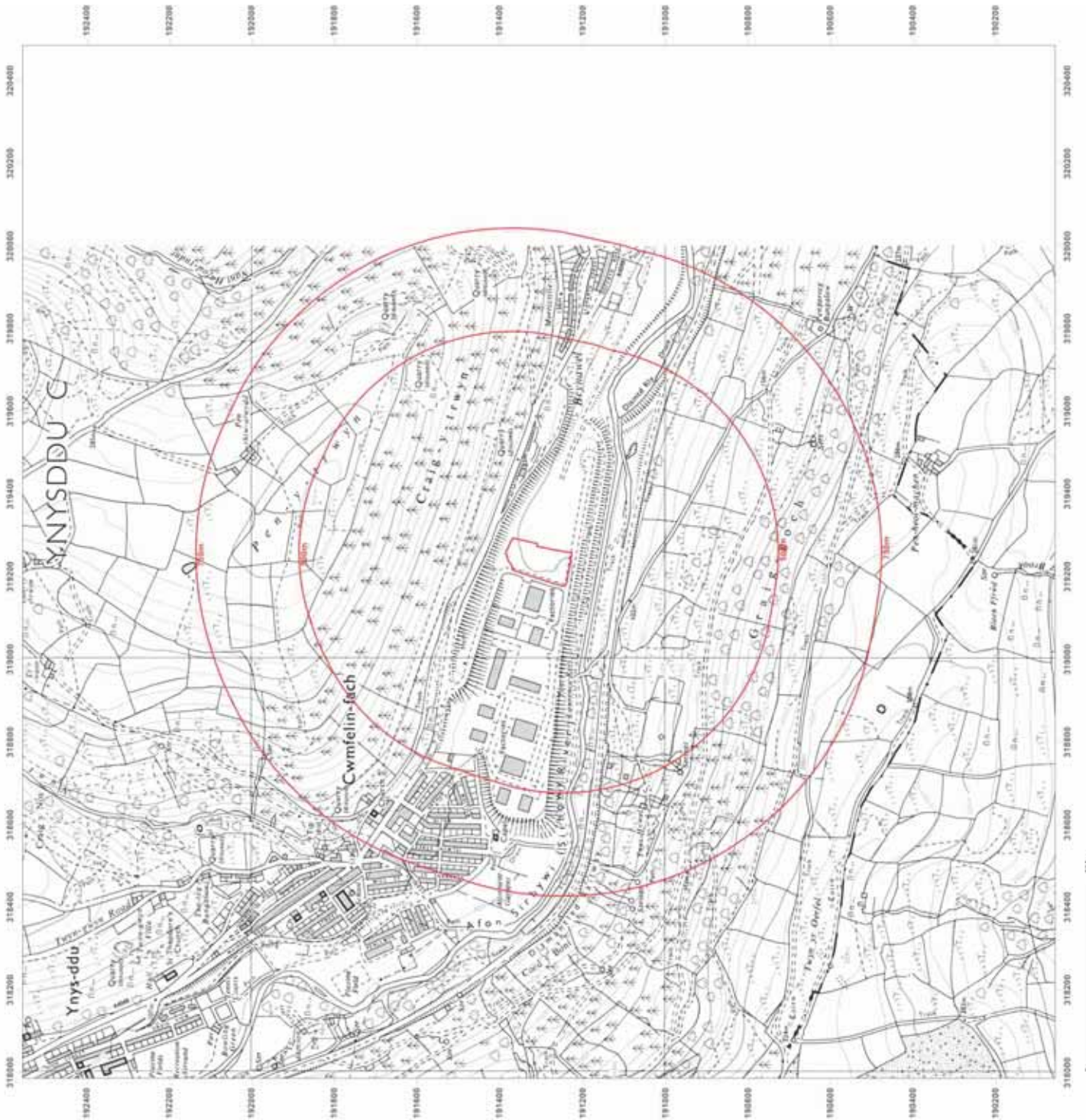


Supplied by:  
[www.emapsite.com](http://www.emapsite.com)  
[sales@emapsite.com](mailto:sales@emapsite.com)

© Crown copyright and database rights 2015 Ordnance Survey 100035207

Production date: 20 April 2015

To view map legend click here [Legend](#)





## Site Details:

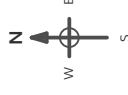
Client Ref: EMS\_299380\_404631  
Report Ref: EMS-299380\_404631  
Grid Ref: 319235, 191305

Map Name: 1:10,000 Raster

Map date: 2002

Scale: 1:10,000

Printed at: 1:10,000



Produced by  
Groundsure Insights  
[www.groundsure.com](http://www.groundsure.com)

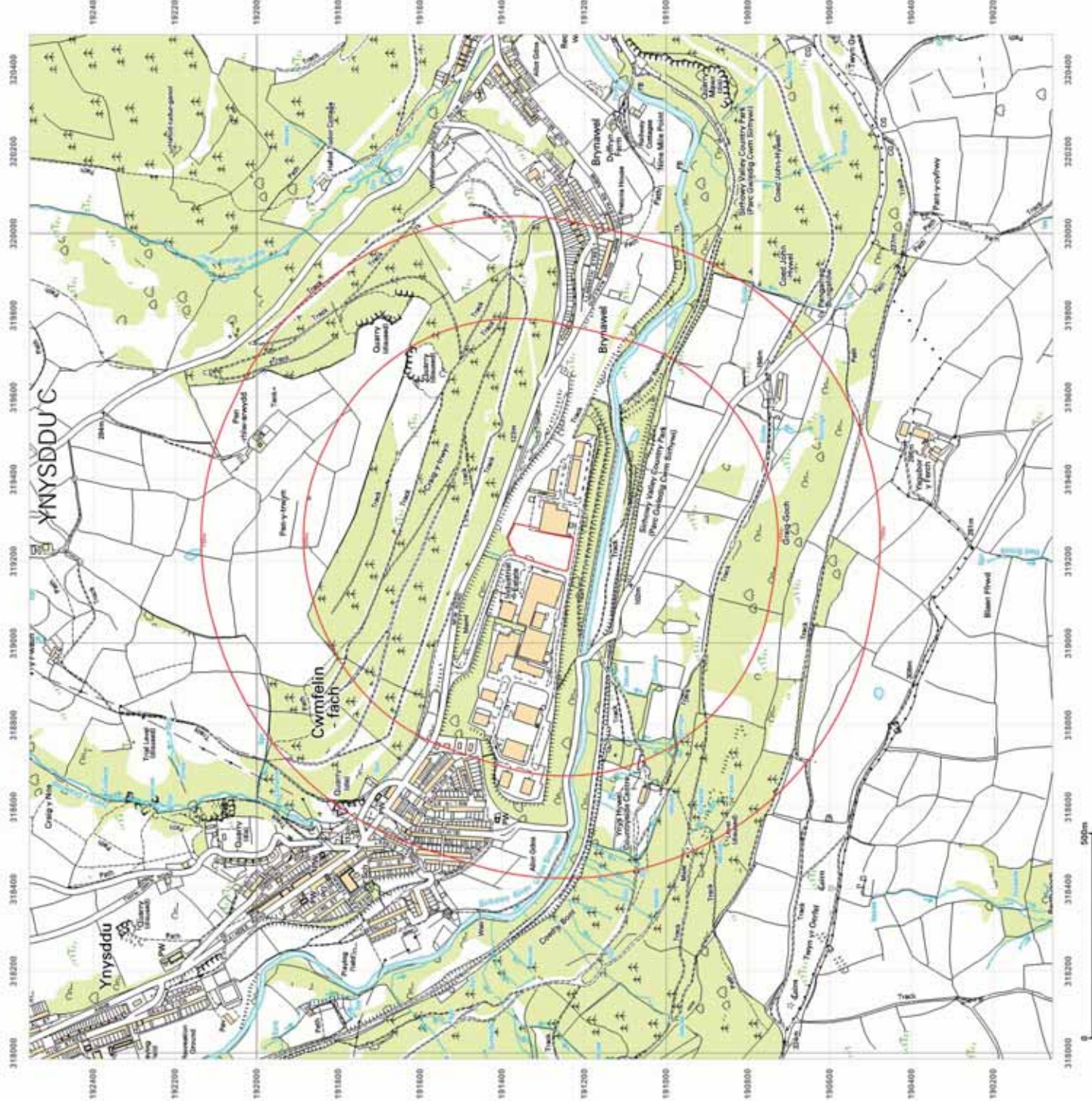


Supplied by:  
[www.emapsite.com](http://www.emapsite.com)  
[sales@emapsite.com](mailto:sales@emapsite.com)

© Crown copyright and database rights 2015 Ordnance Survey 100035207

Production date: 20 April 2015

To view map legend click here [Legend](#)





## Site Details:

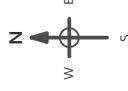
Client Ref: EMS\_299380\_404631  
Report Ref: EMS-299380\_404631  
Grid Ref: 319235, 191305

Map Name: National Grid

Map date: 2010

Scale: 1:10,000

Printed at: 1:10,000



Produced by  
Groundsure Insights  
[www.groundsure.com](http://www.groundsure.com)

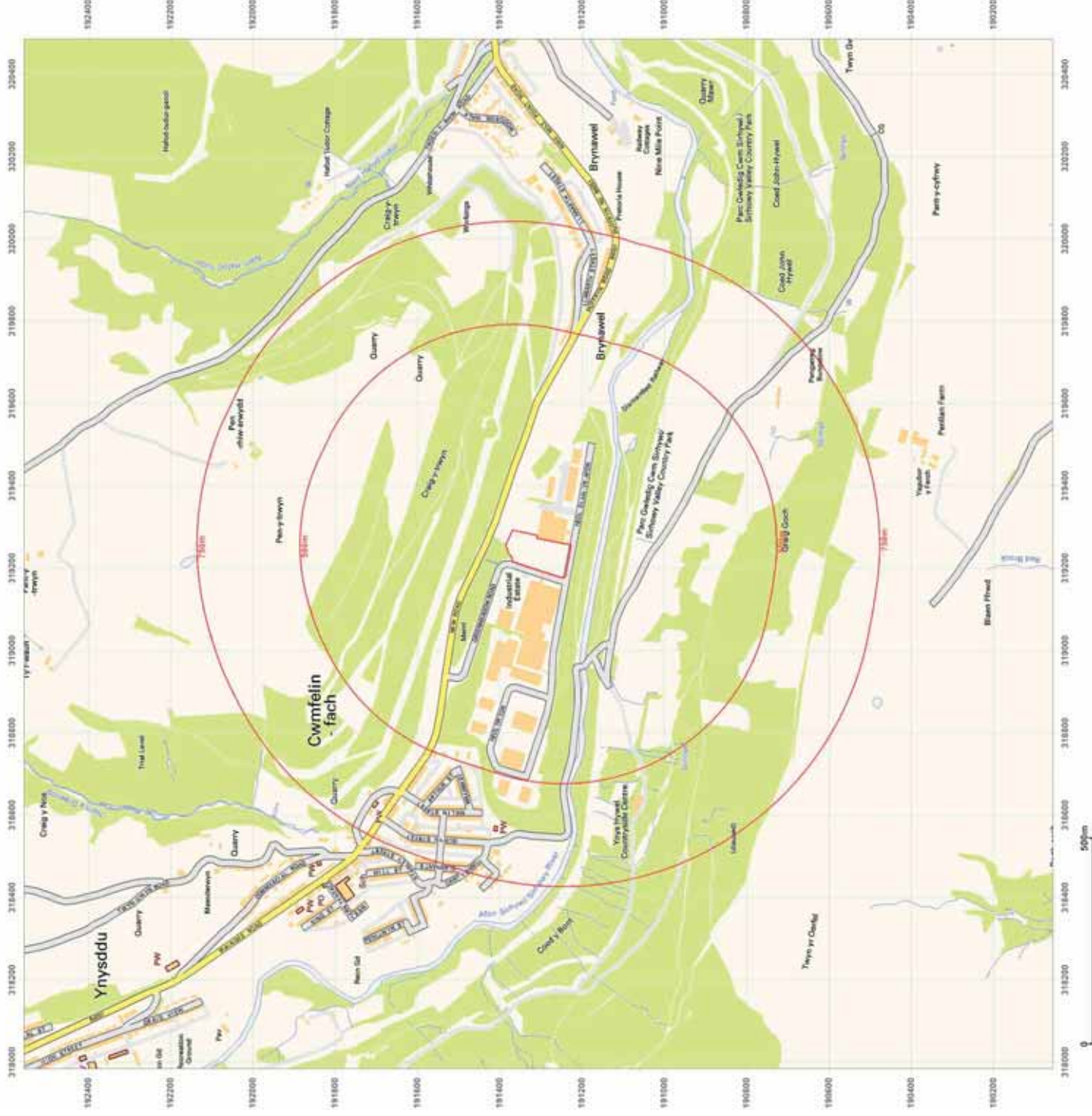


Supplied by:  
[www.emapsite.com](http://www.emapsite.com)  
[sales@emapsite.com](mailto:sales@emapsite.com)

© Crown copyright and database rights 2015 Ordnance Survey 100035207

Production date: 20 April 2015

To view map legend click here [Legend](#)





## Site Details:

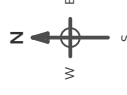
Client Ref: EMS\_299380\_404631  
Report Ref: EMS-299380\_404631  
Grid Ref: 319235, 191305

Map Name: National Grid

Map date: 2014

Scale: 1:10,000

Printed at: 1:10,000



Produced by  
Groundsure Insights  
[www.groundsure.com](http://www.groundsure.com)

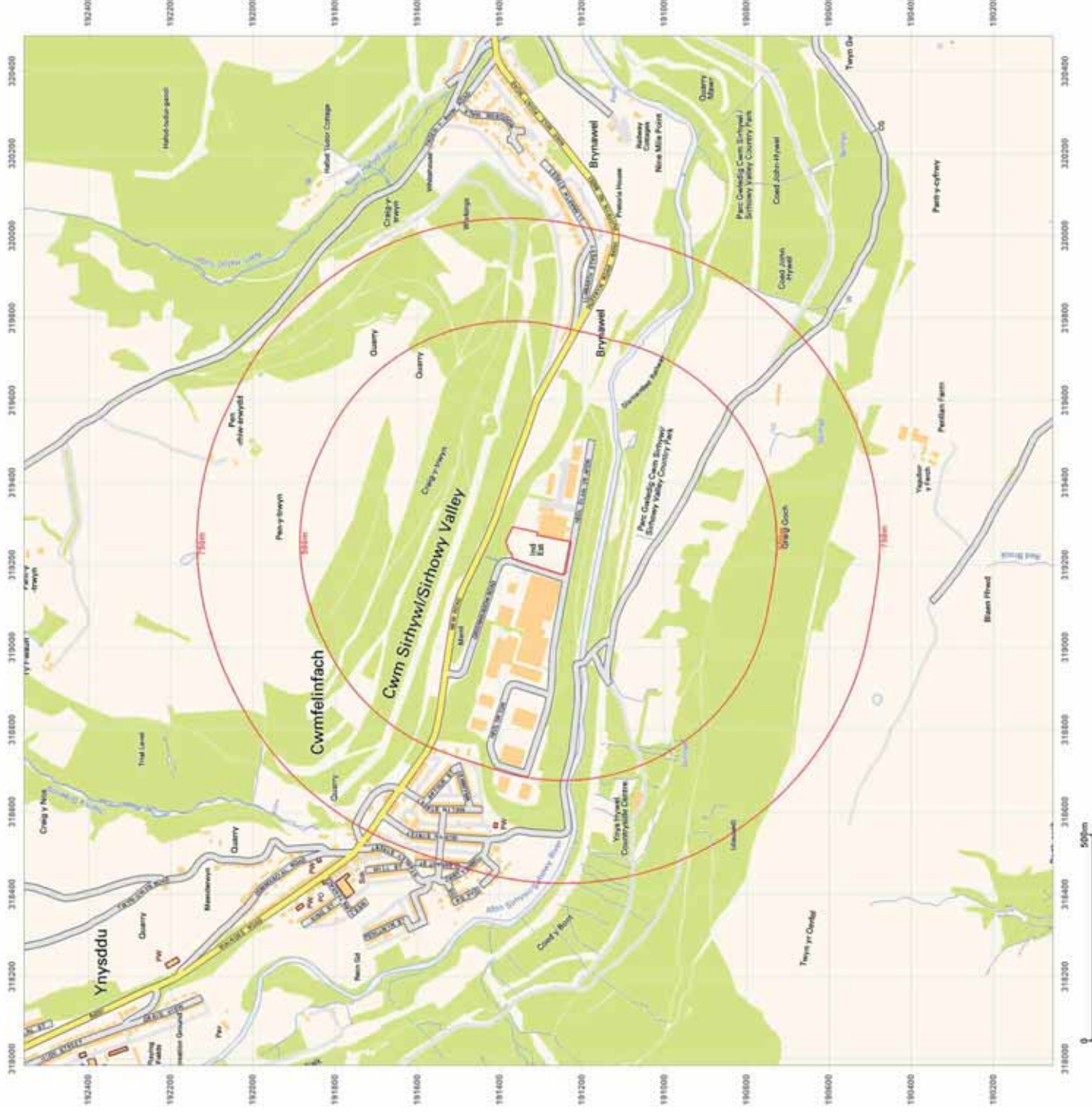


Supplied by:  
[www.emapsite.com](http://www.emapsite.com)  
[sales@emapsite.com](mailto:sales@emapsite.com)

© Crown copyright and database rights 2015 Ordnance Survey 100035207

Production date: 20 April 2015

To view map legend click here [Legend](#)



## Site Details:

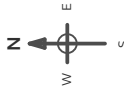
Client Ref: EMS\_299380\_404631  
Report Ref: EMS-299380\_404631  
Grid Ref: 319235, 191305

Map Name: County Series

Map date: 1879

Scale: 1:2,500

Printed at: 1:2,500



Surveyed 1879  
Revised 1879  
Edition N/A  
Copyright N/A  
Levelled N/A



Produced by  
Groundsure Insights  
[www.groundsure.com](http://www.groundsure.com)

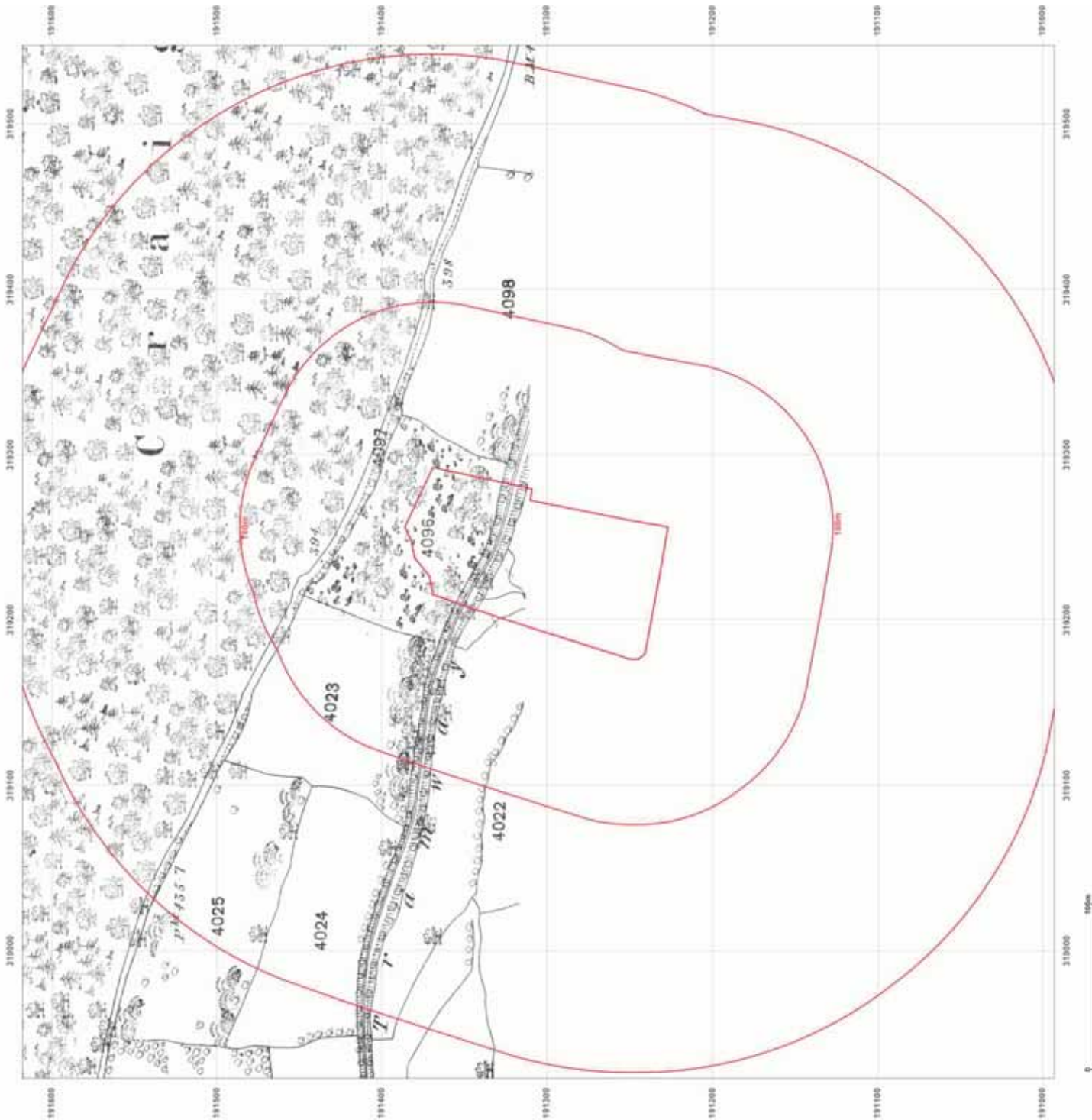


Supplied by:  
[www.emapsite.com](http://www.emapsite.com)  
[sales@emapsite.com](mailto:sales@emapsite.com)

© Crown copyright and database rights 2015 Ordnance Survey 100035207

Production date: 20 April 2015

To view map legend click here [Legend](#)





## Site Details:

Client Ref: EMS\_299380\_404631  
Report Ref: EMS-299380\_404631  
Grid Ref: 319235, 191305

Map Name: County Series

Map date: 1899-1901

Scale: 1:2,500

Printed at: 1:2,500



Surveyed 1901  
Revised 1901  
Edition N/A  
Copyright N/A  
Levelled N/A

Surveyed N/A  
Revised N/A  
Edition N/A  
Copyright N/A  
Levelled N/A



Produced by  
Groundsure Insights  
[www.groundsure.com](http://www.groundsure.com)

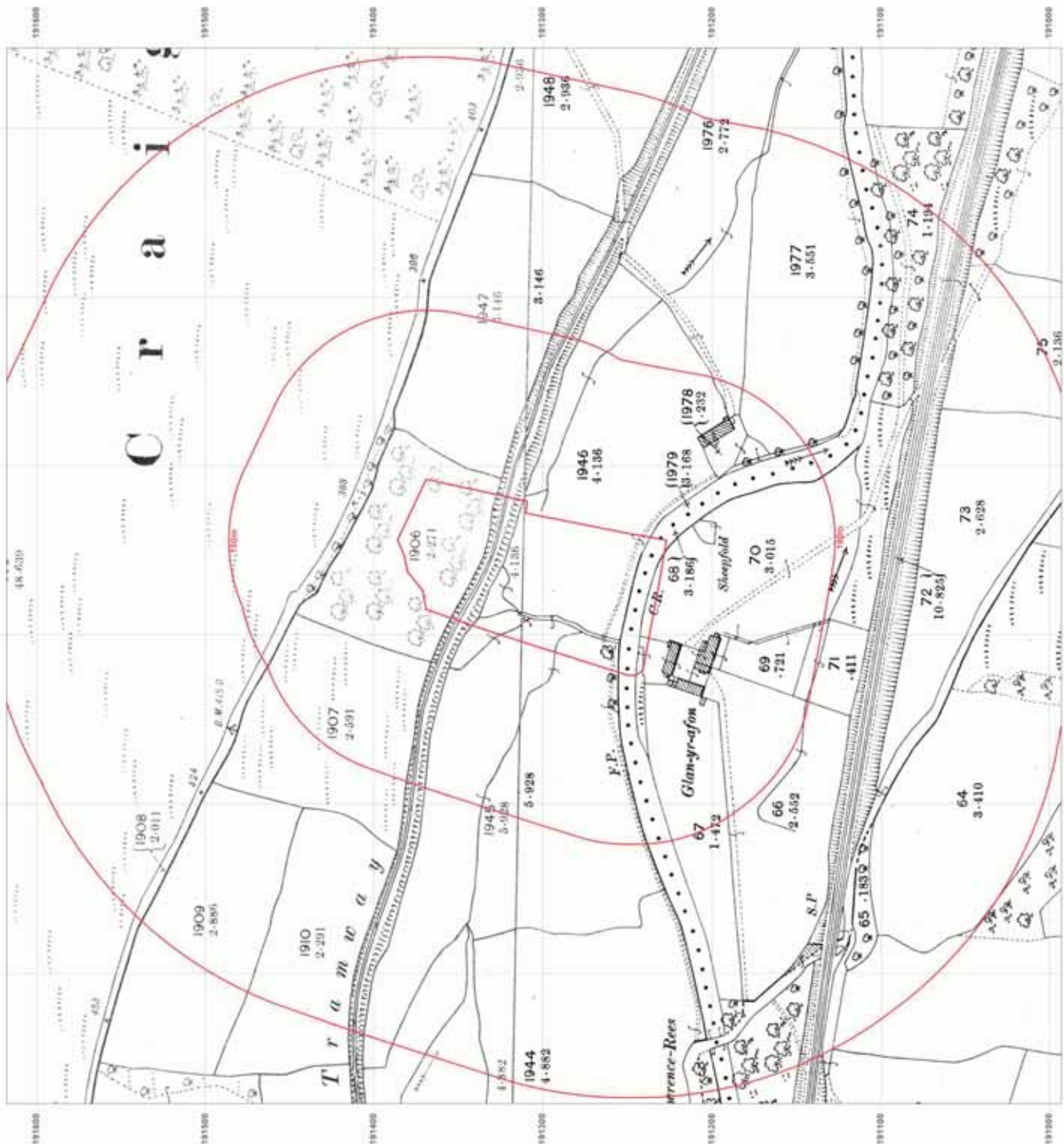


Supplied by:  
[www.emapsite.com](http://www.emapsite.com)  
[sales@emapsite.com](mailto:sales@emapsite.com)

© Crown copyright and database rights 2015 Ordnance Survey 100035207

Production date: 20 April 2015

To view map legend click here [Legend](#)



## Site Details:

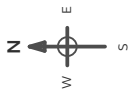
Client Ref: EMS\_299380\_404631  
Report Ref: EMS-299380\_404631  
Grid Ref: 319235, 191305

Map Name: County Series

Map date: 1920

Scale: 1:2,500

Printed at: 1:2,500



Surveyed 1920  
Revised 1920  
Edition N/A  
Copyright N/A  
Levelling N/A



Produced by  
Groundsure Insights  
[www.groundsure.com](http://www.groundsure.com)

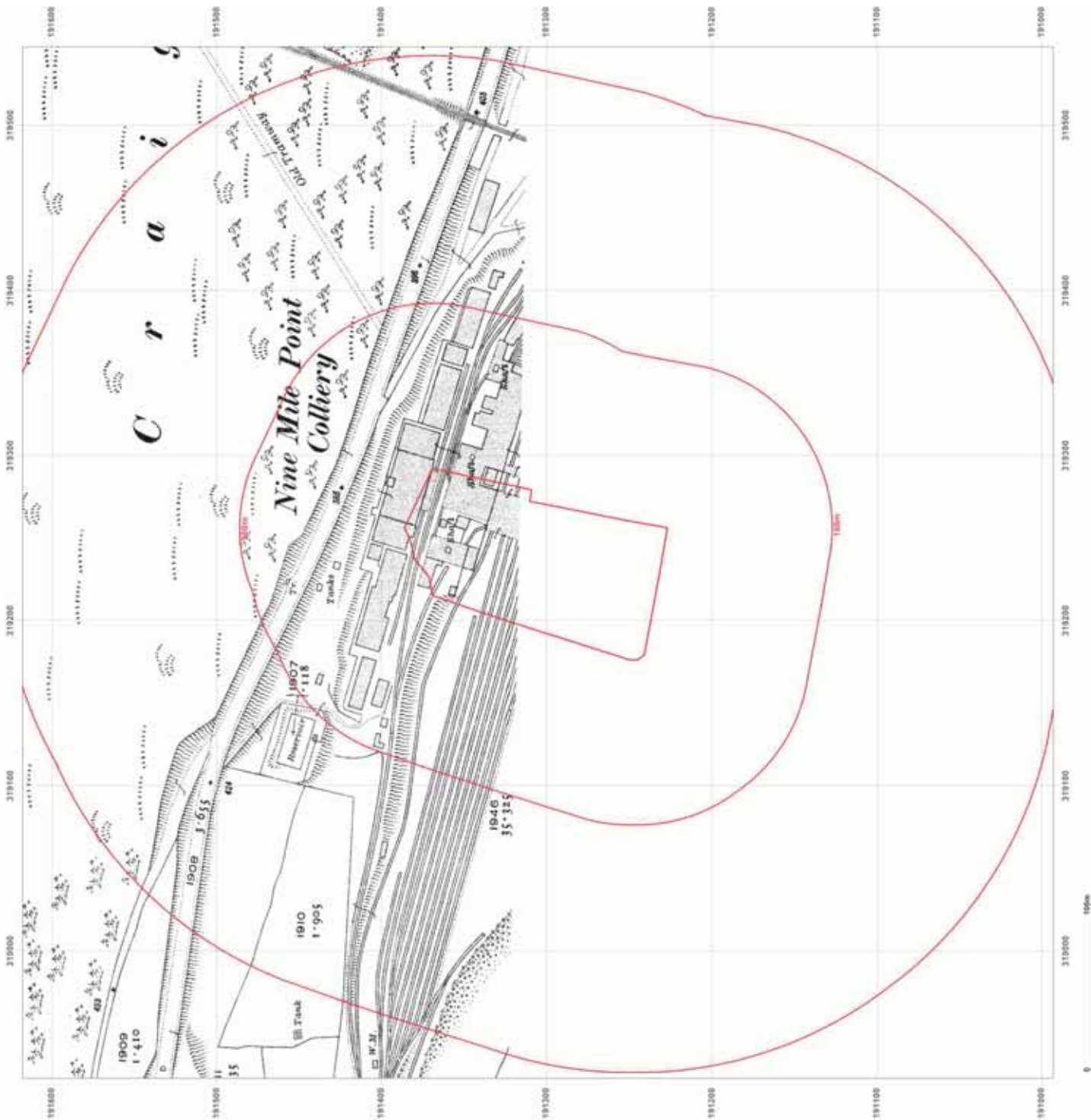


Supplied by:  
[www.emapsite.com](http://www.emapsite.com)  
[sales@emapsite.com](mailto:sales@emapsite.com)

© Crown copyright and database rights 2015 Ordnance Survey 100035207

Production date: 20 April 2015

To view map legend click here [Legend](#)





## Site Details:

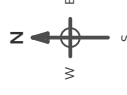
Client Ref: EMS-299380\_404631  
Report Ref: EMS-299380\_404631  
Grid Ref: 319235, 191305

Map Name: National Grid

Map date: 1960-1961

Scale: 1:2,500

Printed at: 1:2,500



Surveyed 1961  
Revised 1961  
Edition N/A  
Copyright 1962  
Levelled 1958

Surveyed 1960  
Revised 1960  
Edition N/A  
Copyright 1962  
Levelled 1958



Produced by  
Groundsure Insights  
[www.groundsure.com](http://www.groundsure.com)

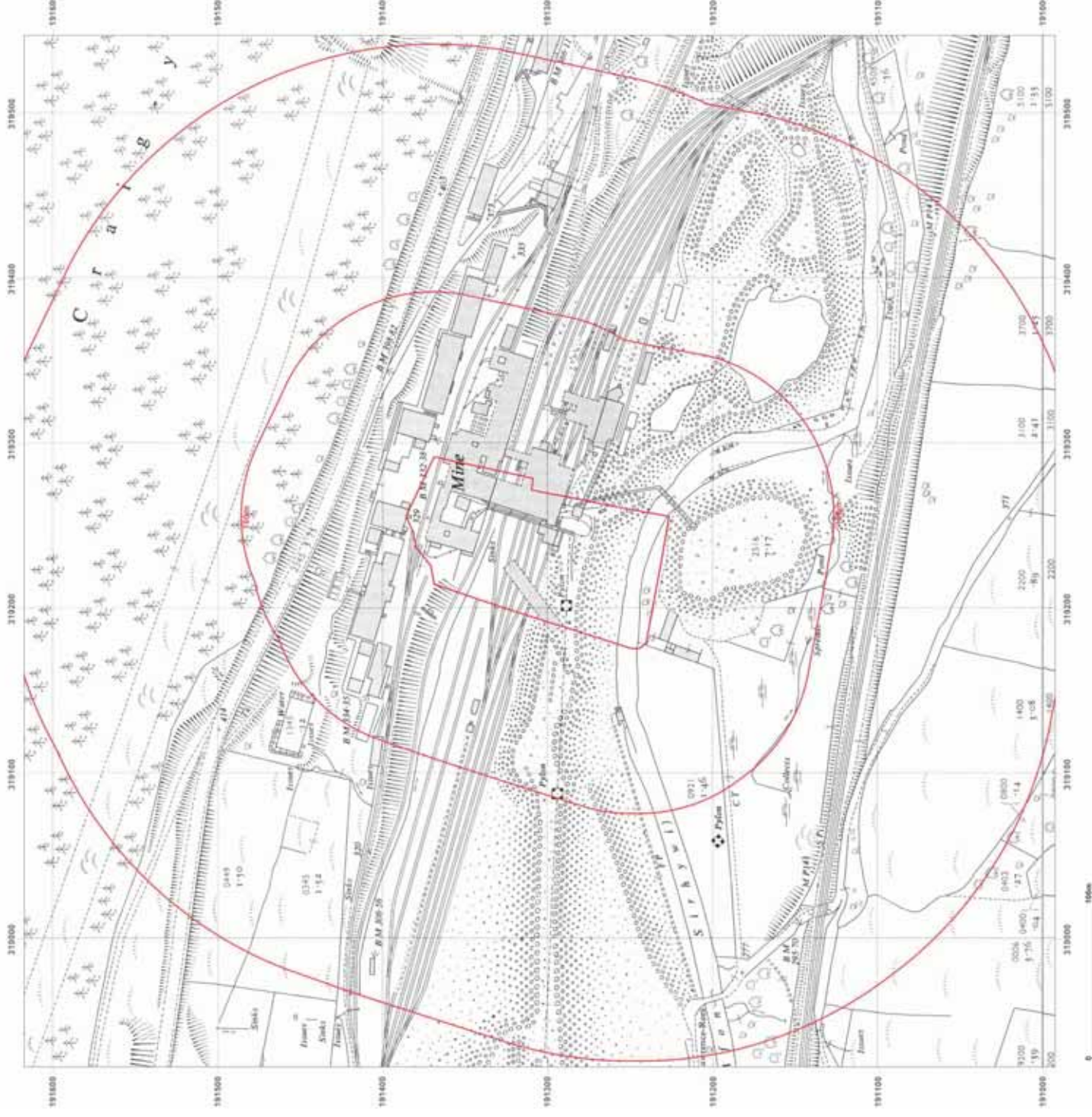


Supplied by:  
[www.emapsite.com](http://www.emapsite.com)  
[sales@emapsite.com](mailto:sales@emapsite.com)

© Crown copyright and database rights 2015 Ordnance Survey 100035207

Production date: 20 April 2015

To view map legend click here [Legend](#)



## Site Details:

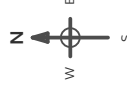
Client Ref: EMS\_299380\_404631  
Report Ref: EMS-299380\_404631  
Grid Ref: 319235, 191305

Map Name: National Grid

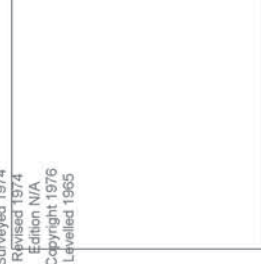
Map date: 1974

Scale: 1:2,500

Printed at: 1:2,500



Surveyed 1974  
Revised 1974  
Edition N/A  
Copyright 1976  
Lithographed 1985



Produced by  
Groundsure Insights  
[www.groundsure.com](http://www.groundsure.com)

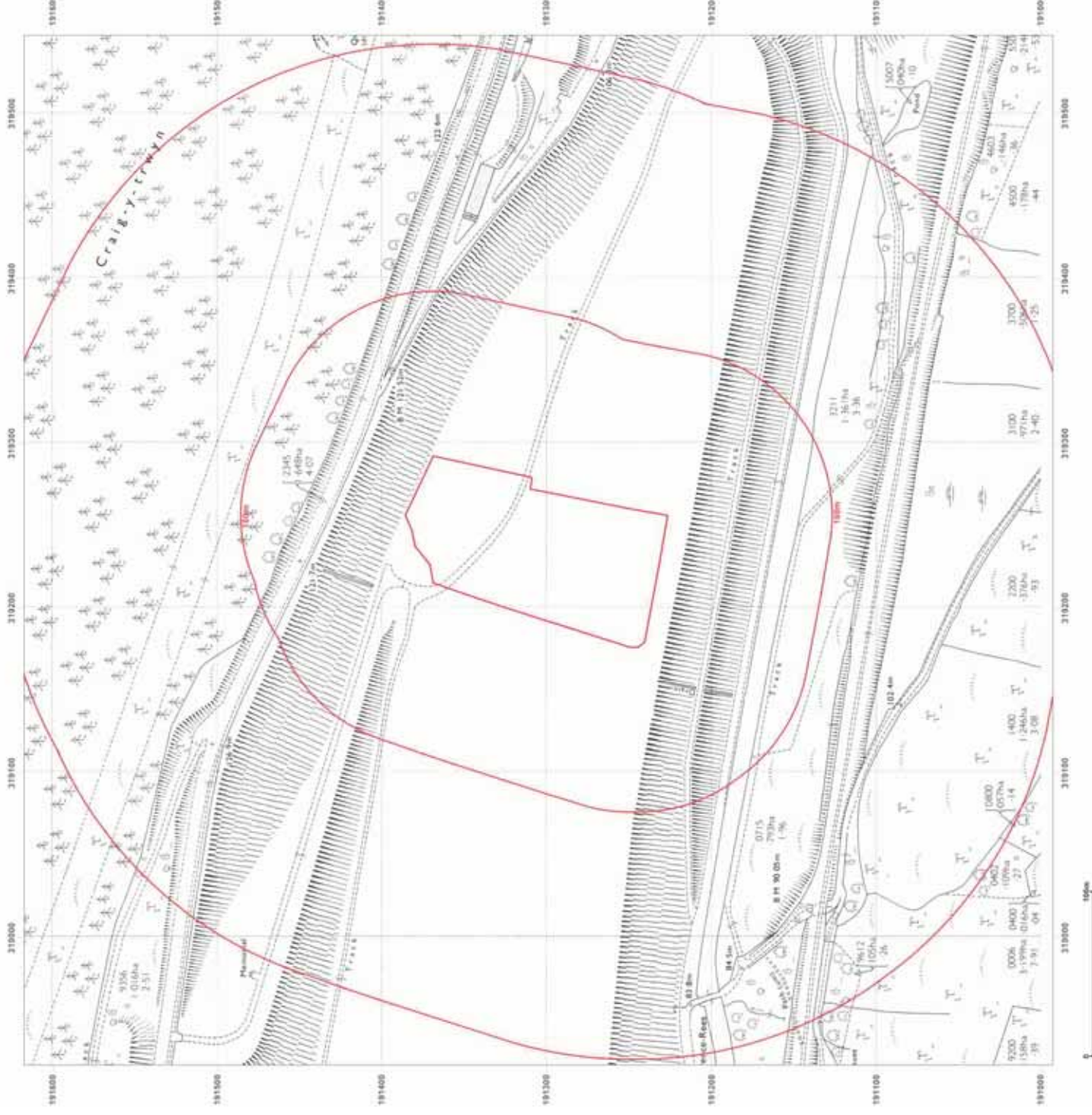


Supplied by:  
[www.emapsite.com](http://www.emapsite.com)  
[sales@emapsite.com](mailto:sales@emapsite.com)

© Crown copyright and database rights 2015 Ordnance Survey 100035207

Production date: 20 April 2015

To view map legend click here [Legend](#)





## Site Details:

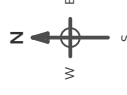
Client Ref: EMS\_299380\_404631  
Report Ref: EMS\_299380\_404631  
Grid Ref: 319235, 191305

Map Name: National Grid

Map date: 1980-1982

Scale: 1:2,500

Printed at: 1:2,500



Surveyed N/A  
Revised N/A  
Edition N/A  
Copyright N/A  
Levelled N/A

Surveyed N/A  
Revised N/A  
Edition N/A  
Copyright N/A  
Levelled N/A



Produced by  
Groundsure Insights  
[www.groundsure.com](http://www.groundsure.com)



Supplied by:  
[www.emapsite.com](http://www.emapsite.com)  
[sales@emapsite.com](mailto:sales@emapsite.com)

© Crown copyright and database rights 2015 Ordnance Survey 100035207

Production date: 20 April 2015

To view map legend click here [Legend](#)





## Site Details:

Client Ref: EMS\_299380\_404631  
Report Ref: EMS-299380\_404631  
Grid Ref: 319235, 191305

Map Name: National Grid

Map date: 1982-1988

Scale: 1:2,500

Printed at: 1:2,500



Surveyed 1955	Surveyed N/A
Revised 1982	Revised N/A
Edition N/A	Edition N/A
Copyright 1982	Copyright N/A
Levelled 1955	Levelled N/A



Produced by  
Groundsure Insights  
[www.groundsure.com](http://www.groundsure.com)

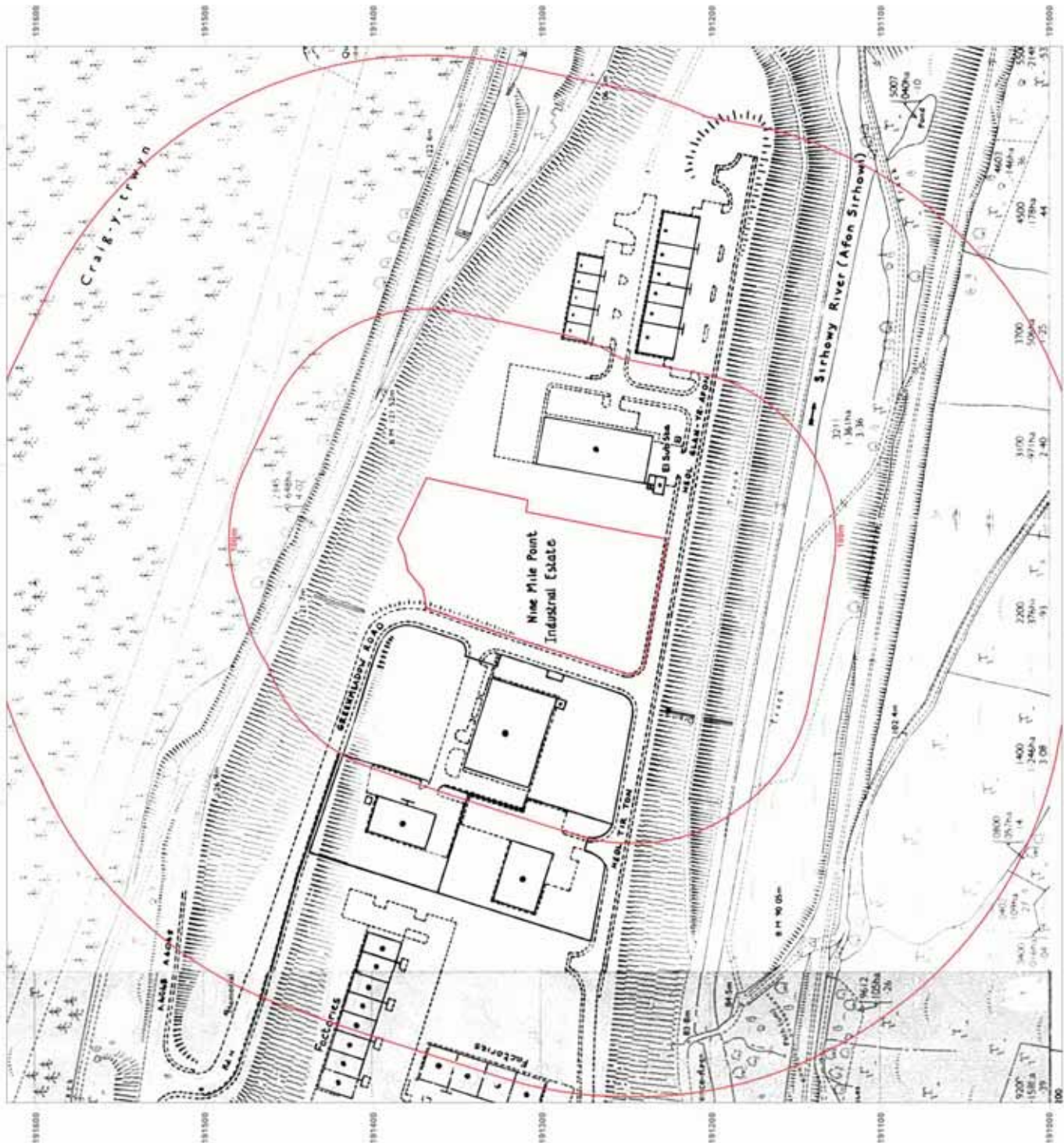


Supplied by:  
[www.emapsite.com](http://www.emapsite.com)  
[sales@emapsite.com](mailto:sales@emapsite.com)

© Crown copyright and database rights 2015 Ordnance Survey 100035207

Production date: 20 April 2015

To view map legend click here [Legend](#)





## Site Details:

Client Ref: EMS\_299380\_404631  
Report Ref: EMS-299380\_404631  
Grid Ref: 319235, 191305

Map Name: National Grid

Map date: 1993

Scale: 1:2,500

Printed at: 1:2,500



Surveyed N/A Revised N/A Edition N/A Copyright 1993 Levelled N/A	Surveyed 1993 Revised 1993 Edition N/A Copyright N/A Levelled N/A
--	---



Produced by  
Groundsure Insights  
[www.groundsure.com](http://www.groundsure.com)



Supplied by:  
[www.emapsite.com](http://www.emapsite.com)  
[sales@emapsite.com](mailto:sales@emapsite.com)

© Crown copyright and database rights 2015 Ordnance Survey 100035207

Production date: 20 April 2015


To view map legend click here [Legend](#)






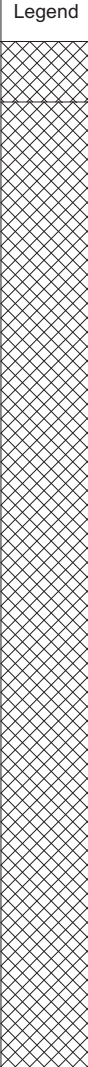


Enzygo Ltd  
Tel: 01454 269237  
Fax: 01454 269760  
Web: www.enzygo.com

Site Nine Mile Industrial Estate, Newport, Gwent NP11 7HZ						TP1		
Job No CRM.414.002		Dates Start 15-04-15 Finish 15-04-15		Ground Level (m)				Co-Ordinates
Client Hazrem Environmental Ltd.						Sheet 1 of 1		
Water Levels	Samples & In Situ Testing			Depth (m)	Level (mAD)	Legend	Stratum Description	
	Depth (m)	No/Type	Results					
	0.15	ES		0.25			Grass over (soft) black occasionally slightly gravelly sandy clay with frequent rootlets. Gravel is fine to medium, angular to subangular sandstone and ash. Mine shaft cap encountered at 0.25mbgl (slab approximately 15.00mX15.00m). Trial Pit completed at 0.25m.	0
								1
								2
								3
				{4.00}				4
<b>General Remarks</b> Dimensions: 3.00x0.60x0.25 Trial pit excavated by JCB 3CX Excavator. Trial pit sides remained stable and vertical. Concrete mine cap encountered at 0.25mbgl. Groundwater was not encountered. On completion, the trial pit was backfilled with material arisings.								
All dimensions in metres Scale 1:25								Logged By M.W-D



Enzygo Ltd  
Tel: 01454 269237  
Fax: 01454 269760  
Web: www.enzygo.com

Site Nine Mile Industrial Estate, Newport, Gwent NP11 7HZ						TP2		
Job No CRM.414.002		Dates Start 15-04-15 Finish 15-04-15		Ground Level (m)				Co-Ordinates
Client Hazrem Environmental Ltd.						Sheet 1 of 1		
Water Levels	Samples & In Situ Testing			Depth (m)	Level (mAD)	Legend	Stratum Description	
	Depth (m)	No/Type	Results					
				0.20			Grass over (soft) black occasionally slightly gravelly sandy clay with frequent rootlets. Gravel is fine to ,medium, angular to subangular sandstone.	0
	0.40	ES					Black locally dark brown sandy gravel with frequent tiles, occasional wood (mine support props) and metal fragments. Gravel is fine to coarse, angular to subangular ash, brick, coal slag, concrete, and sandstone cobbles. Trial pit walls were partially collapsing.	
	1.20	D					2.00 Frequent sandstone boulders.	1
					3.40			
				{4.00}			Trial Pit completed at 3.40m.	3
								4
<b>General Remarks</b> Dimensions: 3.00x0.60x3.40 Trial pit excavated by JCB 3CX Excavator. Trial pit sides were collapsing preventing further advancement. Groundwater was encountered at 2.40mbgl. On completion, the trial pit was backfilled with material arisings.								
All dimensions in metres Scale 1:25						Logged By M.W-D		

1.1 ENZYGO TP LOG CRM.414.002 NINE MILE GPJ GINT STD AGS 3 - 1 ENZYGO.GPJ 11/5/15





Enzygo Ltd  
Tel: 01454 269237  
Fax: 01454 269760  
Web: www.enzygo.com

Site Nine Mile Industrial Estate, Newport, Gwent NP11 7HZ						TP3		
Job No CRM.414.002		Dates Start 15-04-15 Finish 15-04-15		Ground Level (m) Co-Ordinates				
Client Hazrem Environmental Ltd.						Sheet 1 of 2		
Water Levels	Samples & In Situ Testing			Depth (m)	Level (mAD)	Legend	Stratum Description	
	Depth (m)	No/Type	Results					
	0.30	ES		0.40			Grass over (soft) black occasionally slightly gravelly sandy clay with frequent rootlets. Gravel is fine to medium, angular to subangular sandstone.	0
	0.50	D		0.70				Black locally dark brown sandy gravel with frequent tiles, occasional wood (mine support props) and metal fragments. Gravel is fine to coarse, angular to subangular ash, brick, coal slag, concrete, and sandstone cobbles.
	1.50	D		3.20				Light grey dark brown sandy gravel. Gravel is fine to coarse, angular to subangular brick, concrete, and sandstone cobbles.
	3.50	D		3.85				Light grey locally dark grey slightly sandy gravel with occasional ash staining. Gravel is fine to coarse, angular to subangular sandstone.
				{4.00}				Continued next sheet
General Remarks Dimensions: 3.00x0.60x5.00 Trial pit excavated by JCB 3CX Excavator. Trial pit sides remained stable and vertical. Groundwater not encountered. On completion, the trial pit was backfilled with material arisings.								
All dimensions in metres Scale 1:25						Logged By M.W-D		

1.1 ENZYGO TP LOG CRM.414.002 NINE MILE GPJ GINT STD AGS 3.1 ENZYGO GPJ 11/5/15



Enzygo Ltd  
Tel: 01454 269237  
Fax: 01454 269760  
Web: www.enzygo.com

Site Nine Mile Industrial Estate, Newport, Gwent NP11 7HZ						TP3		
Job No CRM.414.002		Dates Start 15-04-15 Finish 15-04-15		Ground Level (m)				Co-Ordinates
Client Hazrem Environmental Ltd.						Sheet 2 of 2		
Water Levels	Samples & In Situ Testing			Depth (m)	Level (mAD)	Legend	Stratum Description	
	Depth (m)	No/Type	Results					
	5.00	ES		5.00			Light grey locally dark grey slightly sandy clayey GRAVEL. Gravel is fine to coarse, rounded to subrounded sandstone.	4
								6
								7
				{8.00}				8
<b>General Remarks</b> Dimensions: 3.00x0.60x5.00 Trial pit excavated by JCB 3CX Excavator. Trial pit sides remained stable and vertical. Groundwater not encountered. On completion, the trial pit was backfilled with material arisings.								
All dimensions in metres Scale 1:25						Logged By M.W-D		

1.1 ENZYGO TP LOG CRM.414.002 NINE MILE GPJ GINT STD AGS 3.1 ENZYGO GPJ 11/5/15



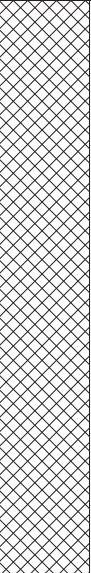
Enzygo Ltd  
Tel: 01454 269237  
Fax: 01454 269760  
Web: www.enzygo.com

Site Nine Mile Industrial Estate, Newport, Gwent NP11 7HZ						TP4		
Job No CRM.414.002		Dates Start 15-04-15 Finish 15-04-15		Ground Level (m)				Co-Ordinates
Client Hazrem Environmental Ltd.						Sheet 1 of 1		
Water Levels	Samples & In Situ Testing			Depth (m)	Level (mAD)	Legend	Stratum Description	
	Depth (m)	No/Type	Results					
	0.15	ES		0.20			Grass over (soft) black occasionally slightly gravelly sandy clay with frequent rootlets. Gravel is fine to medium, angular to subangular sandstone.	0
	0.70	D					Black locally dark brown sandy gravel with frequent tiles, occasional wood (mine support props) and metal fragments. Gravel is fine to coarse, angular to subangular ash, brick, coal slag, concrete, and sandstone cobbles.	1
	1.80	D						2
				3.80				3
				{4.00}			Trial Pit completed at 3.80m.	4
<b>General Remarks</b> Dimensions: 3.00x0.60x3.80 Trial pit excavated by JCB 3CX Excavator. Trial pit sides remained stable and vertical. Groundwater not encountered. On completion, the trial pit was backfilled with material arisings.								
All dimensions in metres Scale 1:25						Logged By M. W-D		

1.1 ENZYGO TP LOG CRM.414.002 NINE MILE.GPJ GINT STD AGS.3 1 ENZYGO.GPJ 11/5/15



Enzygo Ltd  
Tel: 01454 269237  
Fax: 01454 269760  
Web: www.enzygo.com






























Site Nine Mile Industrial Estate, Newport, Gwent NP11 7HZ						<b>TP5</b>		
Job No CRM.414.002		Dates Start 15-04-15 Finish 15-04-15		Ground Level (m)				Co-Ordinates
Client Hazrem Environmental Ltd.						Sheet 1 of 1		
Water Levels	Samples & In Situ Testing			Depth (m)	Level (mAD)	Legend	Stratum Description	
	Depth (m)	No/Type	Results					
				1.90			Light grey fine to coarse limestone, and limestone cobbles (probably imported quarry material). Trial pit wall were collapsing.	0
							Trial Pit completed at 1.90m.	2
				{4.00}				4
<b>General Remarks</b> Dimensions: 3.00x0.60x1.90 Trial pit excavated by JCB 3CX Excavator. Trial pit sides were collapsing preventing further advancement. Groundwater not encountered. On completion, the trial pit was backfilled with material arisings.								
All dimensions in metres Scale 1:25						Logged By M. W-D		

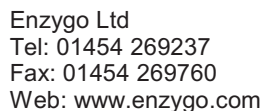
1.1 ENZYGO TP LOG CRM.414.002 NINE MILE.GPJ GINT STD AGS 3.1 ENZYGO.GPJ 11/5/15





Enzygo Ltd  
Tel: 01454 269237  
Fax: 01454 269760  
Web: www.enzygo.com

Site Nine Mile Industrial Estate, Newport, Gwent NP11 7HZ						TP6		
Job No CRM.414.002		Dates Start 15-04-15 Finish 15-04-15		Ground Level (m)				Co-Ordinates
Client Hazrem Environmental Ltd.						Sheet 1 of 1		
Water Levels	Samples & In Situ Testing			Depth (m)	Level (mAD)	Legend	Stratum Description	
	Depth (m)	No/Type	Results					
				0.20			Grass over (soft) black occasionally slightly gravelly sandy clay with frequent rootlets. Gravel is fine to medium, angular to subangular sandstone.	0
	1.10	ES					Black locally dark brown sandy gravel with frequent tiles, occasional wood (mine support props) and metal fragments. Gravel is fine to coarse, angular to subangular ash, brick, coal slag, concrete, and sandstone cobbles	1
	1.30	D						
								
								
								
								
								
								
								
								
								
								
								
								
								
								
								
								
								
								
								
								
								
								
								
								
								
								



Enzygo Ltd  
Tel: 01454 269237  
Fax: 01454 269760  
Web: [www.enzygo.com](http://www.enzygo.com)

Nine Mile Industrial Estate, Newport, Gwent NP11 7HZ

TP7

Start 15-04-15  
Finish 15-04-15

### Co-Ordinates

CRM.414.002

Hazrem Environmental Ltd.

1 of 1

Water Levels	Samples & In Situ Testing			Depth (m)	Level (mAD)	Legend	Stratum Description
	Depth (m)	No/Type	Results				
				0.15			Grass over (soft) black occasionally slightly gravelly sandy clay with frequent rootlets. Gravel is fine to medium, angular to subangular sandstone.
	0.60	D					Black locally dark brown sandy gravel with frequent tiles, occasional wood (mine support props) and metal fragments. Gravel is fine to coarse, angular to subangular ash, brick, coal slag, concrete, and sandstone cobbles.
	0.90	ES					
	1.40	D					
	2.00	D					
				4.00 {4.00}			Trial Pit completed at 4.00m.

## General Remarks

Dimensions: 3.00x0.60x4.00  
Trial pit excavated by JCB 3CX Excavator.  
Trial pit sides remained stable and vertical.  
Groundwater not encountered.  
On completion, the trial pit was backfilled with material arisings.

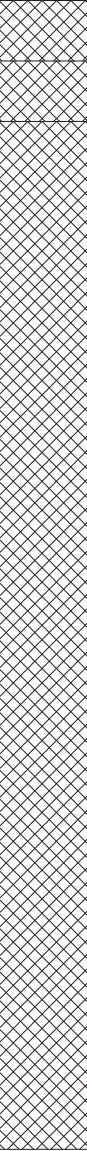
All dimensions in metres  
Scale 1:25

Logged By  
M. W-D

1 ENZYGO TP LOG CRM.414.002 NINE MILE.GPJ GINT STD AGS3\_1 ENZYGO.GPJ 11/5/15



Enzygo Ltd  
Tel: 01454 269237  
Fax: 01454 269760  
Web: www.enzygo.com

Site Nine Mile Industrial Estate, Newport, Gwent NP11 7HZ						TP8		
Job No CRM.414.002		Dates Start 15-04-15 Finish 15-04-15		Ground Level (m)				Co-Ordinates
Client Hazrem Environmental Ltd.						Sheet 1 of 1		
Water Levels	Samples & In Situ Testing			Depth (m)	Level (mAD)	Legend	Stratum Description	
	Depth (m)	No/Type	Results					
	0.30	D ES		0.20			Grass over (soft) black occasionally slightly gravelly sandy clay with frequent rootlets. Gravel is fine to medium, angular to subangular sandstone, and occasional rounded to subrounded cobbles of sandstone.	0
			0.40				Light grey brown sandy gravel. Gravel is fine to coarse, angular to subangular sandstone (probably quarry material).	
				3.80				1
								2
								3
				3.80				
				{4.00}			Trial Pit completed at 3.80m.	4
<b>General Remarks</b> Dimensions: 3.00x0.60x3.80 Trial pit excavated by JCB 3CX Excavator. Trial pit sides remained stable and vertical. Groundwater not encountered. On completion, the trial pit was backfilled with material arisings.								
All dimensions in metres Scale 1:25						Logged By M. W-D		

1.1 ENZYGO TP LOG CRM.414.002 NINE MILE GPJ GINT STD AGS 3 1 ENZYGO GPJ 11/5/15



Enzygo Ltd  
Tel: 01454 269237  
Fax: 01454 269760  
Web: www.enzygo.com


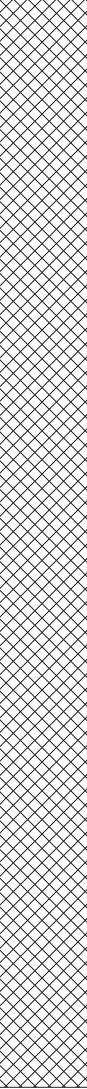
Site Nine Mile Industrial Estate, Newport, Gwent NP11 7HZ						TP9		
Job No CRM.414.002		Dates Start 16-04-15 Finish 16-04-15		Ground Level (m)				Co-Ordinates
Client Hazrem Environmental Ltd.						Sheet 1 of 1		
Water Levels	Samples & In Situ Testing			Depth (m)	Level (mAD)	Legend	Stratum Description	
	Depth (m)	No/Type	Results					
	0.45	D		0.40			Grass over (soft) black occasionally slightly gravelly sandy clay with frequent rootlets. Gravel is fine to medium, angular to subangular sandstone, and occasional rounded to subrounded cobbles of sandstone. 0.15 Band of fine ash, and fine to coarse angular to subangular sandstone.	0
	0.75	ES					Black locally dark brown sandy gravel with frequent tiles, occasional wood (mine support props) and metal fragments. Gravel is fine to coarse, angular to subangular ash, brick, coal slag, concrete, and sandstone cobbles.	1
	2.80	D		2.70			Dark red light brown fine to cobbles SANDSTONE.	3
				4.00 {4.00}			Trial Pit completed at 4.00m.	4
<b>General Remarks</b> Dimensions: 3.00x0.60x4.00 Trial pit excavated by JCB 3CX Excavator. Trial pit sides remained stable and vertical. Groundwater not encountered. On completion, the trial pit was backfilled with material arisings.								
All dimensions in metres Scale 1:25						Logged By M. W-D		

1.1 ENZYGO TP LOG CRM.414.002 NINE MILE GPJ GINT STD AGS 3.1 ENZYGO GPJ 11/5/15





Enzygo Ltd  
Tel: 01454 269237  
Fax: 01454 269760  
Web: www.enzygo.com

Site Nine Mile Industrial Estate, Newport, Gwent NP11 7HZ						TP10		
Job No CRM.414.002		Dates Start 16-04-15 Finish 16-04-15		Ground Level (m)				Co-Ordinates
Client Hazrem Environmental Ltd.						Sheet 1 of 1		
Water Levels	Samples & In Situ Testing			Depth (m)	Level (mAD)	Legend	Stratum Description	
	Depth (m)	No/Type	Results					
	0.10	ES		0.20			Grass over (soft) black occasionally slightly gravelly sandy clay with frequent rootlets. Gravel is fine to medium, angular to subangular sandstone.	0
	1.30	D					Black locally dark brown sandy gravel with frequent tiles, occasional wood (mine support props) and metal fragments. Gravel is fine to coarse, angular to subangular ash, brick, coal slag, concrete, and sandstone cobbles.	1
	2.30	D						2
				3.80				3
				{4.00}			Trial Pit completed at 3.80m.	4
<b>General Remarks</b> Dimensions: 3.00x0.60x3.80 Trial pit excavated by JCB 3CX Excavator. Trial pit sides remained stable and vertical. Groundwater was not encountered. On completion, the trial pit was backfilled with material arisings.								
All dimensions in metres Scale 1:25						Logged By M. W-D		

1.1 ENZYGO TP LOG CRM.414.002 NINE MILE GPJ GINT STD AGS 3.1 ENZYGO GPJ 11/5/15



Enzygo Ltd  
Tel: 01454 269237  
Fax: 01454 269760  
Web: www.enzygo.com

Site Nine Mile Industrial Estate, Newport, Gwent NP11 7HZ						TP11			
Job No CRM.414.002		Dates Start 16-04-15 Finish 16-04-15		Ground Level (m) Co-Ordinates					
Client Hazrem Environmental Ltd.						Sheet 1 of 1			
Water Levels	Samples & In Situ Testing			Depth (m)	Level (mAD)	Legend	Stratum Description		
	Depth (m)	No/Type	Results						
				0.20			Grass over (soft) black occasionally slightly gravelly sandy clay with frequent rootlets. Gravel is fine to ,medium, angular to subangular sandstone, and occasional cobbles of sandstone.	0	
	0.80	ES					Black locally dark brown sandy gravel with frequent tiles, occasional wood (mine support props) and metal fragments. Gravel is fine to coarse, angular to subangular ash, brick, coal slag, concrete, and cobbles of sandstone.	1	
	1.20	D							2
	2.90	D							3
				3.90					4
				{4.00}			Trial Pit completed at 3.90m.		
<b>General Remarks</b> Dimensions: 3.00x0.60x3.90 Trial pit excavated by JCB 3CX Excavator. Trial pit sides remained stable and vertical. Groundwater was not encountered. On completion, the trial pit was backfilled with material arisings.									
All dimensions in metres Scale 1:25						Logged By M. W-D			

1.1 ENZYGO TP LOG CRM.414.002 NINE MILE GPJ GINT STD AGS 3.1 ENZYGO GPJ 11/5/15



Enzygo Ltd  
Tel: 01454 269237  
Fax: 01454 269760  
Web: www.enzygo.com

Site Nine Mile Industrial Estate, Newport, Gwent NP11 7HZ						TP12			
Job No CRM.414.002		Dates Start 16-04-15 Finish 16-04-15		Ground Level (m)				Co-Ordinates	
Client Hazrem Environmental Ltd.						Sheet 1 of 1			
Water Levels	Samples & In Situ Testing			Depth (m)	Level (mAD)	Legend	Stratum Description		
	Depth (m)	No/Type	Results						
				0.15			Grass over (soft) black occasionally slightly gravelly sandy clay with frequent rootlets. Gravel is fine to medium, angular to subangular sandstone.	0	
	0.35	ES					Black locally dark brown sandy gravel with frequent tiles, occasional wood (mine support props) and metal fragments. Gravel is fine to coarse, angular to subangular ash, brick, coal slag, concrete, and cobbles of sandstone.		
	0.90	ES							1
	1.35	D							
	4.00	D		4.00 {4.00}			Trial Pit completed at 4.00m.	4	
<b>General Remarks</b> Dimensions: 3.00x0.60x4.00 Trial pit excavated by JCB 3CX Excavator. Trial pit sides remained stable and vertical. Groundwater was not encountered. On completion, the trial pit was backfilled with material arisings.									
All dimensions in metres Scale 1:25						Logged By M. W-D			

1.1 ENZYGO TP LOG CRM.414.002 NINE MILE GPJ GINT STD AGS 3.1 ENZYGO GPJ 11/5/15



Enzygo Ltd  
Tel: 01454 269237  
Fax: 01454 269760  
Web: www.enzygo.com


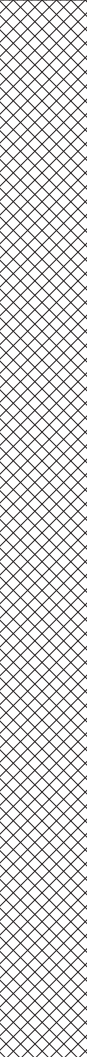
Site Nine Mile Industrial Estate, Newport, Gwent NP11 7HZ						TP13		
Job No CRM.414.002		Dates Start 16-04-15 Finish 16-04-15		Ground Level (m)				Co-Ordinates
Client Hazrem Environmental Ltd.						Sheet 1 of 1		
Water Levels	Samples & In Situ Testing			Depth (m)	Level (mAD)	Legend	Stratum Description	
	Depth (m)	No/Type	Results					
				0.15			Grass over (soft) black occasionally slightly gravelly sandy clay with frequent rootlets. Gravel is fine to medium, angular to subangular sandstone.	0
	0.70	ES					Black locally dark brown sandy gravel with frequent tiles, occasional wood (mine support props) and metal fragments. Gravel is fine to coarse, angular to subangular ash, brick, coal slag, concrete, and cobbles of sandstone.	
	1.20	D						
				4.00 {4.00}				
							Trial Pit completed at 4.00m.	4
<b>General Remarks</b> Dimensions: 3.00x0.60x4.00 Trial pit excavated by JCB 3CX Excavator. Trial pit sides remained stable and vertical. Groundwater was not encountered. On completion, the trial pit was backfilled with material arisings.								
All dimensions in metres Scale 1:25						Logged By M. W-D		

1.1 ENZYGO TP LOG CRM.414.002 NINE MILE GPJ GINT STD AGS 3.1 ENZYGO GPJ 11/5/15






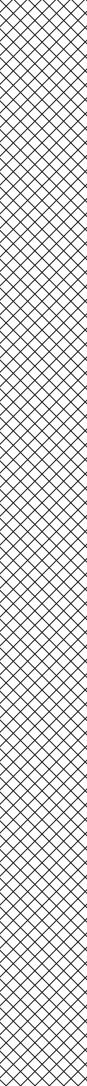
Enzygo Ltd  
Tel: 01454 269237  
Fax: 01454 269760  
Web: www.enzygo.com

Site Nine Mile Industrial Estate, Newport, Gwent NP11 7HZ						<b>TP14</b>			
Job No CRM.414.002		Dates Start 16-04-15 Finish 16-04-15		Ground Level (m)				Co-Ordinates	
Client Hazrem Environmental Ltd.						Sheet 1 of 1			
Water Levels	Samples & In Situ Testing			Depth (m)	Level (mAD)	Legend	Stratum Description		
	Depth (m)	No/Type	Results						
	1.30	D		0.30			Grass over (soft) black occasionally slightly gravelly sandy clay with frequent rootlets. Gravel is fine to medium, angular to subangular sandstone, and occasional cobbles of sandstone.	0	
								Black locally dark brown sandy gravel with frequent tiles, occasional wood (mine support props) and metal fragments. Gravel is fine to coarse, angular to subangular ash, brick, coal slag, concrete, and cobbles of sandstone.	1
									2
						3.80			
				{4.00}			Trial Pit completed at 3.80m.	4	
<b>General Remarks</b> Dimensions: 3.00x0.60x3.80 Trial pit excavated by JCB 3CX Excavator. Trial pit sides remained stable and vertical. Groundwater was not encountered. On completion, the trial pit was backfilled with material arisings.									
All dimensions in metres Scale 1:25						Logged By M. W-D			

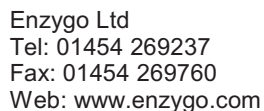
1.1 ENZYGO TP LOG CRM.414.002 NINE MILE GPJ GINT STD AGS 3.1 ENZYGO GPJ 11/5/15



Enzygo Ltd  
Tel: 01454 269237  
Fax: 01454 269760  
Web: www.enzygo.com

Site Nine Mile Industrial Estate, Newport, Gwent NP11 7HZ						TP15		
Job No CRM.414.002		Dates Start 16-04-15 Finish 16-04-15		Ground Level (m)				Co-Ordinates
Client Hazrem Environmental Ltd.						Sheet 1 of 1		
Water Levels	Samples & In Situ Testing			Depth (m)	Level (mAD)	Legend	Stratum Description	
	Depth (m)	No/Type	Results					
				0.20			Grass over (soft) black occasionally slightly gravelly sandy clay with frequent rootlets. Gravel is fine to medium, angular to subangular sandstone.	0
	1.00	ES					Black locally dark brown sandy gravel with frequent tiles, occasional wood (mine support props) and metal fragments. Gravel is fine to coarse, angular to subangular ash, brick, coal slag, concrete, and cobbles of sandstone.	1
	1.50	D						2
	3.80	D		3.80				3
				{4.00}			Trial Pit completed at 3.80m.	4
<b>General Remarks</b> Dimensions: 3.00x0.60x3.80 Trial pit excavated by JCB 3CX Excavator. Trial pit sides remained stable and vertical. Groundwater was not encountered. On completion, the trial pit was backfilled with material arisings.								
All dimensions in metres Scale 1:25						Logged By M. W-D		

1.1 ENZYGO TP LOG CRM.414.002 NINE MILE GPJ GINT STD AGS 3.1 ENZYGO GPJ 11/5/15



Enzygo Ltd  
Tel: 01454 269237  
Fax: 01454 269760  
Web: [www.enzygo.com](http://www.enzygo.com)

Nine Mile Industrial Estate, Newport, Gwent NP11 7HZ

TP16

Start 16-04-15  
Finish 16-04-15

### Co-Ordinates

CRM.414.002

Hazrem Environmental Ltd.

1 of 1

Water Levels	Samples & In Situ Testing			Depth (m)	Level (mAD)	Legend	Stratum Description	
	Depth (m)	No/Type	Results					
	1.00	ES		0.40			Grass over (soft) black occasionally slightly gravelly sandy clay with frequent rootlets. Gravel is fine to medium, angular to subangular sandstone, and occasional cobbles of sandstone.	0
							Black locally dark brown sandy gravel with frequent tiles, occasional wood (mine support props) and metal fragments. Gravel is fine to coarse, angular to subangular ash, brick, coal slag, concrete, and cobbles of sandstone.	1
	3.10	D					2.40 - 3.40 Several wooden mine props (1.50mX0.20m) encountered.	2
								3
				4.00 {4.00}			Trial Pit completed at 4.00m.	4

Dimensions: 3.00x0.60x4.00  
Trial pit excavated by JCB 3CX Excavator.  
Trial pit sides remained stable and vertical.  
Groundwater was not encountered.  
On completion, the trial pit was backfilled with material arisings.

All dimensions in metres  
Scale 1:25

Logged By  
M. W-D

1.1 ENZYGO TP LOG CRM.414.002 NINE MILE.GPJ GINT STD AGS 3\_1 ENZYGO.GPJ 11/5/15




Enzygo Ltd  
Tel: 01454 269237  
Fax: 01454 269760  
Web: www.enzygo.com

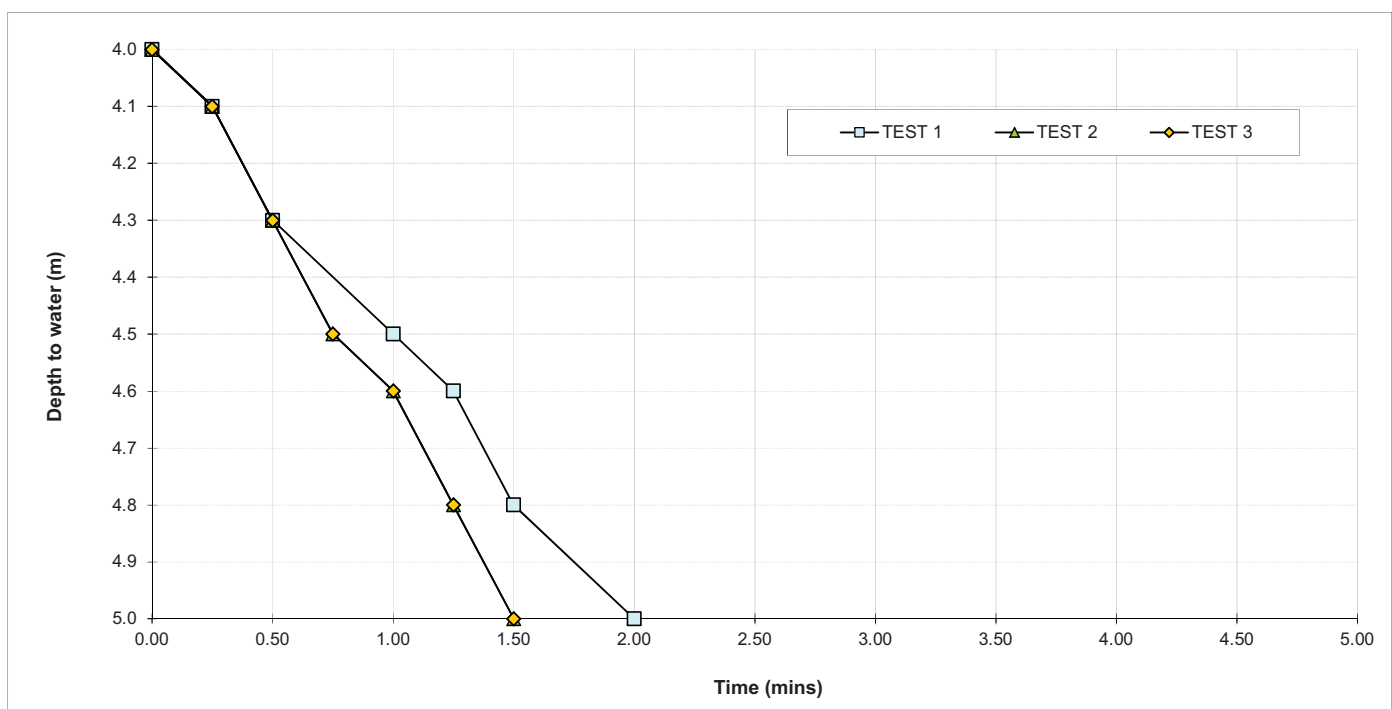
Site Nine Mile Industrial Estate, Newport, Gwent NP11 7HZ						TP17			
Job No CRM.414.002		Dates Start 16-04-15 Finish 16-04-15		Ground Level (m) Co-Ordinates					
Client Hazrem Environmental Ltd.						Sheet 1 of 1			
Water Levels	Samples & In Situ Testing			Depth (m)	Level (mAD)	Legend	Stratum Description		
	Depth (m)	No/Type	Results						
	0.10	ES		0.20			Grass over (soft) black occasionally slightly gravelly sandy clay with frequent rootlets. Gravel is fine to medium, angular to subangular sandstone.	0	
	0.60	ES					Black locally dark brown sandy gravel with frequent tiles, occasional wood (mine support props) and metal fragments. Gravel is fine to coarse, angular to subangular brick, coal slag, concrete, and cobbles of sandstone.		
	1.00	D							1
	1.80	D							2
							2.70 Several wooden mine props (1.50mX0.20m) encountered.	3	
				3.80					
				{4.00}			Trial Pit completed at 3.80m.	4	
<b>General Remarks</b> Dimensions: 5.00x0.60x3.80 Trial pit excavated by JCB 3CX Excavator. Trial pit sides remained stable and vertical. Groundwater was not encountered. On completion, the trial pit was backfilled with material arisings.									
All dimensions in metres Scale 1:25						Logged By M. W-D			

1.1 ENZYGO TP LOG CRM.414.002 NINE MILE.GPJ GINT STD AGS 3.1 ENZYGO.GPJ 11/5/15



		Site..... Nine Mile Point Job Number..... CRM.414.002 Date of Test..... 14.05.15		Soakaway Number..... TP3 Length..... 1.18 m Width..... 0.60 m Depth..... 5.00 m		
		<b>SOIL INFILTRATION RATE TEST</b>		Groundwater Level..... Dry m		
		See B.R.E. Digest 365, 1991, Soakaway Design.				
Remarks -  0-3.85m: Made Ground Colliery Waste 3.85-5.00m: sandy gravel	TEST 1		TEST 2		TEST 3	
	Time(min)	Depth to Water (m)	Time(min)	Depth to Water (m)	Time(min)	Depth to Water (m)
	0.0	4.00	0.0	4.00	0.0	4.00
	0.3	4.10	0.3	4.10	0.3	4.10
	0.5	4.30	0.5	4.30	0.5	4.30
	1.0	4.50	0.8	4.50	0.8	4.50
	1.3	4.60	1.0	4.60	1.0	4.60
	1.5	4.80	1.3	4.80	1.3	4.80
	2.0	5.00	1.5	5.00	1.5	5.00
Effective Storage Depth	m	1.00	1.00	1.00		
75% Effective Storage Depth	m	0.75	0.75	0.75		
(i.e. depth below GL)	m	<b>4.25</b>	<b>4.25</b>	<b>4.25</b>		
25% Effective Storage Depth	m	0.25	0.25	0.25		
(i.e. depth below GL)	m	<b>4.75</b>	<b>4.75</b>	<b>4.75</b>		
Effective Storage Depth 75%-25%	m	0.50	0.50	0.50		
Time to fall to 75% effective depth	mins	0.25	0.25	0.25		
Time to fall to 25% effective depth	mins	1.50	1.25	1.25		
V (75%-25%)	m3	0.35	0.35	0.35		
a (50%)	m2	2.49	2.49	2.49		
t (75%-25%)	mins	1.25	1.00	1.00		
SOIL INFILTRATION RATE	m/s	1.90E-03	2.37E-03	2.37E-03		

<b>DESIGN SOIL INFILTRATION RATE, f</b>	<b>1.90E-03</b>	m/s
---	-----------------	-----



Compiled By:	Date:	Checked By:	Date:	Approved By:	Date:
M. Ward	14.05.15	R.Hamilton	14.05.15	S.Rhodes	14.05.15
					

## APPENDIX D – CHEMICAL TESTING

---



Unit A2  
Windmill Road  
Ponswood Industrial Estate  
St Leonards on Sea  
East Sussex  
TN38 9BY

Telephone: (01424) 718618

Facsimile: (01424) 729911

[info@elab-uk.co.uk](mailto:info@elab-uk.co.uk)

---

## THE ENVIRONMENTAL LABORATORY LTD

---

**Analytical Report Number:** 15-01696

**Issue:** 1

**Date of Issue:** 08/05/2015

**Contact:** Richard Hamilton

**Customer Details:** Enzygo - Cromhall  
The Granary  
Woodend Lane  
Cromhall  
Gloucestershire

**Quotation No:** Q14-00007

**Order No:** CRM1276

**Customer Reference:** CRM.414.002

**Date Received:** 21/04/2015

**Date Approved:** 08/05/2015

**Details:** Nine Mile Point Industrial Estate / CRM.414.002

**Approved by:**

John Wilson, Operations Manager

---

Any comments, opinions or interpretations expressed herein are outside the scope of UKAS accreditation (Accreditation Number 2683)

---



## Sample Summary

Report No.: 15-01696

Elab No.	Client's Ref.	Date Sampled	Date Scheduled	Description	Deviations
25096	TP01 0.15	15/04/2015	24/04/2015		
25097	TP02 0.40	15/04/2015	24/04/2015		
25098	TP02 1.20	15/04/2015	24/04/2015		
25099	TP03 0.30	15/04/2015	24/04/2015		
25100	TP03 0.50	15/04/2015	24/04/2015		
25101	TP03 1.50	15/04/2015	24/04/2015		
25102	TP03 3.50	15/04/2015	24/04/2015		
25103	TP03 5.00	15/04/2015	24/04/2015		
25104	TP04 0.15	15/04/2015	24/04/2015		
25105	TP06 1.10	15/04/2015	24/04/2015		
25106	TP07 0.60	15/04/2015	24/04/2015		
25107	TP07 0.90	15/04/2015	24/04/2015		
25108	TP08 0.30	16/04/2015	24/04/2015	Sandy silty loam	g
25109	TP09 0.75	16/04/2015	24/04/2015	Silty loam	g
25110	TP10 0.10	16/04/2015	24/04/2015		
25111	TP11 0.80	16/04/2015	24/04/2015		
25112	TP11 2.90	16/04/2015	24/04/2015		
25113	TP12 0.35	16/04/2015	24/04/2015		
25114	TP12 0.90	16/04/2015	24/04/2015		
25115	TP13 0.70	15/04/2015	24/04/2015		
25116	TP14 0.10	15/04/2015	24/04/2015		
25117	TP15 1.00	16/04/2015	24/04/2015		
25118	TP15 1.50	16/04/2015	24/04/2015		
25119	TP16 1.00	16/04/2015	24/04/2015		
25120	TP17 0.10	15/04/2015	24/04/2015		
25121	TP17 0.60	15/04/2015	24/04/2015		
25122	1@0.15, TP3@0.30, TP4@0.40	15/04/2015	24/04/2015	Silty loam	g
25123	ned TP10, TP14, TP17@0.1	15/04/2015	24/04/2015	Silty loam	g
25124	2@0.40@1.20, TP3@0.50@1	15/04/2015	24/04/2015	Sandy silty loam	g
25125	6@1.10, TP7@0.60, TP7@0	15/04/2015	24/04/2015	Silty loam	g
25126	0 TP11@0.80@2.90, TP12@	15/04/2015	24/04/2015	Silty loam	g
25127	0.60 TP15@1.00@1.50, TP	15/04/2015	24/04/2015	Silty loam	g



## Results Summary

Report No.: 15-01696

ELAB Reference				25108	25109	25122
Customer Reference						TP1@0.15, TP3@0.30, TP4@0.15
Sample ID						
Sample Type				SOIL	SOIL	SOIL
Sample Location				TP08	TP09	Combined
Sample Depth (m)				0.30	0.75	0.15 - 0.30
Sampling Date				16/04/2015	16/04/2015	15/04/2015
Determinand	Codes	Units	LOD			
<b>Metals</b>						
Arsenic	M	mg/kg	1	22.9	16.5	17.4
Cadmium	M	mg/kg	0.5	7.4	< 0.5	< 0.5
Chromium	M	mg/kg	5	9.0	6.7	22.8
Copper	M	mg/kg	5	26.7	40.9	27.3
Lead	M	mg/kg	5	296	27.0	38.1
Mercury	M	mg/kg	0.5	< 0.5	< 0.5	< 0.5
Nickel	M	mg/kg	5	7.9	22.3	24.6
Selenium	M	mg/kg	1	< 1.0	1.9	1.4
Zinc	M	mg/kg	45	398	61.7	100
<b>Anions</b>						
Water Soluble Sulphate	M	g/l	0.02	< 0.02	n/t	< 0.02
<b>Inorganics</b>						
Hexavalent Chromium	N	mg/kg	0.8	< 0.8	< 0.8	< 0.8
Total Cyanide	M	mg/kg	1	< 1.0	< 1.0	< 1.0
<b>Miscellaneous</b>						
Moisture Content	N	%	0.1	6.1	11.2	37.2
pH	M	units	0.1	8.2	8.0	6.9
Stones Content	N	%	0.1	46.0	31.3	9.7
Total Organic Carbon	N	%	0.01	0.98	8.9	4.2

# Results Summary

Report No.: 15-01696

ELAB Reference	25108	25109	25122
Customer Reference			TP1@0.15, TP3@0.30, TP4@0.15
Sample ID			
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL
Sample Location	TP08	TP09	Combined
Sample Depth (m)	0.30	0.75	0.15 - 0.30
Sampling Date	16/04/2015	16/04/2015	15/04/2015

Determinand	Codes	Units	LOD			
<b>Organics</b>						
>C8-C10 BCB	N	mg/kg	1	g < 1.0	g < 1.0	g < 1.0
>C10-C12 BCB	N	mg/kg	1	g < 1.0	g < 1.0	g < 1.0
>C12-C16 BCB	N	mg/kg	1	g < 1.0	g < 1.0	g < 1.0
>C16-C21 BCB	N	mg/kg	1	g < 1.0	g < 1.0	g < 1.0
>C21-C35 BCB	N	mg/kg	1	g 6.0	g < 1.0	g < 1.0
>C35-C40 BCB	N	mg/kg	1	g 2.5	g < 1.0	g < 1.0
Total (>C8-C40) BCB	N	mg/kg	1	g 8.5	g < 1.0	g < 1.0
<b>Phenols</b>						
Phenol	M	mg/kg	1	< 1	< 1	< 1
M,P-Cresol	N	mg/kg	1	< 1	< 1	< 1
O-Cresol	N	mg/kg	1	< 1	< 1	< 1
3,4-Dimethylphenol	N	mg/kg	1	< 1	< 1	< 1
2,3-Dimethylphenol	M	mg/kg	1	< 1	< 1	< 1
Trimethylphenol	M	mg/kg	1	< 1	< 1	< 1
Total Monohydric Phenols	N	mg/kg	5	< 5	< 5	< 5
<b>Polyaromatic hydrocarbons</b>						
Naphthalene	M	mg/kg	0.5	< 0.5	< 0.5	< 0.5
Acenaphthylene	M	mg/kg	0.5	< 0.5	< 0.5	< 0.5
Acenaphthene	M	mg/kg	0.5	< 0.5	< 0.5	< 0.5
Fluorene	M	mg/kg	0.5	< 0.5	< 0.5	< 0.5
Phenanthrene	M	mg/kg	0.5	< 0.5	0.5	0.6
Anthracene	M	mg/kg	0.5	< 0.5	< 0.5	< 0.5
Fluoranthene	M	mg/kg	0.5	< 0.5	< 0.5	1.3
Pyrene	M	mg/kg	0.5	< 0.5	< 0.5	0.9
Benzo (a) anthracene	M	mg/kg	0.5	< 0.5	< 0.5	0.8
Chrysene	M	mg/kg	0.5	< 0.5	< 0.5	1.1
Benzo (b) fluoranthene	M	mg/kg	0.5	< 0.5	< 0.5	1.3
Benzo (k) fluoranthene	M	mg/kg	0.5	< 0.5	< 0.5	0.5
Benzo (a) pyrene	M	mg/kg	0.5	< 0.5	< 0.5	0.8
Indeno (1,2,3-cd) pyrene	M	mg/kg	0.5	< 0.5	0.6	0.7
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	M	mg/kg	0.5	< 0.5	< 0.5	< 0.5
Benzo(ghi)perylene	M	mg/kg	0.5	< 0.5	0.7	0.5
Total PAH(16)	M	mg/kg	2	< 2	3	9

## Results Summary

Report No.: 15-01696

ELAB Reference				25123	25124
Customer Reference				TP10, TP14, TP17@0.10	TP2@0.40@1.20, TP3@0.50@1.50
Sample ID					
Sample Type				SOIL	SOIL
Sample Location				Combined	Combined
Sample Depth (m)				0.10	0.40 - 1.50
Sampling Date				15/04/2015	15/04/2015
Determinand	Codes	Units	LOD		
<b>Metals</b>					
Arsenic	M	mg/kg	1	19.2	11.1
Cadmium	M	mg/kg	0.5	< 0.5	< 0.5
Chromium	M	mg/kg	5	44.9	11.5
Copper	M	mg/kg	5	36.2	33.7
Lead	M	mg/kg	5	61.3	20.7
Mercury	M	mg/kg	0.5	< 0.5	< 0.5
Nickel	M	mg/kg	5	36.4	30.1
Selenium	M	mg/kg	1	1.8	1.3
Zinc	M	mg/kg	45	149	69.7
<b>Anions</b>					
Water Soluble Sulphate	M	g/l	0.02	n/t	< 0.02
<b>Inorganics</b>					
Hexavalent Chromium	N	mg/kg	0.8	< 0.8	< 0.8
Total Cyanide	M	mg/kg	1	< 1.0	< 1.0
<b>Miscellaneous</b>					
Moisture Content	N	%	0.1	37.8	8.7
pH	M	units	0.1	7.1	7.8
Stones Content	N	%	0.1	< 0.1	27.1
Total Organic Carbon	N	%	0.01	3.7	7.3

# Results Summary

Report No.: 15-01696

ELAB Reference	25123	25124
Customer Reference	TP10, TP14, TP17@0.10	TP2@0.40@1.20, TP3@0.50@1.50
Sample ID		
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL
Sample Location	Combined	Combined
Sample Depth (m)	0.10	0.40 - 1.50
Sampling Date	15/04/2015	15/04/2015

Determinand	Codes	Units	LOD		
<b>Organics</b>					
>C8-C10 BCB	N	mg/kg	1	g < 1.0	g < 1.0
>C10-C12 BCB	N	mg/kg	1	g < 1.0	g < 1.0
>C12-C16 BCB	N	mg/kg	1	g < 1.0	g < 1.0
>C16-C21 BCB	N	mg/kg	1	g < 1.0	g 1.2
>C21-C35 BCB	N	mg/kg	1	g < 1.0	g 4.3
>C35-C40 BCB	N	mg/kg	1	g < 1.0	g < 1.0
Total (>C8-C40) BCB	N	mg/kg	1	g < 1.0	g 5.4
<b>Phenols</b>					
Phenol	M	mg/kg	1	< 1	< 1
M,P-Cresol	N	mg/kg	1	< 1	< 1
O-Cresol	N	mg/kg	1	< 1	< 1
3,4-Dimethylphenol	N	mg/kg	1	< 1	< 1
2,3-Dimethylphenol	M	mg/kg	1	< 1	< 1
Trimethylphenol	M	mg/kg	1	< 1	< 1
Total Monohydric Phenols	N	mg/kg	5	< 5	< 5
<b>Polyaromatic hydrocarbons</b>					
Naphthalene	M	mg/kg	0.5	0.6	< 0.5
Acenaphthylene	M	mg/kg	0.5	< 0.5	< 0.5
Acenaphthene	M	mg/kg	0.5	< 0.5	< 0.5
Fluorene	M	mg/kg	0.5	< 0.5	< 0.5
Phenanthrene	M	mg/kg	0.5	0.7	< 0.5
Anthracene	M	mg/kg	0.5	< 0.5	< 0.5
Fluoranthene	M	mg/kg	0.5	< 0.5	< 0.5
Pyrene	M	mg/kg	0.5	< 0.5	< 0.5
Benzo (a) anthracene	M	mg/kg	0.5	< 0.5	< 0.5
Chrysene	M	mg/kg	0.5	< 0.5	< 0.5
Benzo (b) fluoranthene	M	mg/kg	0.5	< 0.5	< 0.5
Benzo (k) fluoranthene	M	mg/kg	0.5	< 0.5	< 0.5
Benzo (a) pyrene	M	mg/kg	0.5	< 0.5	< 0.5
Indeno (1,2,3-cd) pyrene	M	mg/kg	0.5	< 0.5	< 0.5
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	M	mg/kg	0.5	< 0.5	< 0.5
Benzo(ghi)perylene	M	mg/kg	0.5	< 0.5	< 0.5
Total PAH(16)	M	mg/kg	2	3	2



## Results Summary

Report No.: 15-01696

ELAB Reference	25125	25126
Customer Reference	TP6@1.10, TP7@0.60, TP7@0.90	TP11@0.80@2.90, TP12@0.30@0.90
Sample ID		
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL
Sample Location	Combined	Combined - TP13@0.70
Sample Depth (m)	0.60 - 1.10	0.30 - 2.90
Sampling Date	15/04/2015	15/04/2015

Determinand	Codes	Units	LOD		
<b>Metals</b>					
Arsenic	M	mg/kg	1	4.8	5.7
Cadmium	M	mg/kg	0.5	< 0.5	< 0.5
Chromium	M	mg/kg	5	6.6	9.0
Copper	M	mg/kg	5	31.8	40.7
Lead	M	mg/kg	5	14.9	41.4
Mercury	M	mg/kg	0.5	< 0.5	< 0.5
Nickel	M	mg/kg	5	20.9	17.9
Selenium	M	mg/kg	1	1.7	2.2
Zinc	M	mg/kg	45	< 45.0	60.4
<b>Anions</b>					
Water Soluble Sulphate	M	g/l	0.02	n/t	0.04
<b>Inorganics</b>					
Hexavalent Chromium	N	mg/kg	0.8	< 0.8	< 0.8
Total Cyanide	M	mg/kg	1	< 1.0	< 1.0
<b>Miscellaneous</b>					
Moisture Content	N	%	0.1	6.6	10.8
pH	M	units	0.1	7.8	7.7
Stones Content	N	%	0.1	39.4	28.3
Total Organic Carbon	N	%	0.01	7.1	8.7

# Results Summary

Report No.: 15-01696

ELAB Reference	25125	25126
Customer Reference	TP6@1.10, TP7@0.60, TP7@0.90	TP11@0.80@2.90, TP12@0.30@0.90
Sample ID		
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL
Sample Location	Combined	Combined - TP13@0.70
Sample Depth (m)	0.60 - 1.10	0.30 - 2.90
Sampling Date	15/04/2015	15/04/2015

Determinand	Codes	Units	LOD		
<b>Organics</b>					
>C8-C10 BCB	N	mg/kg	1	g 1.2	g < 1.0
>C10-C12 BCB	N	mg/kg	1	g 3.6	g < 1.0
>C12-C16 BCB	N	mg/kg	1	g 15.6	g < 1.0
>C16-C21 BCB	N	mg/kg	1	g 19.8	g < 1.0
>C21-C35 BCB	N	mg/kg	1	g 15.2	g < 1.0
>C35-C40 BCB	N	mg/kg	1	g 5.7	g < 1.0
Total (>C8-C40) BCB	N	mg/kg	1	g 61.1	g < 1.0
<b>Phenols</b>					
Phenol	M	mg/kg	1	< 1	< 1
M,P-Cresol	N	mg/kg	1	< 1	< 1
O-Cresol	N	mg/kg	1	< 1	< 1
3,4-Dimethylphenol	N	mg/kg	1	< 1	< 1
2,3-Dimethylphenol	M	mg/kg	1	< 1	< 1
Trimethylphenol	M	mg/kg	1	< 1	< 1
Total Monohydric Phenols	N	mg/kg	5	< 5	< 5
<b>Polyaromatic hydrocarbons</b>					
Naphthalene	M	mg/kg	0.5	< 0.5	0.6
Acenaphthylene	M	mg/kg	0.5	< 0.5	< 0.5
Acenaphthene	M	mg/kg	0.5	< 0.5	< 0.5
Fluorene	M	mg/kg	0.5	< 0.5	< 0.5
Phenanthrene	M	mg/kg	0.5	< 0.5	0.9
Anthracene	M	mg/kg	0.5	< 0.5	< 0.5
Fluoranthene	M	mg/kg	0.5	< 0.5	< 0.5
Pyrene	M	mg/kg	0.5	< 0.5	< 0.5
Benzo (a) anthracene	M	mg/kg	0.5	< 0.5	< 0.5
Chrysene	M	mg/kg	0.5	< 0.5	< 0.5
Benzo (b) fluoranthene	M	mg/kg	0.5	< 0.5	< 0.5
Benzo (k) fluoranthene	M	mg/kg	0.5	< 0.5	< 0.5
Benzo (a) pyrene	M	mg/kg	0.5	< 0.5	< 0.5
Indeno (1,2,3-cd) pyrene	M	mg/kg	0.5	< 0.5	< 0.5
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	M	mg/kg	0.5	< 0.5	< 0.5
Benzo(ghi)perylene	M	mg/kg	0.5	< 0.5	< 0.5
Total PAH(16)	M	mg/kg	2	< 2	4

## Results Summary

Report No.: 15-01696

ELAB Reference	25127
Customer Reference	TP15@1.00@1.50, TP16@1.00
Sample ID	
Sample Type	SOIL
Sample Location	Combined - TP17@0.60
Sample Depth (m)	0.60 - 1.50
Sampling Date	15/04/2015

Determinand	Codes	Units	LOD	
<b>Metals</b>				
Arsenic	M	mg/kg	1	7.2
Cadmium	M	mg/kg	0.5	< 0.5
Chromium	M	mg/kg	5	10.2
Copper	M	mg/kg	5	31.3
Lead	M	mg/kg	5	19.5
Mercury	M	mg/kg	0.5	< 0.5
Nickel	M	mg/kg	5	20.9
Selenium	M	mg/kg	1	1.6
Zinc	M	mg/kg	45	46.3
<b>Anions</b>				
Water Soluble Sulphate	M	g/l	0.02	n/t
<b>Inorganics</b>				
Hexavalent Chromium	N	mg/kg	0.8	< 0.8
Total Cyanide	M	mg/kg	1	< 1.0
<b>Miscellaneous</b>				
Moisture Content	N	%	0.1	12.0
pH	M	units	0.1	9.4
Stones Content	N	%	0.1	28.2
Total Organic Carbon	N	%	0.01	7.8

## Results Summary

Report No.: 15-01696

ELAB Reference	25127
Customer Reference	TP15@1.00@1.50, TP16@1.00
Sample ID	
Sample Type	SOIL
Sample Location	Combined - TP17@0.60
Sample Depth (m)	0.60 - 1.50
Sampling Date	15/04/2015

Determinand	Codes	Units	LOD	
<b>Organics</b>				
>C8-C10 BCB	N	mg/kg	1	g < 1.0
>C10-C12 BCB	N	mg/kg	1	g < 1.0
>C12-C16 BCB	N	mg/kg	1	g < 1.0
>C16-C21 BCB	N	mg/kg	1	g < 1.0
>C21-C35 BCB	N	mg/kg	1	g < 1.0
>C35-C40 BCB	N	mg/kg	1	g < 1.0
Total (>C8-C40) BCB	N	mg/kg	1	g < 1.0
<b>Phenols</b>				
Phenol	M	mg/kg	1	< 1
M,P-Cresol	N	mg/kg	1	< 1
O-Cresol	N	mg/kg	1	< 1
3,4-Dimethylphenol	N	mg/kg	1	< 1
2,3-Dimethylphenol	M	mg/kg	1	< 1
Trimethylphenol	M	mg/kg	1	< 1
Total Monohydric Phenols	N	mg/kg	5	< 5
<b>Polyaromatic hydrocarbons</b>				
Naphthalene	M	mg/kg	0.5	0.6
Acenaphthylene	M	mg/kg	0.5	< 0.5
Acenaphthene	M	mg/kg	0.5	< 0.5
Fluorene	M	mg/kg	0.5	< 0.5
Phenanthrene	M	mg/kg	0.5	1.6
Anthracene	M	mg/kg	0.5	< 0.5
Fluoranthene	M	mg/kg	0.5	< 0.5
Pyrene	M	mg/kg	0.5	< 0.5
Benzo (a) anthracene	M	mg/kg	0.5	< 0.5
Chrysene	M	mg/kg	0.5	< 0.5
Benzo (b) fluoranthene	M	mg/kg	0.5	< 0.5
Benzo (k) fluoranthene	M	mg/kg	0.5	< 0.5
Benzo (a) pyrene	M	mg/kg	0.5	< 0.5
Indeno (1,2,3-cd) pyrene	M	mg/kg	0.5	< 0.5
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	M	mg/kg	0.5	< 0.5
Benzo(ghi)perylene	M	mg/kg	0.5	< 0.5
Total PAH(16)	M	mg/kg	2	4





Unit A2, Windmill Road, Ponswood Industrial Estate, St Leonards on Sea, East Sussex, TN38 9BY  
Tel: +44 (0)1424 718618, Email: info@elab-uk.co.uk, Web: www.elab-uk.co.uk

## Results Summary

Report No.: 15-01696

### Asbestos Qualitative Results

Analytical result only applies to the sample as submitted by the client. Any comments, opinions or interpretations (marked #) in this report are outside UKAS accreditation (Accreditation No2683). They are subjective comments only which must be verified by the client.

Elab No	Depth (m)	Clients Reference	Description of Sample Matrix #	Result
25108	0.30	TP08	Sandy silty loam	No asbestos detected
25109	0.75	TP09	Silty loam	No asbestos detected
25122	0.15 - 0.30	Combined TP1@0.1	Silty loam	No asbestos detected
25123	0.10	Combined TP10, TP	Silty loam	No asbestos detected
25124	0.40 - 1.50	Combined TP2@0.4	Sandy silty loam	No asbestos detected
25125	0.60 - 1.10	Combined TP6@1.1	Silty loam	No asbestos detected
25126	0.30 - 2.90	Combined - TP13@0	Silty loam	No asbestos detected
25127	0.60 - 1.50	Combined - TP17@0	Silty loam	No asbestos detected

## Method Summary

Report No.: 15-01696

Parameter	Analysis Undertaken On	Date Tested	Method Number	Technique
<b>Soil</b>				
Hexavalent chromium	As submitted sample	05/05/2015	110	Colorimetry
pH	Air dried sample	08/05/2015	113	Electromeric
Aqua regia extractable metals	Air dried sample	06/05/2015	118	ICPMS
Phenols in solids	As submitted sample	05/05/2015	121	HPLC
Polyaromatic hydrocarbons (GC-FID)	As submitted sample	05/05/2015	133	GC-FID
Water soluble anions	Air dried sample	05/05/2015	172	Ion Chromatography
Total cyanide	As submitted sample	08/05/2015	204	Colorimetry
Total organic carbon/Total sulphur	Air dried sample	06/05/2015	210	IR
Basic carbon banding in soil	As submitted sample	05/05/2015	218	GC-FID
Asbestos identification	As submitted sample	07/05/2015	PMAN	Microscopy

## Report Information

Report No.: 15-01696

### Key

---

U	hold UKAS accreditation
M	hold MCERTS and UKAS accreditation
N	do not currently hold UKAS accreditation
^	MCERTS accreditation not applicable for sample matrix
*	UKAS accreditation not applicable for sample matrix
S	Subcontracted to approved laboratory UKAS Accredited for the test
SM	Subcontracted to approved laboratory MCERTS/UKAS Accredited for the test
I/S	Insufficient Sample
U/S	Unsuitable sample
n/t	Not tested
<	means "less than"
>	means "greater than"

Soil sample results are expressed on an air dried basis

Comments or interpretations are beyond the scope of UKAS accreditation

The results relate only to the items tested

PCB congener results may include any coeluting PCBs

Uncertainty of measurement for the determinands tested are available upon request

### Deviation Codes

- 
- |   |  |
|---|--|
| a | No date of sampling supplied                             |
| b | No time of sampling supplied (Waters Only)               |
| c | Sample not received in appropriate containers            |
| d | Sample not received in cooled condition                  |
| e | The container has been incorrectly filled                |
| f | Sample age exceeds stability time (sampling to receipt)  |
| g | Sample age exceeds stability time (sampling to analysis) |

Where a sample has a deviation code, the applicable test result may be invalid.

### Sample Retention and Disposal

---

All soil samples will be retained for a period of one month

All water samples will be retained for 7 days following the date of the test report

Charges may apply to extended sample storage

## Human Health Assessment Reference Values

Determinant	Units	GAC Value Residential					
		With Plant Uptake			Without Plant Uptake		
Arsenic	mg/kg	37			40		
Cadmium	mg/kg	11			85		
Chromium	mg/kg	910			910		
Chromium VI	mg/kg	6			6		
Lead	mg/kg	200			310		
Mercury	mg/kg	40			56		
Nickel	mg/kg	180			180		
Selenium	mg/kg	250			430		
Copper	mg/kg	2400			7100		
Zinc	mg/kg	3700			40000		
Cyanide	mg/kg	791			800		
SOM	%	1	2.5	6	1	2.5	6
Phenol	mg/kg	120	200	380	440	690	1200
Napthalene	mg/kg	2.3	5.6	13	2.3	5.6	13
Acenaphtylene	mg/kg	170	420	920	2900	4600	6000
Acenaphthene	mg/kg	210	510	1100	3000	4700	6000
Flourene	mg/kg	170	400	860	2800	3800	4500
Phenanthrene	mg/kg	95	220	440	1300	1500	1500
Anthracene	mg/kg	2400	5400	11000	31000	35000	37000
Fluoranthene	mg/kg	280	560	890	1500	1600	1600
Pyrene	mg/kg	620	1200	2000	3700	3800	3800
Benzo(a)Anthracene	mg/kg	7.2	11	13	11	14	15
Chrysene	mg/kg	15	22	27	30	31	32
Benzo(b)Flouranthene	mg/kg	2.6	3.3	3.7	3.9	4.0	4.0
Benzo(k)Flouranthene	mg/kg	77	93	100	110	110	110
Benzo(a)Pyrene	mg/kg	2.2	2.7	3.0	3.2	3.2	3.2
Indeno(123-cd)Pyrene	mg/kg	27	36	41	45	46	46
Dibenzo(a,h)Anthracene	mg/kg	0.24	0.28	0.3	0.31	0.32	0.32
Benzo(ghi)Perylene	mg/kg	320	340	350	360	360	360
TPH C <sub>5</sub> -C <sub>6</sub> Aliphatic	mg/kg	42	78	160	42	78	160
TPH C <sub>6</sub> -C <sub>8</sub> Aliphatic	mg/kg	100	230	530	100	230	530
TPH C <sub>8</sub> -C <sub>10</sub> Aliphatic	mg/kg	27	65	150	27	65	150
TPH C <sub>10</sub> -C <sub>12</sub> Aliphatic	mg/kg	130	330	760	130	330	770
TPH C <sub>12</sub> -C <sub>16</sub> Aliphatic	mg/kg	1100	2400	4300	1100	2400	4400
TPH C <sub>16</sub> -C <sub>35</sub> Aliphatic	mg/kg	65000	92000	110000	65000	92000	110000
TPH C <sub>35</sub> -C <sub>44</sub> Aliphatic	mg/kg	65000	92000	110000	65000	92000	110000
TPH C <sub>5</sub> -C <sub>7</sub> Aromatic	mg/kg	70	140	300	370	690	1400
TPH C <sub>7</sub> -C <sub>8</sub> Aromatic	mg/kg	130	290	660	860	1800	3900
TPH C <sub>8</sub> -C <sub>10</sub> Aromatic	mg/kg	34	83	190	47	110	270
TPH C <sub>10</sub> -C <sub>12</sub> Aromatic	mg/kg	74	180	380	250	590	1200
TPH C <sub>12</sub> -C <sub>16</sub> Aromatic	mg/kg	140	330	660	1800	2300	2500
TPH C <sub>16</sub> -C <sub>21</sub> Aromatic	mg/kg	260	540	930	1900	1900	1900
TPH C <sub>21</sub> -C <sub>35</sub> Aromatic	mg/kg	1100	1500	1700	1900	1900	1900
TPH C <sub>35</sub> -C <sub>44</sub> Aromatic	mg/kg	1100	1500	1700	1900	1900	1900
Benzene	mg/kg	0.087	0.17	0.37	0.38	0.70	1.4
Toluene	mg/kg	130	290	660	880	1900	3900
Ethylbenzene	mg/kg	47	110	260	83	190	440
Xylene	mg/kg	56	130	310	79	180	430

Copyright Land Quality Management Ltd reproduced with permission Publication No S4UL3250. All rights reserved.



Determinant	Units	GAC Value					
		Residential POS			Commercial		
Arsenic	mg/kg	79			640		
Cadmium	mg/kg	120			190		
Chromium	mg/kg	1500			8600		
Chromium VI	mg/kg	7.7			33		
Lead	mg/kg	630			2330		
Mercury	mg/kg	120			1100		
Nickel	mg/kg	230			980		
Selenium	mg/kg	1100			12000		
Copper	mg/kg	12000			68000		
Zinc	mg/kg	81000			730000		
Cyanide	mg/kg	N/A			16200		
SOM	%	1	2.5	6	1	2.5	6
Phenol	mg/kg	440	690	1300	440	690	1300
Napthalene	mg/kg	4900	4900	4900	190	460	1100
Acenaphtylene	mg/kg	15000	15000	15000	83000	97000	100000
Acenaphthene	mg/kg	15000	15000	15000	84000	97000	100000
Flourene	mg/kg	9900	9900	9900	63000	68000	71000
Phenanthrene	mg/kg	3100	3100	3100	22000	22000	23000
Anthracene	mg/kg	74000	74000	74000	520000	540000	540000
Fluoranthene	mg/kg	3100	3100	3100	23000	23000	23000
Pyrene	mg/kg	7400	7400	7400	54000	54000	54000
Benzo(a)Anthracene	mg/kg	29	29	29	170	170	180
Chrysene	mg/kg	57	57	57	350	350	350
Benzo(b)Flouranthene	mg/kg	7.1	7.2	7.2	44	44	45
Benzo(k)Flouranthene	mg/kg	190	190	190	1200	1200	1200
Benzo(a)Pyrene	mg/kg	5.7	5.7	5.7	35	35	36
Indeno(123-cd)Pyrene	mg/kg	82	82	82	500	510	510
Dibenzo(a,h)Anthracene	mg/kg	0.57	0.57	0.58	3.5	3.6	3.6
Benzo(ghi)Perylene	mg/kg	640	640	640	3900	4000	4000
TPH C <sub>5</sub> -C <sub>6</sub> Aliphatic	mg/kg	570000	590000	600000	3200	5900	12000
TPH C <sub>6</sub> -C <sub>8</sub> Aliphatic	mg/kg	600000	610000	620000	7800	17000	40000
TPH C <sub>8</sub> -C <sub>10</sub> Aliphatic	mg/kg	13000	13000	13000	2000	4800	11000
TPH C <sub>10</sub> -C <sub>12</sub> Aliphatic	mg/kg	13000	13000	13000	9700	23000	47000
TPH C <sub>12</sub> -C <sub>16</sub> Aliphatic	mg/kg	13000	13000	13000	59000	82000	90000
TPH C <sub>16</sub> -C <sub>35</sub> Aliphatic	mg/kg	250000	250000	250000	1600000	1700000	1800000
TPH C <sub>35</sub> -C <sub>44</sub> Aliphatic	mg/kg	250000	250000	250000	1600000	1700000	1800000
TPH C <sub>5</sub> -C <sub>7</sub> Aromatic	mg/kg	56000	56000	56000	26000	46000	86000
TPH C <sub>7</sub> -C <sub>8</sub> Aromatic	mg/kg	56000	56000	56000	56000	110000	180000
TPH C <sub>8</sub> -C <sub>10</sub> Aromatic	mg/kg	5000	5000	5000	3500	8100	17000
TPH C <sub>10</sub> -C <sub>12</sub> Aromatic	mg/kg	5000	5000	5000	16000	28000	34000
TPH C <sub>12</sub> -C <sub>16</sub> Aromatic	mg/kg	5100	5100	5000	36000	37000	38000
TPH C <sub>16</sub> -C <sub>21</sub> Aromatic	mg/kg	3800	3800	3800	28000	28000	28000
TPH C <sub>21</sub> -C <sub>35</sub> Aromatic	mg/kg	3800	3800	3800	28000	28000	28000
TPH C <sub>35</sub> -C <sub>44</sub> Aromatic	mg/kg	3800	3800	3800	28000	28000	28000
Benzene	mg/kg	72	72	73	27	47	90
Toluene	mg/kg	56000	56000	56000	56000	110000	180000
Ethylbenzene	mg/kg	24000	24000	25000	5700	13000	27000
Xylene	mg/kg	41000	42000	43000	5900	14000	30000

Copyright Land Quality Management Ltd reproduced with permission Publication No S4UL3250. All rights reserved

Determinant	Units	GAC Value					
		Park POS			Allotments		
Arsenic	mg/kg	170			43		
Cadmium	mg/kg	532			1.9		
Chromium	mg/kg	33000			18000		
Chromium VI	mg/kg	220			1.8		
Lead	mg/kg	1300			80		
Mercury	mg/kg	240			19		
Nickel	mg/kg	3400			230		
Selenium	mg/kg	1800			88		
Copper	mg/kg	44000			520		
Zinc	mg/kg	170000			620		
Cyanide	mg/kg						
SOM	%	1	2.5	6	1	2.5	6
Phenol	mg/kg	440	690	1300	23	42	83
Napthalene	mg/kg	1200	1900	3000	4.1	10	24
Acenaphtylene	mg/kg	29000	30000	30000	28	69	160
Acenaphthene	mg/kg	29000	30000	30000	34	85	200
Flourene	mg/kg	20000	20000	20000	27	67	160
Phenanthrene	mg/kg	6200	6200	6300	15	38	90
Anthracene	mg/kg	150000	150000	150000	380	950	2200
Fluoranthene	mg/kg	6300	6300	6400	52	130	290
Pyrene	mg/kg	15000	15000	15000	110	270	620
Benzo(a)Anthracene	mg/kg	49	56	62	2.9	6.5	13
Chrysene	mg/kg	93	110	120	4.1	9.4	19
Benzo(b)Flouranthene	mg/kg	13	15	16	0.99	2.1	3.9
Benzo(k)Flouranthene	mg/kg	370	410	440	37	75	130
Benzo(a)Pyrene	mg/kg	11	12	13	0.97	2.0	3.5
Indeno(123-cd)Pyrene	mg/kg	150	170	180	9.5	21	39
Dibenzo(a,h)Anthracene	mg/kg	1.1	1.3	1.4	0.14	0.27	0.43
Benzo(ghi)Perylene	mg/kg	1400	1500	1600	290	470	640
TPH C <sub>5</sub> -C <sub>6</sub> Aliphatic	mg/kg	95000	130000	180000	730	1700	3900
TPH C <sub>6</sub> -C <sub>8</sub> Aliphatic	mg/kg	150000	220000	320000	2300	5600	13000
TPH C <sub>8</sub> -C <sub>10</sub> Aliphatic	mg/kg	14000	18000	21000	320	770	1700
TPH C <sub>10</sub> -C <sub>12</sub> Aliphatic	mg/kg	21000	23000	24000	2200	4400	7300
TPH C <sub>12</sub> -C <sub>16</sub> Aliphatic	mg/kg	25000	25000	26000	11000	13000	13000
TPH C <sub>16</sub> -C <sub>35</sub> Aliphatic	mg/kg	450000	480000	490000	260000	270000	270000
TPH C <sub>35</sub> -C <sub>44</sub> Aliphatic	mg/kg	450000	480000	490000	260000	270000	270000
TPH C <sub>5</sub> -C <sub>7</sub> Aromatic	mg/kg	76000	84000	92000	13	27	57
TPH C <sub>7</sub> -C <sub>8</sub> Aromatic	mg/kg	87000	95000	100000	22	51	120
TPH C <sub>8</sub> -C <sub>10</sub> Aromatic	mg/kg	7200	8500	9300	8.6	21	51
TPH C <sub>10</sub> -C <sub>12</sub> Aromatic	mg/kg	9200	9700	10000	13	31	74
TPH C <sub>12</sub> -C <sub>16</sub> Aromatic	mg/kg	10000	10000	10000	23	57	130
TPH C <sub>16</sub> -C <sub>21</sub> Aromatic	mg/kg	7600	7700	7800	46	110	260
TPH C <sub>21</sub> -C <sub>35</sub> Aromatic	mg/kg	7800	7800	7900	370	820	1600
TPH C <sub>35</sub> -C <sub>44</sub> Aromatic	mg/kg	7800	7800	7900	370	820	1600
Benzene	mg/kg	90	100	110	0.017	0.034	0.075
Toluene	mg/kg	87000	95000	100000	22	51	120
Ethylbenzene	mg/kg	17000	22000	27000	16	39	91
Xylene	mg/kg	17000	23000	31000	28	67	160

Copyright Land Quality Management Ltd reproduced with permission Publication No S4UL3250. All rights reserved

## Controlled Waters Assessment Reference Values

Determinant	Unit	EQS Freshwater						Uk DWS	WHO
Hardness	mg/l	0-50	50-100	100-150	150-200	200-250	>250		
Arsenic	ug/l	50						10	10
Boron	ug/l	2000						1000	0.3
Cadmium	ug/l	5						5	3
Chromium	ug/l	2	10	10	20	20	20	50	50
Lead	ug/l	4	10	10	20	20	20	10	10
Mercury	ug/l	1						1	1
Selenium	ug/l							10	10
Copper	ug/l	0.5	3	3	3	8	12	20000	2000
Nickel	ug/l	8	20	20	40	40	40	20	70
Zinc	ug/l	8	15	15	50	50	50	5000	3000
Sulphate	mg/l	400						250	250
PAH	ug/l							0.1	
Anthracene	ug/l	0.02							
Napthalene	ug/l	10							
Benzo(a)Pyrene	ug/l	0.03							0.01
Fluoranthene	ug/l	0.02							
Benzene	ug/l	30						1	10
Toluene	ug/l	50							
Ethylebenzene	ug/l	20							
Xylene	ug/l	30							
C <sub>5</sub> – C <sub>6</sub> Aliphatic	ug/l								15000
C <sub>6</sub> – C <sub>8</sub> Aliphatic	ug/l								15000
C <sub>8</sub> – C <sub>10</sub> Aliphatic	ug/l								300
C <sub>10</sub> – C <sub>12</sub> Aliphatic	ug/l								300
C <sub>12</sub> – C <sub>16</sub> Aliphatic	ug/l								300
C <sub>16</sub> – C <sub>36</sub> Aliphatic	ug/l								N/A
C <sub>6</sub> – C <sub>7</sub> Aromatic	ug/l								10
C <sub>7</sub> – C <sub>8</sub> Aromatic	ug/l	50							10
C <sub>8</sub> – C <sub>10</sub> Aromatic	ug/l	20							300
C <sub>10</sub> – C <sub>12</sub> Aromatic	ug/l								1000
C <sub>12</sub> – C <sub>16</sub> Aromatic	ug/l								1000
C <sub>16</sub> – C <sub>21</sub> Aromatic	ug/l								90
C <sub>21</sub> – C <sub>35</sub> Aromatic	ug/l								90







# Geosynthetics Soil & Steel Laboratories Ltd

Calder Trading Estate, Leeds Road, Bradley, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire HD5 0RS

T: +44 (0)1484 454100 F: +44 (0)1484 454101

E: [info@geosynthetics-lab.com](mailto:info@geosynthetics-lab.com) W: [www.geosynthetics-lab.com](http://www.geosynthetics-lab.com)

## CONFIDENTIAL SOILS TEST REPORT

12 May 2015

**FAO Mr Richard Hamilton**

Enzygo Ltd  
The Granary  
Woodend Lane  
Cromhall  
Gloucestershire  
GL12 8AA

Tel/Fax: +44 (0) 1454 269237

Dear Richard,

Thank you for consulting GSSL Ltd for your Geotechnical testing needs. GSSL Ltd is pleased to submit this **final interim** test report for laboratory testing.

**Client Ref/Order No:** CRM.1277

**Test Report Number:** GS-CRM.002

**Contract Reference:** Nine Point Mile

**Client ID, Visual Sample Descriptions:** Page 2

**Results:** Page 3-7

**Test(s) Requested;**

Determination of Chemical properties of Soil	
Determination of Moisture Content Oven Drying Method	{BS 1377-2:1990 Cl.3.2}
Determination of the Liquid Limit – Cone Penetrometer (Definitive Method)	{BS 1377-2:1990 Cl. 4.3}
Determination of the Plastic Limit, Plasticity Index	{BS 1377-2:1990 Cl. 5}
Determination of Particle Size Distribution by Dry sieving method	{BS 1377-2:1990 Cl. 9.3}
Determination of the California Bearing Ratio (Lab CBR Un-soaked / Top & Bottom ends)	{BS 1377-4: 1990 Cl.7}

If you have any questions or require additional information, then please do not hesitate to contact us.

Yours Sincerely

Tony Dixon  
Managing Director

Any opinions and interpretations expressed within this report are outside the scope of our UKAS Accreditation.

This Test Report may not be reproduced other than in full, except with prior written approval of GSSL LTD

Page 1 of 7



# Geosynthetics Soil & Steel Laboratories Ltd

Calder Trading Estate, Leeds Road, Bradley, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire HD5 0RS

T: +44 (0)1484 454100 F: +44 (0)1484 454101

E: [info@geosynthetics-lab.com](mailto:info@geosynthetics-lab.com) W: [www.geosynthetics-lab.com](http://www.geosynthetics-lab.com)

## Summary of laboratory soil descriptions

**Contract Ref:** Nine Point Mile

**Report Ref. No:** GS-CRM.002

Client ID	Depth (m)	Description of Sample
TP8	0.35	Very gravelly SAND
TP9	0.45	Clayey very gravelly SAND
TP12	4.00	Stiff gravelly very sandy silty CLAY
TP3	3.50 & 5.00	Slightly silty sandy GRAVEL

### Certification:-

Test results reported herein do not apply to samples other than those supplied. GSSL Ltd neither accepts responsibility for nor makes claim as to the final use & purpose of the materials(s).

### **Approved Signatory:**

Date Reported: 12/05/15



# Geosynthetics Soil & Steel Laboratories Ltd

Calder Trading Estate, Leeds Road, Bradley, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire HD5 0RS

T: +44 (0)1484 454100 F: +44 (0)1484 454101

E: info@geosynthetics-lab.com W: www.geosynthetics-lab.com

## Chemical properties of Soil Water Soluble Sulphate & Ph Value. BS 1377:1990: Part 3 cl.3-9.

Contract Ref: Nine Point Mile

Report Ref. No: GS-CRM.002

CLIENT ID	DEPTH (m)	Material passing 2mm BS Test Sieve (% dry mass of original sample)	Water Soluble Sulphate 2:1		pH Value
			Sulphate content as SO <sub>3</sub> of 2:1 soil/water extract (g/l)	Sulphate content as SO <sub>4</sub> of 2:1 soil/water extract (g/l)	
TP12	4.00	100	0.1	0.2	8.5
TP3	3.50 & 5.00	100	<0.1	0.1	8.3

### Certification:-

Test results reported herein do not apply to samples other than those supplied. GSSL Ltd neither accepts responsibility for nor makes claim as to the final use & purpose of the materials(s).

### Approved Signatory:

Date Reported: 12/05/15



# Geosynthetics Soil & Steel Laboratories Ltd

Calder Trading Estate, Leeds Road, Bradley, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire HD5 0RS

T: +44 (0)1484 454100 F: +44 (0)1484 454101

E: info@geosynthetics-lab.com W: www.geosynthetics-lab.com

## Determination of Moisture Content & Atterberg Limits

**Contract Ref:**

Nine Point Mile

**Report Ref. No:** GS-CRM.002

**Sample Preparation:**

Specimens taken from their Wet State

Client ID	Depth (m)	Moisture Content %	Liquid Limit %	Plastic Limit %	Plasticity Index %	% Passing 425µm test sieve	Remarks
TP3	3.00 & 5.00	7.0	20		NON-PLASTIC		-

### **Certification:-**

Test results reported herein do not apply to samples other than those supplied. GSSL Ltd neither accepts responsibility for nor makes claim as to the final use & purpose of the materials(s).

**Approved Signatory:**

Date Reported: 12/05/15





# Geosynthetics Soil & Steel Laboratories Ltd

Calder Trading Estate, Leeds Road, Bradley, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire HD5 0RS

T: +44 (0)1484 454100 F: +44 (0)1484 454101

E: info@geosynthetics-lab.com W: www.geosynthetics-lab.com

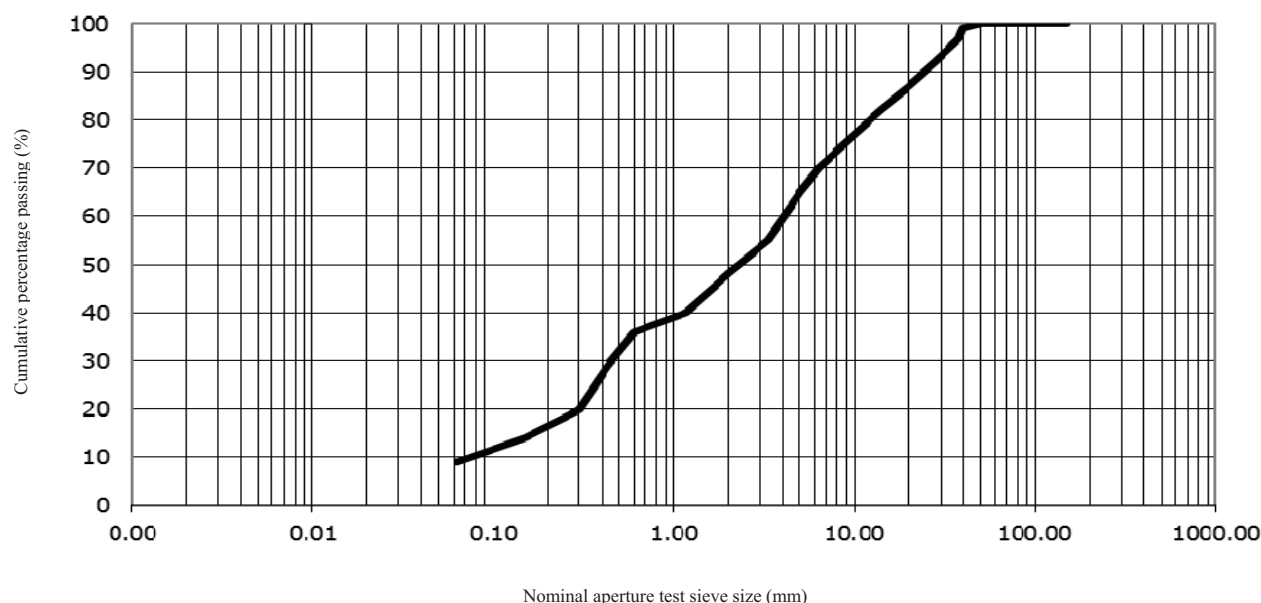
## Determination of Particle Size Distribution (Dry Sieving)

Report Ref. No: GS-CRM.002

GSSL Sample ID: A1  
Client ID: TP3 @ 3.50 & 5.00m  
Client: Enzygo Ltd  
Site: Nine Point Mile  
Date Sampled: N/A  
Sampled from: -  
Material Specification: N/A  
Sample Description: Slightly silty sandy GRAVEL  
Sample Type: Disturbed  
Sampled by: Client  
Date Sampled: N/A  
Remarks: -

BS Test Sieve (mm)	% Material Passing
125	100
90	100
75	100
63	100
50	100
40	99
37.5	97
28	92
20	87
14	82
10	77
6.3	70
5	65
3.35	55
2	48
1.18	40
0.6	36
0.425	29
0.3	20
0.15	14
0.063	9

Soil Fraction	Total Percentage
COBBLES	-
GRAVEL	52
SAND	39
SILT / CLAY	9



Sample Preparation: In accordance with BS 1377-1 & 2:1990

### Certification:-

Test results reported herein do not apply to samples other than those supplied. GSSL Ltd neither accepts responsibility for nor makes claim as to the final use & purpose of the materials(s)

### Approved Signatory:

Date Reported: 12/05/15

This Test Report may not be reproduced other than in full, except with prior written approval of GSSL LTD



# Geosynthetics Soil & Steel Laboratories Ltd

Calder Trading Estate, Leeds Road, Bradley, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire HD5 0RS

T: +44 (0)1484 454100 F: +44 (0)1484 454101

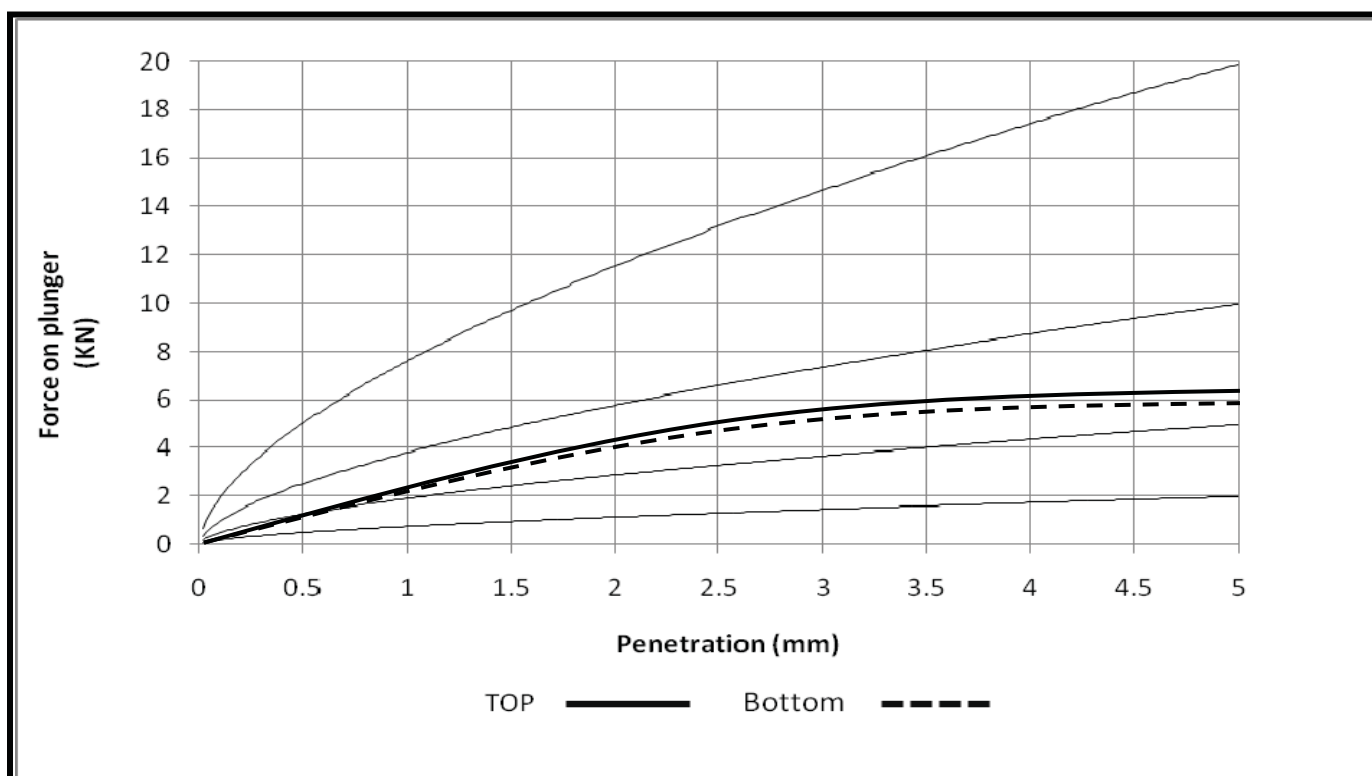
E: info@geosynthetics-lab.com W: www.geosynthetics-lab.com

## Determination of California Bearing Ratio BS 1377: Part 4:1990

Contract Ref: Nine Point Mile  
Sample description: Very gravelly SAND  
Client Sample ID: TP8 @ 0.35m

Report Ref. No: GS-CRM.002

INITIAL SAMPLE CONDITIONS		TEST CONDITIONS		Method of compaction:	
Moisture Content %:	10.5	Surcharge Kg:	13	Final Moisture Content %	2.5kg rammer
Bulk Density (measured) Mg/m <sup>3</sup> :	2.09	Soaking Time hrs:	-	Sample Top	10.5
Dry Density (measured) Mg/m <sup>3</sup> :	1.81	Swelling mm:	-	Sample Bottom	10.5
Percentage retained on 20mm BS test sieve:	12	Remarks: Tested in accordance with BS1377: 1990 Part 4 Sample preparation method 2.5kg rammer			
				Calculated CBR Value %	
				CBR @ 2.5mm = 38.5 CBR @ 5.0mm = 31.1	
				CBR @ 2.5mm = 35.0 CBR @ 5.0mm = 28.4	



### Certification:-

Sample Preparation: In accordance with BS 1377-4: 1990 : Clause 7.2.4.4. Moisture Content determined in accordance with BS 1377-2: 1990 Clause 3.2.  
CBR Tested in accordance with BS 1377-4: 1990 Clause 7

### Approved Signatory:

Date Reported: 12/05/15



# Geosynthetics Soil & Steel Laboratories Ltd

Calder Trading Estate, Leeds Road, Bradley, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire HD5 0RS

T: +44 (0)1484 454100 F: +44 (0)1484 454101

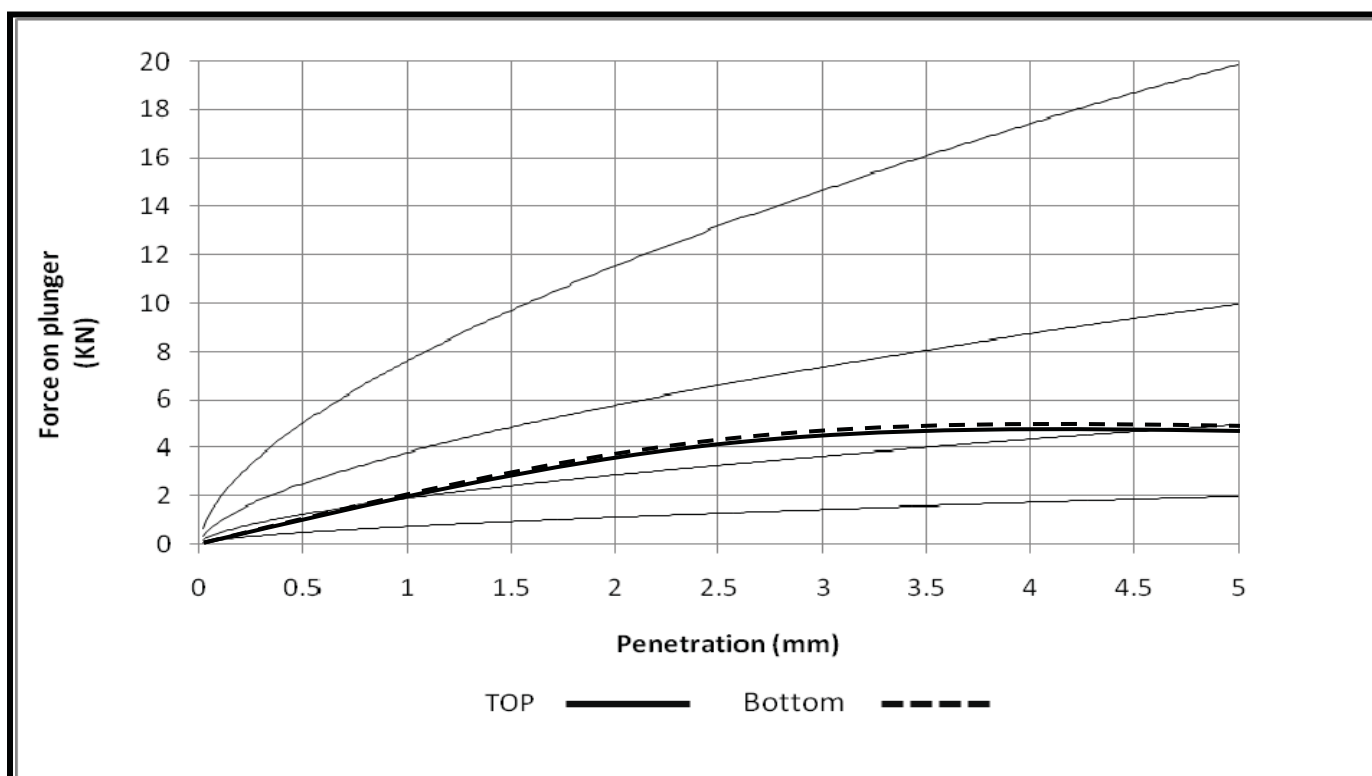
E: info@geosynthetics-lab.com W: www.geosynthetics-lab.com

## Determination of California Bearing Ratio BS 1377: Part 4:1990

Contract Ref: Nine Point Mile  
Sample description: Clayey very gravelly SAND  
Client Sample ID: TP9 @ 0.45m

Report Ref. No: GS-CRM.002

INITIAL SAMPLE CONDITIONS		TEST CONDITIONS		Method of compaction:	
Moisture Content %:	14.2	Surcharge Kg:	13	Final Moisture Content %	2.5kg rammer
Bulk Density (measured) Mg/m <sup>3</sup> :	1.98	Soaking Time hrs:	-	Sample Top	14.2
Dry Density (measured) Mg/m <sup>3</sup> :	1.76	Swelling mm:	-	Sample Bottom	14.2
Percentage retained on 20mm BS test sieve:	8	Remarks: Tested in accordance with BS1377: 1990 Part 4 Sample preparation method 2.5kg rammer			
				Calculated CBR Value %	
				CBR @ 2.5mm = 30.4 CBR @ 5.0mm = 24.8	
				CBR @ 2.5mm = 31.2 CBR @ 5.0mm = 26.0	




### Certification:-

Sample Preparation: In accordance with BS 1377-4: 1990 : Clause 7.2.4.4. Moisture Content determined in accordance with BS 1377-2: 1990 Clause 3.2.  
CBR Tested in accordance with BS 1377-4: 1990 Clause 7

### Approved Signatory:

Date Reported: 12/05/15



**Enzygo specialise in a wide range of technical services:**

**Property and Sites**

**Waste Planning**

**Waste Technologies and Renewables**

**Waste Technologies**

**Landscape Architecture**

**Environmental Co-ordination**

**Hydrology and Flood Risk**

**Waste Contract Procurement**

**Minerals Planning**

**Noise and Vibration**

**Permitting and Regulation**

**Environmental Planning**

**Ecology Services**

**Contaminated Land and Geotechnical**

---

**BRISTOL OFFICE**

The Granary  
Woodend Lane  
Cromhall  
Bristol GL12 8AA  
Tel: 01454 269237  
Fax: 01454 269760

kevin.parr@enzygo.com

**SHEFFIELD OFFICE**

STEP Business Centre  
Wortley Road  
Deepcar  
Sheffield S36 2UH  
Tel: 0114 2903677  
Fax: 0114 2903688

matt.travis@enzygo.com

**MONMOUTH OFFICE, WALES**

Singleton Court Business Park  
Wonastow Road  
Monmouth  
Monmouthshire NP25 5JA  
Tel: 01600 714611  
Fax: 01600 716744

chris.formaggia@enzygo.com

---

Please visit our website for more information.

**enzygo.com**



# Taggarts

23 Bedford Street,  
Belfast, BT2 7EJ



**taggarts.uk**